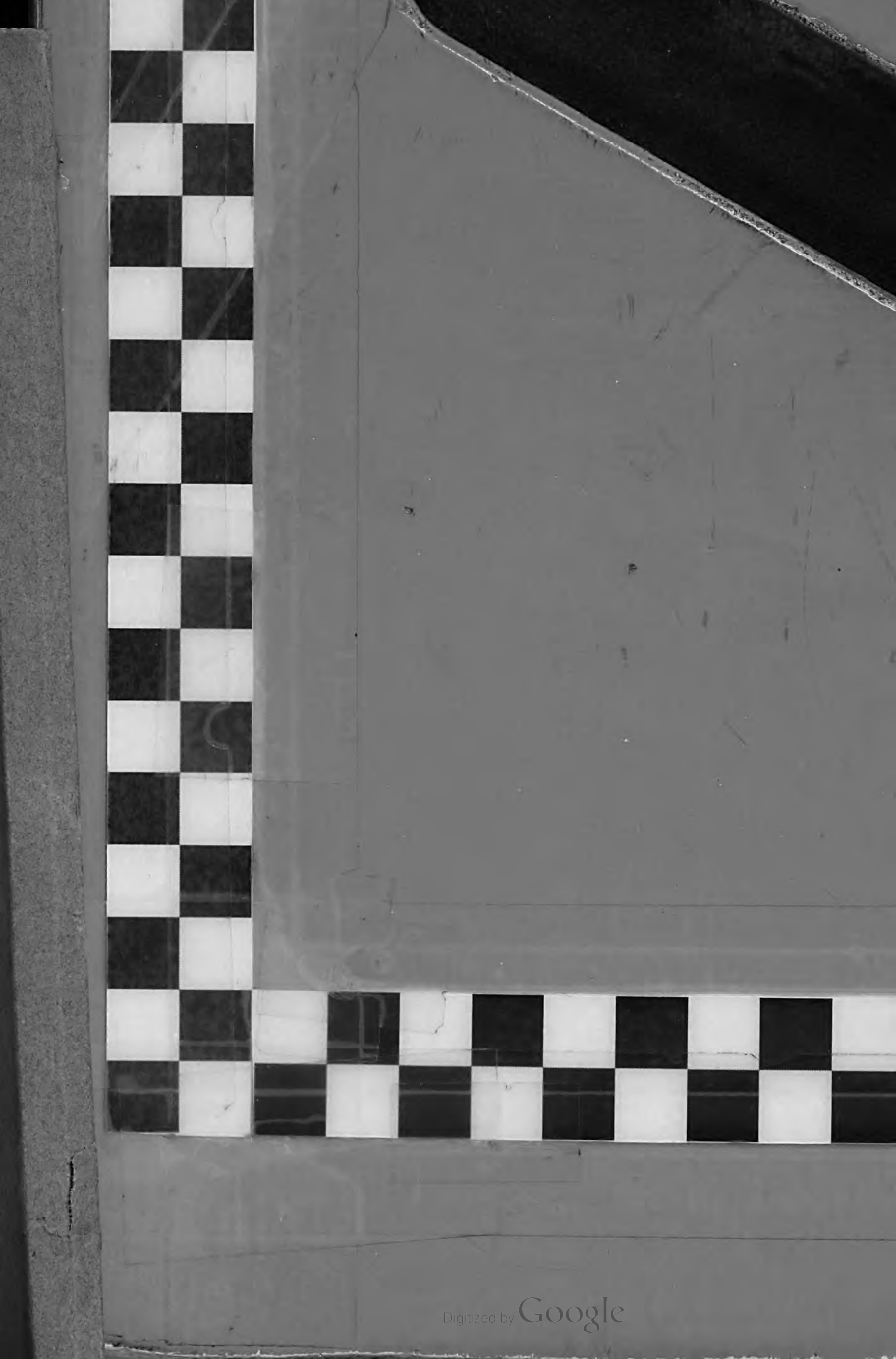
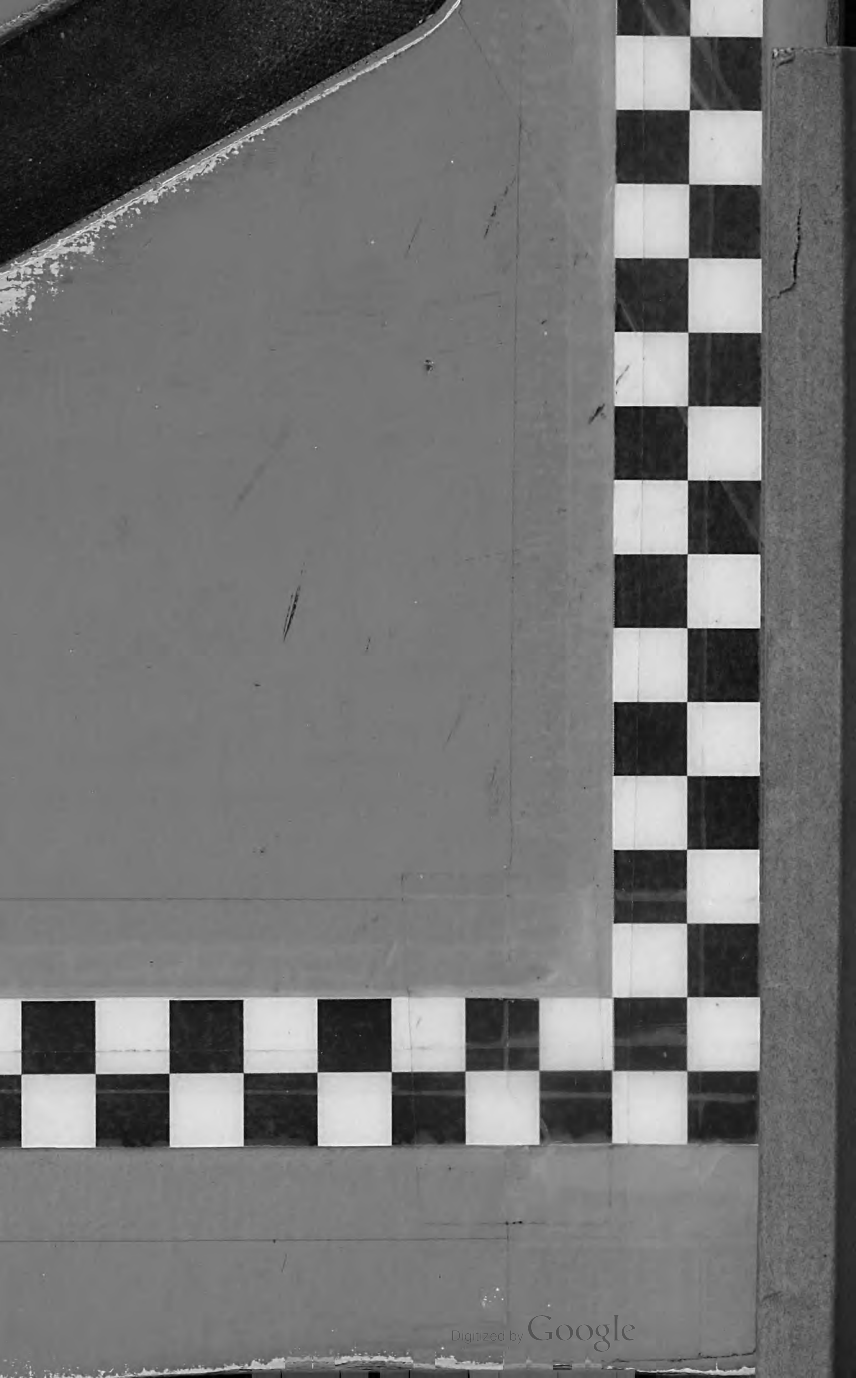

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

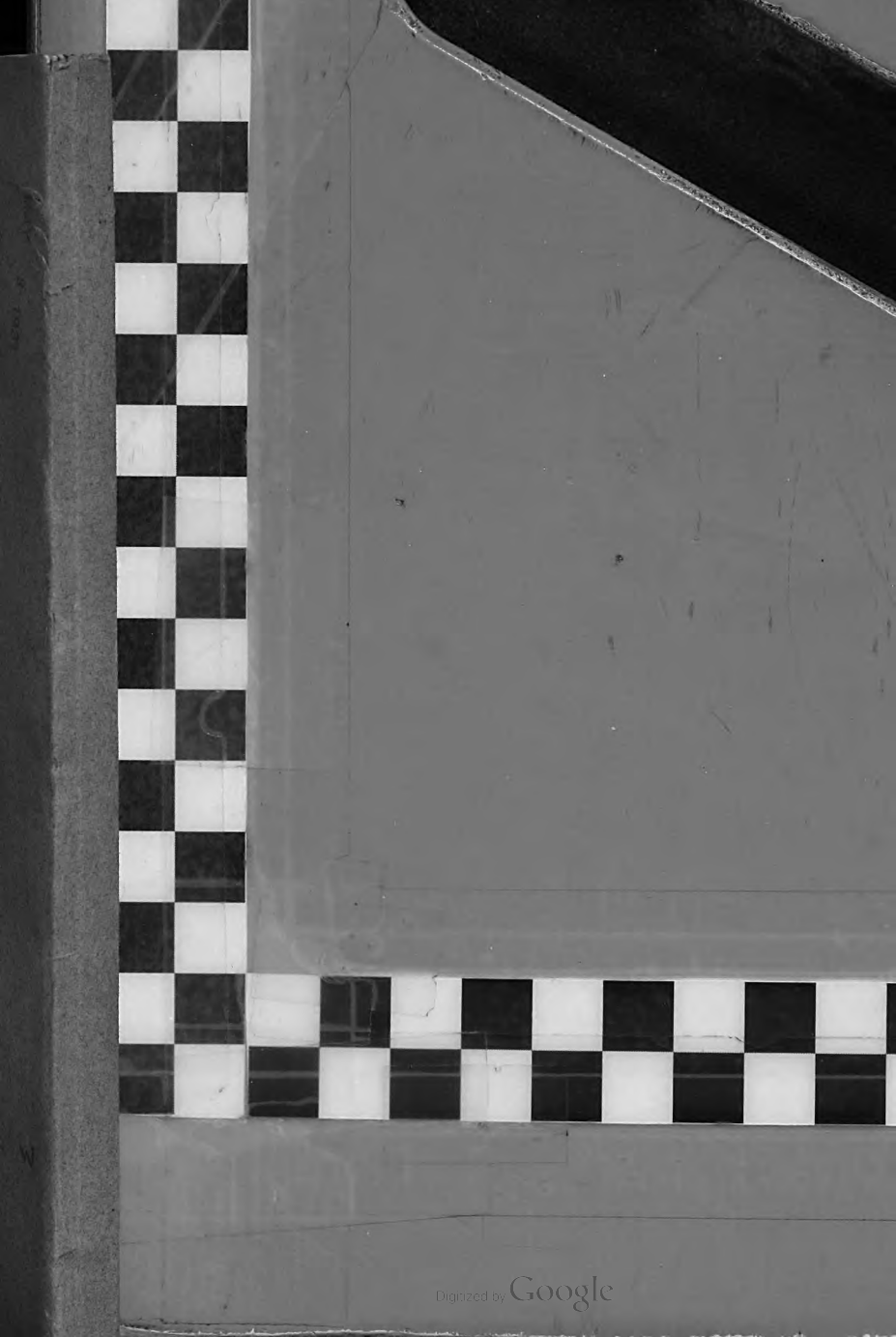
GoogleTM books

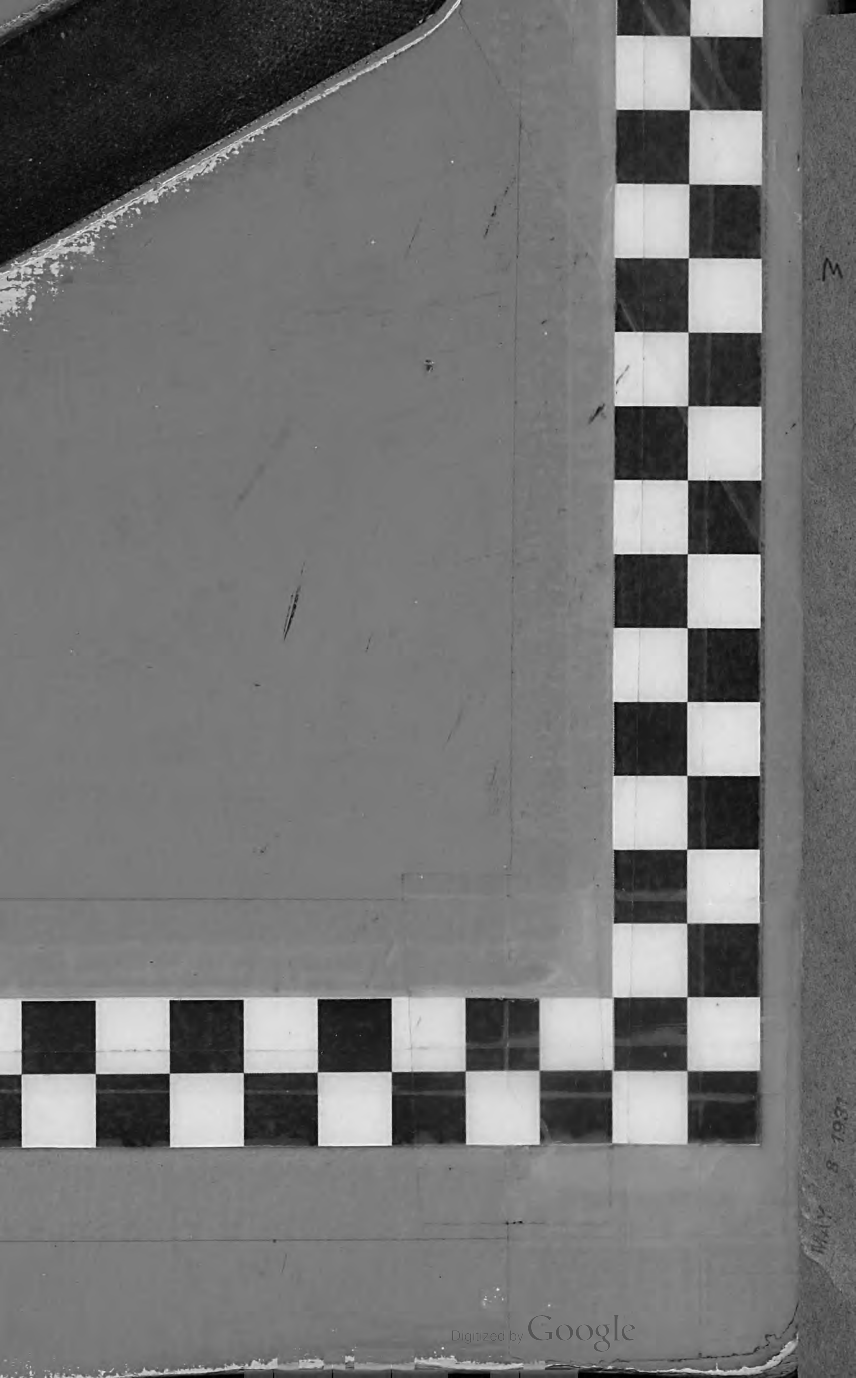
<https://books.google.com>













THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

 1930

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
 York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
 or through any Bookseller.

 1931

Price 2s. 0d. Net.

57—11—13—30.

V W Z H

AN INVENTORY AND SURVEY
OF THE
ARMOURIES OF THE

Tower of London

By Chas. J. F. Foulkes, B.Litt., F.S.A.,
CURATOR OF THE ARMOURIES.



¶ In two noble volumes are comprised a record of the historical wealth and a permanent memorial of the antique charm of London's venerable fortress. Over 600 illustrations, wonderfully perfect in detail, among which are many full-page photogravure plates, make the work of the greatest fascination for all whose interest in Arms and Armour has been aroused by a visit to the Tower. There can be no better souvenir of such a visit.

Two volumes, $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 11''$, £3 : 3 : 0 net
Post Free £3 : 4 : 0

The number of copies now remaining for sale is limited.

LONDON :

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2;
120, George Street, Edinburgh; York Street, Manchester;
1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; 15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

By Appointment



to H.M. THE KING.

J.COMPTON, SONS & WEBB

(LIMITED)

ESTABLISHED 1848.



UNIFORM CLOTHING HELMETS CAPS



Registered Offices :

404-422, OLD FORD ROAD, LONDON, E.3.

Factories :

**Old Ford Road, London. Old Kent Road, London,
and Swindon, Wilts.**

Cablegrams :
"ATTIRE, LONDON."

*Codes : A.B.C. 5th Edition, Bentley's,
Lieber's 5-Letter Code.*

Telephones :
EAST 1940-1-2.

Telegrams :
"ATTIRE, BOCHURCH, LONDON."



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1930

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2: 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1931

Price 2s. 0d. Net.

NOTES

1. **THIS** Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1930, together with those issued prior to 1930 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. Army Orders issued during 1930 and cancelled during that year are shown in italics.

3. Amendments to the more important books of regulations, &c., notified in Army Orders, are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, &c., of the books which they amend. Where books of regulations, &c., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1930, prior to the revision or reprint, are shown in italics.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A

Abbreviations, R.A.Ch.D.	1929	248
Abbreviations and Instructions for drafting Orders, &c.	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324
" (No. 2)	1928	40
Academy, Royal Military : (See " Schools, &c.")		
Accountants, Military, Corps of :		
Disbandment	1927	137
Formation	1919	405
Half-pay for officers	1922	387
Reduction of establishment... ..	1925	376
		377
		458
Regulations for appointment of officers	1920	30
Accounts, Notes on auditing of	1928	233
Accounting and Accounts :		
Books lost on board ship	1924	436
Civilian employees' pay	1924	151
Cost accounting, 1921-22, pricing of ordnance stores	1921	256
		75
	1922	316
		383
		69
	1923	191
" " for ordnance stores	1924	363
Fires, military assistance at	1924	376
Fuel year, alteration of	1925	389
" London " system of pay	1929	85
Medical equipment in the field. (See " Medical Equipment Accounts ")		
Medical packages returned to contractors	1924	319
Messes, soldiers'	1924	262
Rendering of	1925	85
" Shrewsbury " system	1925	105
Stores issued to R.N. or Royal Marines	1924	184
Accounts Department, Army. Reorganization	1909	294

ACT—AIR

INDEX

Active List. Officers on, definition of	1923	1
Active Service (General Instructions) :		
Troops in Great Britain not on	1921	17
,, military occupation of a foreign country	1921	17
Aden :		
Military control of	1927	{ 384 385
Transfer of military control of	1928	118
	1927	322
Adjutants :		
Qualifications in small arms	1920	{ 139 256
Recruiting officers, <i>ex-officio</i>	1922	490
Administration, Officer i/c. Duties of	1924	475
	1920	37
Advertisements. Agents for the War Office ...	1924	{ 26 228
	1926	24
Africa, West Coast of :		
Leave	1922	107
Service on	1922	428
Working pay of officers	1923	287
Agents, Army :		
Army Council not responsible for	1924	181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd. ...	1923	62
,, appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C. ...	1915	299
,, appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., &c. ...	1922	395
,, appointed for staff for R.E. services ...	1915	77
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation ...	1923	{ 62 180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., &c. ...	1922	395
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co....	1923	62
Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King :		
Appointment of officers serving in India	1929	27
Retention of royal cypher and crown on shoulder- straps	1928	61
Air Force, Royal :		
Administration and procedure	1918	{ 100 316

INDEX

AIR—ALL

Air Force, Royal—continued			
	1918	{	109
			227
			278
	1919	{	140
			163
			414
			110
	1921	{	317
			488
	1922	{	263
			390
	1923	{	144
			376
	1927		218
	1928		5
	1930		9
	1924		304
Flights of army personnel in aircraft ...			
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to troops ...	1925		17
Amendments ...	1927		314
Alexandra, H.M. Queen—death of ...	1925		418
		{	6
			27
			46
			68
			107
Alliances between British and Dominions regiments during 1930 ...	1930	{	130
			152
			169
			190
			204
			226
Allowance Regulations, 1924 :			
Amendments ...	1930	{	1
			2
			5
			26
Allowance Regulations, 1930—Issue of ...	1930		55
AMENDMENTS :			
Para.			
CLASSIFICATIONS :			
1. chief inspector of mechanical transport having rank of colonel or lieutenant-colonel ...	1930		168
chief paymaster ...	1930		106
(307/815)Q			

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****CLASSIFICATIONS—continued**

	ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class	1930	106
	ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st class, having rank of colonel or lieutenant- colonel	1930	168
	ordnance officers, 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class	1930	106
	paymasters	1930	106
	staff paymasters	1930	106
2	method of determining classification ...	1930	106

PROVISIONS :

24	ration allowance on board ship	1930	150
26A	ration allowance, soldiers and families not fully subsisted on board ship on days of embarkation or disembarka- tion	1930	148
29	standard ration at home stations	1930	150
68	disposal of accounts of hospital charges ...	1930	168
73	higher rate of ration allowance—per- sonnel on sick leave brought home from abroad at public expense ...	1930	150
	higher rate—officers at educational establishments	1930	189
82	allowances due under para. 26A	1930	150
86	debit balances and carrying forward of foodstuffs	1930	150

**LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND
STABLE ALLOWANCES :**

92	officer's family.—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
99	lodging allowance during leave—officers holding certain appointments at edu- cational establishments	1930	189
101	lodging allowance, officers admitted to hospital	1930	168
104	lodging allowance, married officer separ- ated from family	1930	168

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

FUEL AND LIGHT :

132	fuel, personal scales, Q.A.I.M.N.S. quarters	1930	168
133	fuel, general scales	1930	168
136	electric light, personal issue of fuel and light	1930	168
142	remission of charges for overdrawal ...	1930	168
148	permanent staff instructors, T.A.—issue of commuted allowance in lieu ...	1930	168
150	allowance in lieu of fuel, retail value ...	1930	168
	“ “ “ permanent staff instructors, T.A. ...	1930	168
151	“ “ “ soldier not on married quarters roll, in hospital ...	1930	168
152	cash value of entitlement to coal ...	1930	168
156	miscellaneous services—accounts to be forwarded periodically	1930	168

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL; MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE ROLL; MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE :

165	soldier's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
172	A.F. O 1802 at Gibraltar	1930	189
193	children adopted out of soldier's family under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
197	applications for marriage allowance (para. substituted)	1930	90
	children adopted into soldier's family under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
200	adoptions under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930, reduced allowance	1930	203

TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE :

241	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
252	conveyance to U.K.—soldiers convicted by civil power at a station abroad ...	1930	120

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—*continued*

258	conveyance of adopted children under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
259	conveyance of families when not accompanying soldier	1930	129
270	travelling claims—civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1930	147
297	personnel not voluntarily occupying public quarters	1930	189

SEA PASSAGES :

338	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
347	nurses or governesses failing to carry out routine or duties	1930	203
354	refund of cost of passage to U.K. of soldier convicted by civil power at a station abroad	1930	129
357	children adopted under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203

CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND STORES :

378	personal baggage, married officers travelling without families	1930	106
381	method of conveyance of furniture	1930	150

COLONIAL ALLOWANCE :

393	not issuable concurrently with mess hire allowance	1930	168
-----	---	------	-----

SERVANT AND GROOM ALLOWANCES :

424	officer in lodgings—servant allowance	1930	106
428	money allowance in lieu—district officer, R.A.	1930	203

Sec. 11, Part III, Note.

	European soldiers as servants in Malaya	1930	106
--	---	------	-----

FORAGE :

450	provision at Ceylon (deleted)	1930	189
474	running account—credit (para. substituted)	1930	150
475	move of units—cash credit and stock (para. substituted)	1930	150
475A	accounting for voyage rations	1930	150

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE :

511 Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment 1930 150

512 cleaning materials, medical mobilization equipment 1930 66

POSTAGE, TELEGRAMS, TELEPHONIC MESSAGES, ARMY FORMS, BOOKS AND STATIONERY :

532 provision of inkwells 1930 184

MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES :

575 assault course—A.A. Searchlight Bn., R.E. 1930 127

585 miscellaneous stores and cleaning material, M.T.S.D., Feltham 1930 188

586 upkeep of practice arms, &c. 1930 224

594 board and washing allowance—nurses on leave or sick leave from abroad 1930 188

605A equipment, &c., for mother and child welfare centres 1930 224

611-611K fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c. 1930 147

615 straw—9 lb. for each camp pailasse 1930 127

619 regular officers messing in T.A., &c., messes 1930 168

621 motor driving licences 1930 150
fees for licences 1930 203

Allowances and Pay unauthorized by Regulations. { 1884 225
Issue of 1896 108

Allowances : (See also " Allowance Regulations—Amendments ")

Adoption of Children Act, 1926 1929 { 179
180

Attachés, military, foreign 1920 144

Clothing. (See " Clothing ")

Colonial, rates—amendments. (See also " Allowance Regulations—Amendments ") 1930 1

Deputy Chief Engineer 1921 393

Allowances—continued

Fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial and military courts of enquiry	1930	147
Field, warrant officers'	1919	325
		{ 48
Forage, rates of	1930	{ 109
		{ 172
		{ 229
Fuel and light—amendment	1930	2
„ „ offices outside barracks	1930	171
„ „ revised rates... ..	{ 1928	198
	{ 1930	47
„ „ permanent staff instructors, T.A. ...	1930	133
Furniture—amendment	1930	2
„ when subject to income-tax	1919	424
Groom—amendment	1930	1
Kit, for recruits	1930	49
„ for reservists	1929	{ 84
		{ 157
Lodging—revised rates	1930	2
	{ 1925	85
	{ 1928	84
Marriage (and married quarters rolls) ...	{ 1930	{ 10
		{ 71
Mess hire—amendment	1930	2
Messing, regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. camps {	1924	207
	1925	380
Military attachés	1924	3
Outfit, R.A.R.O. (See “Reserves”)		
„ T.A. and O.T.C. (See “Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments”)		
Separation, families ordered to Ireland	1921	97
Servant—amendment	1930	1
Stable—revised rates	1930	2
Travelling expenses and travelling allowances of certain civilians, regulations for, 1912 : Amendments (No. 1)	1929	100
Travelling expenses, families of married officers ...	1921	97
Uniform :		
Nurses, &c.... ..	1921	102
Officers of W. India Regt. on compulsory transfer	1921	325

Ammunition :			
Marking, &c. (<i>See</i> "Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II")			
Notes on, for Q.F. 4.5-in. howitzer	1920	80	
Scales, &c. (<i>See</i> "Equipment Regulations, Part I")			
Shipping of	1922	369	
Animal Management, 1923—Issue of	1923	281	
Amendments	1924	118	
	1925	412	
Animals. (<i>See</i> "Horses and Mules")			
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I, Gunnery, 1930—Manual of	1930	182	
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. II (War), 1929—Manual of	1929	254	
Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (<i>See</i> "Gunnery")			
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1930	1930	144	
Anti-Aircraft (Artillery) Units :			
Inspection of	1926	195	
Transfer to R.G.A.	1923	64	
Appointments :			
Adjutants	1924	23	
		475	
C.R.E.	1929	100	
Staff	1924	225	
Armlets :			
Officers'	1921	73	
War correspondents'	1921	278	
Armoured Car Training. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")			
Armoured Cars, Maintenance Handbook. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")			
Armourers. Instructions for, 1912. (Reprinted with amendments, 1916)	1912	189	
Amendments :			
Appendices I, VII, VIII and IX. cancellation of	1924	123	
Browning mixture	1922	292	
Instructions for care and adjustment of rifle, magazine, pattern 1914, Mk. I* W(T), &c....	1921	384	
Instructions for care and repair of rifle, } magazine, .303-in., pattern 1914 ... }	1918	31	
		124	

Army Act :			
Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135 ...	...	1926	277
Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	{	1929	{ 6 83 196
Forfeiture of pay ; amendments to notes...		1930	54
Soldiers to be acquainted of certain sections		1919	204
		1924	436
		1920	312
		1921	32
		1922	98
		1923	61
Superior military authorities (under Section 57A)	{	1927	{ 10 323 121
		1928	121
		1929	{ 103 197 245
Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1929 ...	...	1929	76
Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, reprint of	...	1896	108
Army Council :			
Composition of		1924	65
Constitution of (letters patent)		1904	41
No responsibility for Army agents		1924	181
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, &c....		1919	60
Army List :			
Battle honours		1922	{ 338 470
Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses, and Staff College students	...	1918	378
Army Orders. Amendments to Regulations, &c. {		1927	219
		1928	86
New system of numbering	{	Aug. 1919	
		Pt. I.	
Army Physical Training Staff, Handbook of, 1922 ...	...	1922	218
Army Trustee. (See "Trustee, The United Services")			

Artificers :

Handbook, Military, 1915	1915	360
R.A.S.C. (M.T.), promotion	1929	1
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay	1922	445
R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished— future designation to be "artificers, Royal Artillery"	1923	34
R.G.A. heavy batteries; appointment and pro- motion	1906	6

Artillery, Royal :**R.A.—**

Absorption of 34th Heavy Battery	1928	4
" 42nd Heavy Battery	1926	425
Bands, designations	1923	65
Coast artillery, staff course	1923	114
Conversion of 7th and 23rd Heavy Batteries into 7th and 8th A.A. Batteries	1929	31
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion	1921	481
" " secondment	1929	2
Driver, abolition of rank of	1925	429
Formation of 23rd Medium Battery	1925	136
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1901	112
	1902	196
	1903	6
Inspections, advance and rear parties	1924	195
Inspector of—duties	1926	475
Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artil- lery. (See "Practice")		
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. (See "Practice")		
Instruments, Handbook, 1914	1914	369
	1915	195
	1916	45
Laying Teachers, Instructions for use of, 1926	1926	87
Amendments	1927	388
Messes—provision of servants	1925	337
Musketry instructors for brigades	1907	165
	1911	355
		164
Nomenclature and organization	1924	219
		249
	1927	88
Range-finders. (See "Handbooks")		

Artillery, Royal—continued**R.A.—continued**

Rank nomenclature, changes in ...	...	1920	142
Relief of heavy batteries ...	{	1924	220
		1925	270
		1927	181
Reorganization ...		1927	89
" amalgamation of officers ...		1924	100
" definition of "corps" ...		1924	1
" heavy batteries, renumbering		1927	214
Terms of service ...	{	1921	413
		1924	29
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")			
R.F.A. :			
Depot, command pay of O.C. ...		1924	49
Organization, further changes ...		1913	220
Reorganization on reduction ...		1922	{ 188 306
Special Reserve, changes in organization	{	1909	
		1913	220
Title of "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for "Training Brigade" ...		1913	296
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")			
R.G.A. :			
Artificer, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion ...		1906	6
Fire commands ...		1919	434
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (See "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")			
Practice Seawards, Instructions for. (See "Practice Seawards")			
Reappointments of officers ...		1924	458
Reorganization of ...	{	1918	287
" pack brigades...		1919	434
		1924	101
Reorganization on reduction ...		1922	{ 189 307
Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900 ...		1913	
Specialists, paid, establishment of local companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery ...		1907	214
Transfer of reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve	{	1911	37
			90
		1912	159
			144

INDEX

ART—BAK

Artillery, Royal—continued

R.H.A. :			
Depot, command pay of O.C.	1924	419	
Organization, further changes	1913	220	
Riding masters ; no further appointments to be made	1919	278	
Artillery Equipment, Regulations for Care and Preservation of, 1930	1930	102	
Attachés, Military :			
Dress	1921	525	
Exchange compensation and income-tax on } foreign allowance	1920	350	
	1929	36	
Foreign allowances	1923	259	
		370	
		3	
Pay, additional	1924	162	
		345	
„ for military attaché graded as general staff officer, second grade	1923	259	
„ station	1925	263	
		300	
		420	
Audit Staff, Army :			
Disability pensions, members granted temporary commissions	1927	177	
Position and duties of the Local Auditor in a Command	1929	153	

B

Badges. (See also " Pay Warrant—Amendments ")			
Clothing, W.D. constabulary	1927	266	
Good conduct, award of	1922	304	
Regimental, in centre of regimental colour ...	1930	170	
Baggage :			
Conveyance to O.T.C. camps	1926	19	
Regimental, movement by sea	1929	153	
Bakeries, W.D., Mechanical. Inspection of machinery	1919	147	

Bands :

Chinese National Anthem	1930	70
Egyptian National Anthem... ..	1929	102
Establishment, efficiency, and boys	1924	23
Regimental march, R.A.O.C.	1926	422
" " Royal Corps of Signals	1929	8
" " R. Tank Corps	1927	351
Regimental quick march, C. Gds.	1925	391
" " 7th Gurkha Rifles, 1st and 2nd Bns.	1927	18
" " The Royal Warwick- shire Regt.	1927	332
Rendering of National Anthem	1925	74
Subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps	1924	23

Bankruptcy. W.D. employees to report insolvency ...	1924	151
--	------	-----

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of :

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929	1929	164
---------------------------------------	------	-----

AMENDMENTS—

Preface—Mother and child welfare centres ...	1929	215
Temporary accommodation for officers	1930	168

Schedule

4 Quarters of quarter-masters, &c....	1930	150
12 Matron's sitting room	1930	5
14 Mess room, sisters and staff nurses ...	1930	5
15 Sitting-rooms, sisters and staff nurses ...	1930	5
17 Visitors' rooms	1930	5
18 Kitchen and scullery	1929	193
25 Cleaning materials	1930	203
26 Quarters of W.Os., married N.C.Os. and men	1930	168
29 Serjeants' mess rooms	1929	193
30 Serjeants' mess kitchens, beer cellars and sculleries	1929	193
33 N.C.Os.' and privates' dining rooms {	1929	193
34 Cook-houses	1930	129
35 Institutes and recreation establishments	1929	193
37 Staff and departmental offices	1930	198
38 Offices, local audit staff	1930	150
41 Battery or company quarter-master's, &c., offices	1929	193
43 Churches, chapels and chapel schools ...	1930	150
43A Church rooms	1930	225
	1930	150

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of— *continued*

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

44	Schoolrooms—elder children and infants	1930	67
45	Stores for rooms used for the educa- tional training of soldiers ...	1929	193
		1930	67
46	Drill articles	1930	{ 26
47	Musketry articles	1930	{ 67
48	Equitation articles	1930	{ 90
49	Gymnasia	1930	{ 203
50	Riding schools	1930	{ 67
51A	Permanent miniature artillery ranges (Raikes)	1930	{ 150
			{ 129
55	I.C. vehicle sheds	1930	{ 189
68	Supply grocery stores	1929	{ 150
69	Barrack stores	1930	{ 189
70	Reservists' arms, accoutrements and clothing stores	1930	{ 168
72	District laboratory stores	1930	{ 189
73	Cavalry and infantry mobilization stores	1930	{ 150
74	Artillery mobilization stores	1930	{ 168
75	Ammunition column stores	1930	{ 168
			{ 26
76	Stables	1930	{ 67
			{ 129
			{ 168
80	Mother and child welfare centres	1929	{ 215
		1930	{ 203
89	Preventive ablution centres	1930	{ 225
93	Guard rooms	1930	{ 5
94	Military prisons, detention and branch detention barracks	1930	{ 225
95	Fire engine houses and fire appliances ...	1930	{ 129
			{ 67
			{ 189
			{ 225

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of — *continued*

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.—

I	Rests, aiming, and sheets, ground, un- serviceable, for musketry instruction...	1930	{ 26 90
II	Tools for cleaning reserve arms ...	1930	168
III	Carriages, ambulance, stretcher, col- lapsible ...	1929	215
IV	Safes, office (or orderly room), for units...	1930	5
		1929	193
V	Trays, sand, modelling for units, &c.	1930	{ 26 129

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928 ... 1928 104

AMENDMENTS —

Schedule

I	Hospital wards (personal equipment from schedule 24) ...	1929	193
24	Additional general equipment which may be allowed in addition to schedules 1-22 ...	1928	{ 160 190 214
		1929	{ 100 193
		1930	168
26	Officers' ward and annexe ...	1928	190
29	Reception station (non-dieted) ...	1928	160
		1929	215
31	X-Ray and massage departments ...	1929	193

Barrack Detention Rooms :

Rules for the management of, 1912 ...	1912	163
---------------------------------------	------	-----

Amendments :

Cleaning articles, supply by officer i/c barracks	1912	191
Mechanical restraint ...	1925	163
Punishment diet ...	1925	163
Stone breaking ...	1925	163
Barracks, Instructions in the Care of, 1930 ...	1930	183

Barrack Wardens :

Appointment, &c. ...	1920	483
Plain clothes allowance ...	1924	429

Bermuda :			
Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Regulations for Amendments :	1914	368	
Bounties for boys	1923	315	
Clothing	1921	341	
Hospital stoppages and fines for drunkenness	1925	243	
Necessaries	1922	36	
Recruiting rewards in respect of boys	1921	290	
Revised rates of pay, &c.	1925	88	
Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, 1906	1925	357	
„ „ „ „ Rifle Corps, 1930	1920	577	
	1923	161	
	1906	19	
	1930	123	
Bicycles, Military (Pedal), Handbook on, 1922, issue of	1922	335	
Amendments	1923	48	
	1929	215	
Billeting :			
Army Act amendment	1915	280	
Food and drink to be furnished in billets	1920	499	
Rates (1928)	1928	64	
„ (1929)	1929	106	
„ (1930)	1930	92	
	1920	447	
Billiard and Bagatelle Tables	1922	163	
		206	
		236	
Binoculars :			
Free issue of	1922	157	
Issue on repayment	1923	138	
Books : (See also “ King’s Regulations—Amendments ”)			
In possession of units reverting from Indian to Imperial establishment	1929	247	
Obsolete, disposal of	1920	261	
Books and Forms, Army :			
*Classified List, 1926	1926	460	
Half-yearly demands for	1924	422	
Issue of revised A.B. 64 (Nov., 1924)	1925	63	
	1930	72	

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this index.

Boys :			
Enlistment of	(See "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Terms of service	... ..	1927	224
Trade tests for	... ..	1923	414
Trade training, rates of pay	... ..	1922	88
		1923	414
Brigadier. Substitution of rank for colonel-com-			
mandant, &c.	... ..	1928	76
Brigadier-General :			
Rank abolished	... ..	1920	545
		1921	322
		1924	135
Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of	... ..	1923	255
Amendments	... ..	1925	254
		1926	265
Bugle Sounds. (See "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")			
Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of			
(See under "Stores")			

C

Cables and Wires :			
Nomenclature and details	... ..	1918	Aug.
Amendments	... ..	1919	Nov.
		1919	Dec.
		1921	92
Cadets :			
At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military	... ..	1923	{ 56
College, reduced payments for	... ..		{ 258
Rates of contributions	... ..	1927	2
Educational allowance, age limits	... ..	1924	290
Cadet Units :			
H.R.H. The Prince of Wales—appointment as			
Colonel-in-Chief lapses	... ..	1930	206
Lady West Memorial Shield	... ..	1920	463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	... ..	1920	464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield	... ..	1923	307
Prince of Wales's Shield	... ..	1920	463
Withdrawal of official recognition	... ..	1930	173

INDEX

CAN—CER

Canteens.	(See "Institutes")		
Casualties.	Notification of, during movements	...	1924 358
Casualties, Gas, Manual of Treatment of		...	1930 141
Cavalry :			
Amalgamated regiments, facings	...	...	1930 5
Amalgamation of regiments, &c.	...	...	1922 133
Corps of, reconstitution	...	...	1927 261
Depot, abolition	...	...	1927 139
Depots ; new designations	...	...	1918 122
" formation of Central Cavalry Depot	...	...	1923 10
" regular establishments	...	...	1924 397
Disbandment of 4 regiments	...	...	1921 319
" " " disposal of officers...	...	...	1921 320
" " " reconstitution, &c....	...	...	1922 133
Equipment :			
armoured cars	...	...	1928 62
bandolier	...	...	1923 267
implements, intrenching	...	...	1923 267
sword bayonets	...	...	1923 267
Household Cavalry, grant of commissions in, to	...	...	1921 321
officers of Supplementary	...	...	1922 14
List, Regular Army Re-	...	...	1927 58
serve of Officers	...	...	1920 293
" " reintroduction of full dress	...	...	1922 457
for all ranks	...	...	1918 122
Organization	...	...	1921 402
Re-linking of regiments	...	...	1910 282
Reservists, places of joining on mobilization	...	...	1911 313
	...	...	1912 14
Section Leading, 1930	...	...	1930 181
Service, terms of	...	...	1924 305
Census :			
Annual, of civilian staff	...	...	1930 94
Great Britain, 1931	...	...	1930 227
Certificates :			
Civil Service	...	...	1888 *470

* Republished as an "Issue with" A.O. 108 of 1896.

Certificates—continued

Discharge :

Continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black) ... 1925 229

Education :

Examinations for 1st class and special army ... 1921 27

"	"	"	books	{	1926	103
					1930	112

Optional subjects ... 1922 272

King's :

For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regula-	{	1919	362
tions for ...		1921	403

Of Service :

Introduction of (A.F. B 108) ... 1925 229

Amendment ... 1926 440

Channel Islands Militia :

Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914 ... 1914 456

	{	1923	130
			202

	{	1922	210
			494

Amendments ...	{	1924	86
			368

	{	1925	32
		1926	212

Cancellation of ...	{	1930	237
---------------------	---	------	-----

Regulations for the Royal Jersey Militia, 1914 ... 1914 237

	{	1923	129
			209

	{	1922	493
		1923	201

Amendments ...	{	1924	85
			153

	{	1925	32
			289

	{	1926	213
		1930	237

Cancellation of ...	{	1930	237
---------------------	---	------	-----

Chaplain-General and Chaplains :

Chaplain Commandant ... 1930 30

Conditions of Service—pamphlet ... 1930 217

Honorary chaplains to H.M. ... 1919 294

Lower rates of pay and half-pay ...	{	1926	160
		1926	2

Chaplain-General and Chaplains—continued

"Officiating chaplain"—new designation	...	1923	143
Promotions	... ..	1924	385
Retirement of, &c.	... ..	1922	302
		1924	385
R.A.Ch.D.—			
Abbreviations	... ..	1929	246
Motto	... ..	1930	91
Regular Army Reserve of Officers	... ..	1927	386
Unification scheme for administration	... ..	1920	393
Uniform—wearing of, by honorary chaplains	... ..	1919	265
Character. Assessment of, N.C.Os. reduced	... ..	1924	397
Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations, 1916	...	1916	271
AMENDMENTS :			
Para. 47—interest allowed	... ..	1924	45
Chelsea Hospital, Regulations, &c., 1926	... ..	1926	48
		1927	176
			262
			136
Amendments	... ..	1928	137
			175
			176
			214
Chemist, W.D.	... ..	1924	312
Inspection duties	... ..	1925	194
China Command—reorganization	... ..	1929	80
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-the-Hoe—title	... ..	1927	6
Citation—9th Battalion, R. Tank Corps	... ..	1929	244
Civil Employment for Regular Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, Guide to, 1927	... ..	1927	298
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1928	1
,, (No. 2)	... ..	1929	29
Civil Power :			
Troops in aid of	... ..	1926	156

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922— <i>Amendments</i>		1930	90
Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—Issue of ...		1930	161
AMENDMENTS:			
Para.			
	ENTRY, &C.:		
3	reference correction	1930	203
15	disposal of records of service	1930	203
	PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES:		
77A	motor-drivers' licences	1930	168
81A	payments at end of financial year ...	1930	168
84	monthly advances to employees and wages check lists	1930	168
	HOLIDAYS AND CLOSED PERIODS:		
119	"earnings" to include pay and over-time pay	1930	203
	LEAVE:		
120	architectural and civil engineering assistants	1930	168
	foreman artificer, Expt. Estab., Shoe-burnyness	1930	203
	viewer, male, after one year's service in grade	1930	203
	NATIONAL INSURANCE:		
165	reference corrections	1930	168
167			
172			
176			
182	reference correction	1930	168
	SICK LEAVE:		
186	"grades" substituted for "classes" ...	1930	168
195	"grades" substituted for "classes" ...	1930	168
214	"grade" substituted for "class" ...	1930	168
	DISCHARGE, RESIGNATION AND RETIREMENT:		
239	clerks discharged for misconduct, inefficiency, &c.	1930	168
	PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES ON TERMINATION OF SERVICE:		
254	submission of A.F. C 376A and A.F. C 376	1930	203
	persons recommended for pension or gratuity subsequently retained or re-entering Government employment	1930	203

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

App.—			
VI	Post Office Sanatorium Society	...	1930 168
X	Title	... ..	1930 168
XI	Appendix deleted	... ..	1930 168
XIII	"grades" substituted for "classes"...		1930 168
XIV			
XV			
XVI	reference correction	... ..	1930 203
Clock (24-hour) :			
Adoption of		... ..	1922 447
The word "hours" to be used		... ..	1923 35
Clothes, Plain. Men leaving the service		... ..	1923 119
Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (See			
"Clothing and Necessaries")			
Clothing and Necessaries. (See also "Dress" and			
"Uniform")			
Allowances and grants		... ..	1930 29
Badge, W.D. constabulary		... ..	1927 266
Clothing ledgers, Militia		... ..	1914 193
Demands for		... ..	1922 114
Kit allowance for recruits		}	1929 { 84
			157
Priced Vocabulary, 1929		}	1930 49
			1929 42
Amendments (No. 1)		...	1929 153
" (No. 2)		...	1930 26
" (No. 3)		...	1930 150
Revised rates		... ..	1923 119
Clothing Regulations :			
Part I (Regular Forces), 1926, issue of		...	1926 415
AMENDMENTS		}	1927 { 50
			61
			334
			22
			81
			1928 { 160
			237
			1929 120
			26
			1930 { 150
Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of		...	203
AMENDMENT. Turnover every 5 years		...	1914 73
		...	1914 116

Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")			
Colleges. (<i>See</i> "Schools, &c.")			
Colours :			
Form of Prayer for Consecration	1930	56	
Regimental, badges in centre	1930	170	
Command, Word of—standardization	1923	89	
Commissions :			
Cavalry, Infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent Commissions in, to Officers of—			
(i) K.O. Malta Regt., 1926	1926	120	
Amendments	1926	395	
	1927	106	
	1930	129	
(ii) Supplementary Reserve and Channel Islands Militia, 1928	1928	31	
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	237	
„ (No. 2)	1929	193	
„ (No. 3)	1930	189	
(iii) Territorial Army, 1929	1929	20	
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	193	
„ (No. 2)	1930	67	
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; grant of, to officers of Supplementary List	1928	209	
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable	1926	201	
Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army—General Guide to a Com- mission in His Majesty's Land Forces, 1930 ...	1930	77	
Regular Army, Regulations under which Commis- sions may be obtained by :—			
(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College	1898	54	
(ii) Officers of military forces of the self- governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	1912	44	
	1913	214	
		54	
		159	
		379	
(iii) University candidates	1930	19	
(iv) N.C.Os. of the Regular Army and soldiers trained as apprentice trades- men	1930	164	

Commissions *continued*

R.A.S.C.	1924	290
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appoint- ments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1929 ; issue of	1929	91
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appoint- ments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1929 ; issue of	1929	91
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada : Antedate of regular commission from	1925	143
R. Signals	1924	210
Surveyors of works, R.E., from military foremen of works and temporary inspectors of works	1926	316
Temporary : Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, grant of temporary commissions to cease	1919	360
Compasses, prismatic, &c., issue of {	1922	157
	1923	138
Compensation :		
For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment	1925	{ 376 377 458
For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disband- ment	1922	258
For soldiers on reduction of establishment	1922	{ 180 257 314 340 361
For warrant officers and N.C.Os. of A.E.C.	1923	54
Compulsory Service in the Army —termination of, and abolition of Class Z, Army Reserve	1920	98
Constabulary, W.D., clothing badge	1927	266

Contracts :			
House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782	}	1913	329
and 1801, and their relation to contracts.		1921	275
Memorandum by Attorney-General ...			
Liquidated damages: rules for ...		1923	199
R.E. services. (See "Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I")			
Transmission of documents ...		1922	63
Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :			
Regulations for admission ...		1904	27
Amendment—application for admission ...		1905	48
Special Reserve and T.A. officers ...		1909	98
Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1924		1924	380
Amendments ...	}	1925	326
" (No. 1) ...		1926	26
Corps Warrant, 1926. Issue of ...		1930	5
		1926	49
Amendments ...	}	1927	175
			261
		1929	45
			98
		1930	207
Corps Warrant :			
Indian Forces ...	}	1928	111
		1929	150
Correspondence :			
Iraq, British forces in ...		1922	151
R.A.F....		1918	100
Cost Accounting. (See "Accounting and Accounts")			
Courses. (See also "King's Regulations"—Amendments "Schools, &c.")			
Extensions of service for, in certain cases ...		1925	151
Foreign languages ...		1926	62
Gunnery staff course, syllabi ...		1925	413
" " " reduction of period of instruction ...		1925	138
Obligations of officers attending ...		1927	96
Ordnance mechanical engineers', 6th course, 1929-30, results ...		1930	194
Ordnance officers', 9th course, successful candidates ...		1930	137

INDEX

COU

Courses—continued

Programme, 1929-30...	1928	245
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1929	29
„ (No. 2) ...	1929	48
„ (No. 3) ...	1929	77
„ (No. 4) ...	1929	100
„ (No. 5) ...	1929	120
„ (No. 6) ...	1929	153
„ (No. 7) ...	1929	241
„ (No. 8) ...	1930	5
„ (No. 9) ...	1930	26
Programme, 1930-31...	1930	20
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	67
„ (No. 2) ...	1930	90
„ (No. 3) ...	1930	106
„ (No. 4) ...	1930	150
„ (No. 5) ...	1930	168
„ (No. 6) ...	1930	189
„ (No. 7) ...	1930	203
„ (No. 8) ...	1930	225
Schoolmistresses, Army, uncertificated ...	1926	96
Selection of N.C.Os. for ...	1925	74
Staff courses, senior and junior; symbols of {	1918	378
qualification to be used in Army List ... }	1923	114
University. (See “Universities”)		
Courts-Martial. (See also “Law, Manual of Military—		
Amendments,” and “King’s Regulations—Amend-		
ments”)		
C.Os. to exercise powers in special cases ...	1924	358
Charges in respect of deficiencies, &c. ...	1925	110
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence		
who are not to be transferred to the U.K. ...	1926	276
Fees of civilian witnesses ...	1930	147
Forms of warrant for convening ... {	1919	204
General proceedings of, how dealt with ... }	1922	97
Indecent cases ...	1917	111
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases ...	1924	181
Pay of judge-advocate on ...	1922	424
Personnel mentally unfit ...	1924	65
Proceedings, delay in transmission to be reported ...	1925	474
R. Marines ...	1925	474
Under Indian Army Act ...	1918	90
Votes of members not to be disclosed ...	1901	9

Courts of Inquiry :

Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Illegal absence of soldiers	1917	283
T.A., in cases of disability	1922	235

Cyclist Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")**Cyclists, Motor :**

	1913	{ 189
		412
Militia organization, pay, &c.	1914	107
	1915	427
	1916	105

D**Decorations.** (*See* "Medals")**Dental Corps, Army :**

	1921	228
	1922	{ 266
		457
	1927	331
Badges and uniform	1921	4
Formation	1926	196
Pay, &c., of officers—increases	1922	421
Promotion, exchange, &c.	1924	13
" examination, October, 1924	1930	197
Regulations for Admission, 1930		

Depots. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Cavalry, abolition	1927	139
Infantry of the line :		
Period of recruit training	1927	223
		99
Reorganization	1923	{ 341
		407
Unmarried officers	1925	439
Tours of duty :		
All arms	1925	62
	1927	144
Cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps soldiers	1926	68
Infantry	1923	426
R.A.	1924	436
R.E.	1924	436
R.E. Mounted Depot	1926	68
R. Tank Corps	1926	138
Visits by C.Os., &c.	1924	146

INDEX

DES

Deserters :

Illegal absence of soldier, court of inquiry ...	1917	283
" " " record of ...	1924	262

Designation, Changes in :

Air Defence Units, T.A. ...	1930	205
Army Medical Service ...	1922	92
Army School of Education ...	1927	393
Army Veterinary Service ...	1922	92
Artillery, Royal ...	1924	52
" " Survey Co. ...	1924	165
Bands, R.A. ...	1928	129
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment ...	1923	65
Bridlington Grammar School contingent, O.T.C. ...	1919	269
	1921	454
	1922	133
		261
Cavalry ...	1923	104
	1927	179
		324
Cavalry depots ...	1918	122
Central School for training tradesmen ...	1924	19
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services ...	1919	141
C.R.A., C.R.E. ...	1928	193
Dragoon Guards, 3rd/6th ...	1928	238
Driver ...	1923	222
		296
Fusilier ...	1923	222
Garrison Church of St. George, Woolwich ...	1928	239
G.O.C. a Division, &c. ...	1928	193
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force ...	1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements ...	1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Bn. ...	1924	251
Guardsmen ...	1923	222
Gunner ...	1923	296
Gymnasia—Physical Training ...	1919	382
Hygiene coys. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C. ...	1926	164
Highland Light Infantry ...	1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. ...	1918	335
Hussars, 18th... ...	1919	267
Infantry Bn. anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature... ...	1929	199
Intelligence Officers attached R.A.F. ...	1928	180
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Bn. ...	1924	251
	1922	186
Life Guards ...	1928	116

(B307/815)q

B

Designation, Changes in—continued

Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys., adoption of nomenclature	1929	53
Monmouthshire Regt., 1st Bn.	1928	215
O.T.C.	1924	53
O.T.C. Contingents. (See "Officers Training Corps")		
Personnel of railway transport establishment during a war	1911	246
Private, rank of, future designation	1923	{ 222 296
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C. ...	1920	142
Reserve brigades, R.F.A.	1913	296
Rhine Signals... ..	1930	153
Rifleman	1923	222
Roughrider to riding instructor	1923	19
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.)	1919	92
	1918	363
	1919	141
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	1924	293
	1926	164
	1930	153
R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D.	1920	{ 146 498
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1918	362
" "D" Supply Co.	1925	352
" "No. 25 Co.	1929	52
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver	1925	182
" "heavy repair shop... ..	1925	303
" "No. 33 (Local) Co.	1925	344
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Co.	1925	218
R.E. Aden (Fortress) Co.	1929	176
R.E. (Survey) Coys.—Reorganization	1929	81
R.E. (Transportation) units, Supplementary Reserve	1929	5
R. Signals	1920	359
	1930	153
R. Signals, Supplementary Reserve	1930	8
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Bn.	1924	212
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Schoolmistresses, Army	1928	61
Tank and tracked transport experimental establishment	1925	219
Territorial Army units. (See "Territorial Army")		
Territorial Force and Special Reserve	1921	396

INDEX

DES—DIS

Designation, Changes in— <i>continued</i>			
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments		1920	509
		1921	69
			183
		1922	367
			48
			289
Trooper		1926	101
		1927	324
		1923	222
			296
		1920	56
			5
"Welch," spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.		1924	5
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Bn.		1920	404
Despatches and Reports			
Detention Barracks :			
Aldershot		1920	372
Chelsea (Branch), closed		1929	82
Colchester, closed		1924	167
Cologne		1927	140
Gosport		1927	372
Londonderry (Branch), closed		1929	105
Shanghai (Amoy Road)		1927	141
Stirling		1929	156
Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)		1927	140
" " closed		1929	219
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed		1925	304
York, closed		1929	218
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for,			
1926		1926	280
Amendments		1926	361
			235
		1927	40
			114
		1928	214
			241
Disbandments :		1929	189
		1927	326
			352
		1924	164
		1928	194
		1928	319
34th (Fortress) Company, R.E.		1921	320
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band			133
" " 5th Brigade		1922	91
" " (Gibraltar) band			
Cavalry regiments (4)			
Cork Militia, R.G.A.			
(B307/815)q			

Disbandments—continued

Corps of Army Schoolmasters	1920	231
Corps of Military Accountants	1927	137
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London	1924	166
Divisional mobile vety. units, T.A.	1928	3
Electrical and Mechanical Section, R.E.	1929	195
Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)... ..	1926	100
Guards Machine Gun Regiment	1920	46
H.Q. Transportation and Rhine Railway Coy. ...	1929	195
H.T. Corps, R.A.S.C.	1928	141
H.T. Coys. (Nos. 1 and 2), R.A.S.C.	1929	178
" (No. 4), R.A.S.C.	1929	217
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)	1928	117
Indian R.A.S.C. M.T. Corps	1928	177
Infantry, certain corps and battalions	1922	{ 78 341
King Edward's Horse	1924	98
Lincolnshire Yeomanry	1920	512
Orkney R.G.A., T.A.	1922	185
O.T.C. contingents	1927	{ 93 227
Postal Section, R.E.	1929	195
Printing Section, R.E.	1929	195
R.A.O.C., Nos. 8 and 13 Coys.	1929	195
R.A.S.C., "E" Supply Coy.	1929	195
R.A.V.C., No. 5 Section Station Veterinary Hospital	1929	195
R.E., 27th (Fortress) Coy.	1928	59
R.E., 36th (Fortress) Coy.	1929	177
R. Tank Corps, 12th Armoured Car Coy. ...	1929	32
South Irish Horse	1922	47
T.A. units	1927	{ 91 92
West African Regiment	1928	78
West India Regiment	1926	{ 317 323
Workshop Training Bn., R. Tank Corps	1925	181

Discharges:

Boys, and soldiers under age—notification ...	1925	19
" enlisted for training as tradesmen ...	1925	468
Certificates. (See "King's Regulations—Amend- ments" and "Certificates")		
Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under Unemployment Insurance Acts	1925	15

INDEX

DIS

Discharges—continued

Competent officers to authorize. (*See King's Regulations—Amendments*)

Premature, on reduction of establishment	...	1922	361
Rank of soldier on	...	1919	82
Re-enlisted soldiers, unemployment benefit	...	1927	152
Tuberculosis, soldiers suffering from	...	1921	143
			457
		1922	152
			233

Discipline :

Aid of civil power during general strike	...	1926	156
Authority to call on officers to retire	...	1925	236
Compliments, &c.	...	1925	40
			124
			125
			126
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the United Kingdom	...	1926	276
Detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot	...	1925	397
Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops	...	1925	17
Intoxicating liquor in barracks	...	1925	349
Naval and military forces acting together	...	1915	160
Offenders not to do duty or bear arms	...	1925	349
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question	...	1914	88
Officers requiring personal interviews at W.O.	...	1924	225
Personnel interested in business organizations	...	1924	397
Relations between Army and Royal Navy	...	1929	7
		1930	154
		1925	336
		1927	218
Relations between Army and R.A.F.	...	1928	5
		1930	9
		1924	23
Soldiers to acquaint themselves of orders	...	1924	436
„ to be acquainted of Army Act sections	...	1924	436

Dispensing Warrant	...	1884	225
--------------------	-----	------	-----

Distinctions :

"Afghanistan, 1919," various regts. ...	{	1924	97
Honorary, to Duke of Wellington's Regt. (W. Riding)		1924	246
" to H.A.C.		1927	370
" to 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...		1927	349
" to King's African Rifles		1922	431
" to K.O. Malta Regt.		1923	16
" to R. Jersey Light Infantry		1924	295
" to Worcestershire Regt.	{	1925	217
		1924	51
		1930	132
"Royal." (See "Designation, Changes in")			
R.A.Ch.D.		1930	91
9th Bn., R. Tank Corps. (See "Citation")			

Distribution of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, &c.	{	1927	219
		1929	34

Documents :

and correspondence in military offices, instructions for dealing with		1926	176
Amendments	{	1926	266
			411
Obsolete, disposal of		1923	121

Dragons, Handbooks for. (See "Handbooks")

Drainage (W.D.) Manual, 1921		1921	204
-------------------------------------	--	------	-----

Dress. (See also "Clothing," "Uniform" and "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Armlets		1928	43
A.E.C.		1922	457
*Badge of Baronet of Nova Scotia		1912	187
*Badges for E. Yorks. Regt.		1925	316
Badges for R.A.Ch.D.		1930	91
Badges for R.A.P.C.		1929	175
*Badges for Worcestershire Regt.	{	1924	356
		1925	234
*Belt, with service dress	{	1923	451
		1924	260

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

INDEX

DRE

Dress—continued

*Boots	1924	{ 70 260 473
*Breeches, knickerbocker	1925	234
Busby for R.A. and R.E.	1928	217
* " "	1924	{ 260 473 150
	1925	{ 316
*Cap cover, white, abroad	1925	234
*Cap, forage, certain officers	1927	369
*Cap, service dress	1925	234
*Chaplains' Department, Royal Army ...	1927	369
Chaplains (honorary) to the King ...	1930	168
Chaplains', mess dress	1923	374
" service dress jacket	1925	338
C.M.A., mess dress	1923	294
	1922	266
Distinctions :		
As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King ...	1918	269
Honorary, 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...	1922	431
Staff, changes in	1922	457
Facings. Amalgamated Cavalry Regts. ...	1930	7
" Gloucestershire Regt.	1929	243
*Field Marshal, carrying of baton	1930	168
*Frock coat, certain officers	1927	369
Gorget patches abolished except for field } marshals, general officers and colonels ...	1923	375
*Great coat, universal pattern	1927	{ 191 369
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards, reintroduc- tion of full dress	1920	293
	1925	309
*Jacket, service dress	1927	191
* " khaki drill	1927	191
*Leggings	1925	{ 150 316
*Mess dress, 3rd Hussars	1925	234
* " " E. Yorks. Regt.	1925	316
" " Highland regiments	1923	375
	1926	165

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

(B 307/815)Q

B 4

Dress—continued

Mess dress, Household Cavalry	...	...	...	1923	{ 340 405
* " " R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1924	396
" " Royal Scots Greys	...	...	...	1924	434
* " " Worcestershire Regt.	...	...	...	1925	234
Military attachés	...	...	...	1921	525
*New pattern articles	...	...	...	1913	{ 279 378
New pattern field boots and spurs	...	...	...	1924	461
*Officers, late R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	1927	191
" R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	1927	191
Officers of Highland and Scottish regiments	...	...	...	1924	298
*Officers of Reserve of Officers	...	...	...	1921	422
*Orders, collars of	...	...	...	1925	234
*Orders, Review Order No. 1. Full dress	...	...	...	1912	187
*Overalls and pantaloons, Royal Fusiliers	...	...	...	1929	100
Physicians (honorary) to the King	...	...	...	1924	99
*Pins, wearing of	...	...	...	1921	469
*Ribands—undress	...	...	...	1919	389
*Rifle regiments, Sam Browne belt	...	...	...	1924	70
*R.A.O.C., officers	...	...	...	1927	191
R.A.S.C., officers	...	...	...	1925	141
* " breeches and leggings	...	...	...	1925	150
R. Signals	...	...	...	1922	457
R.E. collar badges	...	...	...	1922	104
* " breeches and leggings	...	...	...	1925	316
*Service dress, field marshals	...	...	...	1927	191
* " substantive colonels	...	...	...	1927	191
* " certain officers	...	...	...	1927	369
Soldiers on pass or furlough	...	...	...	1925	236
*Spurs	...	...	...	1924	70
Surgeons (honorary) to the King	...	...	...	1924	99
*Sword for officers of cavalry and R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	1927	191
" " R.A.M.C.	...	...	{	1921	329
" " R.E., R. Signals, Infantry of the line, R. Tank Corps, &c.	...	...		1927	*369

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

INDEX

DRE—EDU

Dress—continued					
				1912	{ 17 122 187 20 225 264 147 229 138 557 168 373 260 234 191 369 22 214 100 136 168 110 17
*Various amendments	...	...	...	1914	{
				1915	{
				1916	{
				1920	{
				1922	{
				1924	{
				1925	{
				1927	{
				1928	{
				1929	{
				1930	{
White mess order (abroad) ...	...	...	...	1925	{
Dress Regulations (1911). Issue of	...	...	...	1912	{
(For amendments, see under "Dress" above)					
Dress Regulations (Provisional), 1928. Issue of	...			1928	207
Amendments (No. 1) ...	...	...	...	1930	5
Drill. (See under "Training Manuals")					
E					
Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921	...			1921	147
Educational Corps, Army.					
Administration of, by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organization	...	...	...	1923	303
Confidential reports on officers	...	...	...	1924	{ 14 315
Formation, &c.	...	...	...	1920	231
				1921	231
				1924	289

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Educational Corps, Army—continued			
Promotion of warrant officers and N.C.Os. ...	1923	54	
Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as qualifying service under School Teachers Super- annuation Rules	1921	33	
Transfers to	1924	315	
	1921	124	
Uniform and badges	1922	266	
	1927	457	
		90	
Educational Training. Books for use on board trans- ports	1928	89	
Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional). Issue of ...	1923	355	
AMENDMENTS :			
Section			
7 chain of responsibility	1924	329	
8 certificates of education	1924	329	
10 distribution of duties	1924	329	
12 "pass" at Army School of Education ...	1924	329	
14 Royal Hibernian Military School, Dover	1924	329	
	1924	279	
	1924	329	
29 Army Certificates of Education—regu- lations	1926	254	
	1927	361	
	1928	58	
	1929	48	
30 recognition of special certificates by uni- versities, &c.	1924	279	
31 recruits' preliminary test	1927	122	
	1924	279	
	1924	329	
	1924	485	
32 conducting of examinations ...	1925	291	
	1927	59	
	1927	361	
	1929	4	
	1930	225	
	1925	291	
33 management of Army children's schools	1926	359	
	1926	302	
	1926	450	
	1927	35	
	1930	67	

Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional)—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Section					
34	army schoolmistresses	...	...	{	1924 329
					1926 302
					1929 153
35	pupil teachers	...	...	{	1924 329
					1926 302
					1929 153
36	books and libraries	...	...	{	1927 35
					1928 { 81
					176
37	educational stores	...	...		1927 35
38-42	deleted	...	...		1928 81
40	monetary grants to officers	...		{	1924 { 189
					329
					447
					1926 377
41	interpretership examinations abroad	...			1926 119
	record of examinations	...	...		1924 189
	re-qualification as interpreter	...	...		1926 377
	reference correction	...	...		1926 85
42	language study in China—pay, &c.	...	...		1926 377
	language study in Japan—officers' allow-				
	ances	...	...		1925 451
38-42	deleted	...	...		1928 81
App.—					
I	Syllabi for Army certificates—				
	Third Class	...	...		1928 176
					1926 85
	Second Class	...	...	{	1928 176
					1929 153
	Special	...	...	{	1926 { 85
					302
					1927 361
II	Suggested syllabus for certain manual subjects in units or garrison classes				1927 361
III	European languages	...	...	{	1924 { 329
					871
					1925 90
III-IX	deleted	...	...		1928 81
	Oriental and African languages	...	...		1925 90

Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional)—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—**

X	Recognition of special certificates by	1924	485
	universities, &c....	1926	{ 254
			{ 450
XII	Libraries—scale of issue of books	1927	35
XIII	Books for instructional purposes	1927	35

Effects :

Fund, Soldiers'	...	1893	150
-----------------	-----	------	-----

Electric Lighting :

Defence Electric Light Apparatus, Instructions for			
Working	...	1927	80
Amendments	...	1928	160
Manual of Military, Vols. I and II, 1909	...	1909	80
" " " " Amendments...	...	1911	336
" " " " Vol. III, 1912	...	1912	330

Electrical Communications, Fixed. Instructions as to,			
1912. (Reprinted, 1916)	...	1912	63

AMENDMENTS :

Para.			
21	telephone rentals	1922	333
23	" "	1922	333
24	overhead charges on W.D. work	1922	333
27	accounting for telephone hirings	1922	333
65	definition of "electrical communication services"	1922	333
66	officer i/c telephones	1919	230
127	monthly progress reports	1921	333
129	ledger accounts—instruments and stores	1922	330
131	accounting for Class "A" stores	1922	{ 215
			{ 380

Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, Notes on,			
1926	...	1926	420

Emblems of decorations and medals. (See "Medals")**Employees, Government. (See "Civilian Employees")**

Engineer Services :

Notes on hot-water supply and heating installations for W.D. purposes, 1929	1929	95
--	------	----

Engineer Services, Regulations for —

Part I, 1930. Issue of	1930	180
Part II (Technical Treatises), 1928. Issue of	1928	187
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	90
„ (No. 2)	1930	129

Engineer Services, Staff for, Royal :

Revised conditions of appointment, service, &c., for officers	1926	316
--	------	-----

Engineer Training Manual. (See “Training Manuals”)**Engineering, Military :**

Vol. II, 1925 (Defences)	1925	256
Vol. III, 1928 (Bridging)	1928	149
„ „ Amendments (No. 1)	1929	120
„ „ „ (No. 2)	1930	67
Vol. IV, 1923 (Demolitions and Mining)	1923	212
Amendments	1928	190
Part V, 1914 (Miscellaneous)	1914	187
Vol. V, 1923 (Roads)	1923	249
Vol. VI, 1922 (Water Supply)	1922	498
Amendments	1925	92
		360
		484
Vol. VII, 1927 (Accommodation)	1927	255
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	67
Vol. VIII, 1929 (Railways)	1929	68
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	136
„ (No. 2)	1929	153
„ (No. 3)	1929	173
„ (No. 4)	1930	203

Engineering, Military (Technical Training) :

Vol. I, Mechanical Engineering, 1925	1925	453
Vol. II, Electrical Engineering, 1924	{ 1924	375
	{ 1925	91
Corrigendum	1925	168
Amendments	{ 1926	31
	{ 1927	66

Engineers, Royal :			
Aden (Fortress) Coy.—designation	...	1929	176
Appointment of officers as Cs.R.E.	...	1929	100
Boys, trade training of	{	1920	409
		1921	{ 29
			185
Chief engineer, duties of	...	1924	262
Field companies, withdrawal of searchlights	...	1916	264
Field park companies—formation of cadres	...	1926	53
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E., S.R.	...	1930	131
Messes, provision of servants	...	1925	337
Motor cyclists' section. (<i>See</i> "Cyclists, Motor")			
Non-Europeans of 44th Company, R.E., rates of pay	...	1920	397
Officers, failure to qualify for engineer pay	...	1929	57
Pioneer, abolition of rank of	...	1919	441
Rank nomenclature, changes in	...	1920	142
Service, terms of	...	1921	269
Survey Bn., reorganization of 13th, 14th and 19th (Survey) Coys.	...	1929	81
Surveyors of works, formation of grade	...	1926	316
" " qualifying examinations	{	1926	430
		1927	{ 145
			146
Transportation units, S.R.—Changes in designation	...	1929	5
Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")			
Entertainment, in officers' messes, clubs, &c., of representatives of Foreign Governments; grants for			
	...	1923	117
Equerries :			
Appointment of two to Prince of Wales	...	1924	345
Equipment. (<i>See also</i> "Equipment Regulations")			
Artillery. (<i>See</i> "Artillery Equipment")			
Cavalry. (<i>See</i> "Cavalry")			
Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the R.G.A.	...	1909	{ 170
			226
		1911	76
Headquarters, divisional signal company and cable section of divisional signal company, peace equipment	...	1921	346

INDEX

EQU

Equipment—continued

Lance, use of	1927	392
Ledgers	1917	103
Medical, Priced List of, 1929	1929	133
Mobilization, respirators	1928	95
Soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
Swords, cavalry and R.A.V.C. officers'	1912	86
„ R.A.M.C. officers'	1921	329
Wallets, veterinary	1924	73
Web infantry equipment, 1908 pattern	1913	289
Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—Issue of ...	1923	385
	1923	457
		75
	1924	150
		322
		441
		480
		25
		81
		116
	1925	197
		249
		402
		444
		479
		23
		74
Amendments	1926	144
		220
		304
		405
		453
		35
		113
	1927	196
		240
		312
		361
		2
		40
	1928	114
		137
		176
		214

Equipment Regulations, Part 1—*continued*

			4
			48
		1929	120
			153
			193
			241
	Amendments— <i>continued</i> ...		26
			44
		1930	106
			129
			168
			203
Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :			
Section			
I	Infantry and Military Foot Police		
	(Regular Army), 1930	1930	59
	Amendments	1930	129
			203
Ia	Infantry Depots (Regular Army), 1930 ...	1930	60
	Amendments	1930	203
II	Cavalry	1924	149
		1924	322
			441
			116
			197
		1925	249
			402
			479
			74
			144
		1926	220
			258
	Amendments		405
			35
		1927	113
			312
			40
			81
		1928	176
			214
			4
		1929	120
			153
			193

INDEX

EQU

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*Section II—*continued*

	Amendments— <i>continued</i>	...	...	1930	{ 44 106 203
III	R.A.S.C. (reprinted 1915)	...	...	1913	165
				1913	388
				1914	{ 118 263
	Amendments ...	...	...	1920	218
				1921	136
				1924	322
				1928	40
				1929	4
				1930	44
IV	R.A.O.C.	...	...	1929	207
	Amendments ...	...	...	1930	{ 26 129 203
IVa	R.A.P.C.	...	...	1929	207
	Amendments ...	...	...	1930	26
IVb	R.A.V.C.	...	...	1929	207
	Amendments ...	...	...	1930	{ 26 106
IVc	A.E.C.	...	...	1929	207
	Amendments ...	...	...	1930	26
IVd	C.M.A.	...	...	1923	247
	Cancellation ...	...	...	1929	207
V	R.A.M.C.	...	...	1928	208
VI	Royal Military Academy	...	...	1914	158
	Amendments ...	...	...	1924	31
				1928	137
				1929	120
VII	Royal Military and Staff Colleges	...	...	1914	158
	Amendments ...	...	...	1924	31
				1928	114
VIIa	School of Signalling, Aldershot	...	...	1910	82
VIII	Garrison staff and schools of instruction	...	...	1914	158
	Amendments ...	...	...	1928	114
IX	Military prisons, detention barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps	...	...	1914	158
				1920	574
				1925	402
	Amendments ...	...	...	1928	214
				1929	{ 48 153
				1930	26

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

Xa	Engineer details	1929	92
		1929	120
		1929	153
		1929	193
		1929	241
	Amendments	1930	26
		1930	44
		1930	106
		1930	129
		1930	203
Xb	Field troop	1912	276
Xc	Field company	1914	229
Xd	Divisional signal company	1914	362
Xf	H.Q. signal units	1914	362
	Cancellation	1928	29
Xh	Signal squadron	1914	362
Xj	Signal troop with cavalry brigade	1912	276
Xk	Signal troop with cavalry brigade not allotted to cavalry division	1914	198
	Cancellation	1928	29
Xl	Signal company in South Africa... ..	1912	276
	Cancellation	1928	29
Xm	Cancellation	1927	240
Xn	Field squadron	1914	118
XIa	Horse artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equip- ment	1925	79
		1926	144
		1926	405
		1926	35
		1926	113
		1927	240
		1927	312
		1927	361
	Amendments	1928	2
		1928	40
		1928	176
		1928	214
		1928	48
		1929	120
		1929	153
		1929	193

INDEX

EQU

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIa—*continued*.Amendments—*continued* ...

1930	28
	44
	129
	203

XIb Field artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. equip-
ment

1926	220
1926	405

1927	35
	113
	196
	312
	361

1928	40
	114
	176

Amendments

1929	4
	48
	120
	153
	193

1930	241
	26
	44
	106
	129

XIc Field artillery with Q.F. 4.5-inch
howitzer equipment

1926	258
------	-----

1927	35
	113
	240
	312
	361

1928	2
	40
	114
	176

Amendments

1929	4
	48
	153
	193
	241

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIc—continued.

Amendments—continued ...	1930	26 44 106 129 203
XId Reserve brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment, R.H. and R.F. artillery staff and depots, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery and Mounted Band	1914	81
Amendments	1919	349
	1920	218
	1928	2
XIe Mountain battery and ammunition column B.L. 2.75-inch equipment ...	1927	129
	1927	312 361 40
	1928	114 176 4
Amendments	1929	48 120 153 193 26 44
	1930	106 129 203
XIIa R.G.A.	1914	362
	1913	248
	1918	64 89 322 351
Amendments	1919	393 428
	1920	476
	1921	46 342 381

INDEX

EQU

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIIa—*continued*Amendments—*continued* ...XIIIb R.A. movable armament and machine
guns in armaments (provisional) ...

Amendments

1924	480
1925	81
	116
	479
	74
1926	144
	304
	405
	35
	113
1927	196
	240
	312
	361
	2
	40
1928	114
	137
	176
	214
	4
	48
1929	120
	153
	241
	44
1930	106
	203
1925	80
1926	405
	35
	113
1927	240
	312
	361
	2
	40
1928	114
	137
	176

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—*continued*

						1927	{ 240 312 361 2 40
						1928	{ 114 137 376 4 48
Amendments ...	...	...				1929	{ 120 153 193 241 26 44
						1930	{ 106 129 168 203
Section IX (Artillery details)	...	...	...			1928	231
						1929	{ 48 153
Amendments ...	...	...	...			1930	{ 129 203
Section IX _A (Artillery details)	...	...	...			1930	221
Section IX _B (Artillery details)	...	...	...			1930	122
Amendments ...	...	...	...			1930	203
Section IX _C (Artillery details)	...	...	...			1930	241
Section IX _D (Medium artillery)	...	...	...			1930	222
Section X _A (Engineer details)	...	...	...			1929	66
						1929	193
Amendments ...	...	...	...			1930	{ 26 106
Section X _B (Field squadron, R.E.)	...	...	...			1929	66
Amendments ...	...	...	...			1930	44
Section X _C (Divisional engineers)	...	...	...			1929	66
						1929	{ 120 193
Section X _D (Anti-aircraft searchlight units, R.E. (T.A.), 1930 ...	...	...	...			1930	61
Equitation School (Weedon), formation of	...	...	...			1922	398

Establishments :Disbandments. (*See* "Disbandments")

Field companies, R.E. ... 1916 264

Peace :

Part I. Regimental, 1928-29... 1928 161

"	"	1929-30	...	...	1929	{ 28 163
"	"	1930-31	...	...	1930		139

Amendments (No. 1)... 1930 201

Part II.	Bermuda Militia Artillery, Ber-	{	1927	335
	muda Volunteer Rifle Corps,			
	Channel Islands Militia, Malta			
	Division R.E., King's Own			
	Malta Regt., T.A. and Supple-			
	mentary Reserve, 1927-28			

Amendments (No. 1) ... 1928 39

" 1928-29 ... 1928 192

" 1929-30 ... 1930 16

Amendments (No. 1) ... 1930 202

Part III. Departmental and Miscellaneous
Regular Establishments and In-
structional Institutions, 1928-29 1928 192

" III " " Amendments ... 1929 192

" III " " changes ... 1926 359

"	III	"	"	Amendments,	{	1927	291
				1927-28			

" III " " 1930-31 ... 1930 238

" IV H.Q. Home, Colonies and India,
1913-14 ... 1913 318

" IV H.Q. Home and Abroad, 1929-30... 1929 39

" IV " " 1930-31... 1930 214

"	V	Commands Abroad and Sum-	{	1913	318
		maries of the Military Forces			
		of the Crown, 1913-14			
		...			

Reduction of ; special retirements and discharges 1922 { 179
180
181
257
314
340
361
376

"	"	"	"	C.M.A.	1925	{ 377 458

INDEX

EST—EXA

Establishments—continued

R.G.A.	1918	287
Specialists, paid, local companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery	1907	214
Verification of	1925	385
War :		
Part V Certain Reserve Units and Depots Maintained at Home after Mobilization ...	1914	284
	1915	{ 270 359
	1918	287
„ VI Departmental and Miscellaneous Establishments, &c., Main- tained at Home after Mobiliza- tion	1914	284
„ XIV „ „ Amendments	1916	306
Welsh Guards	1915	125
W. India Regiment ; reduction of 1 battalion ...	1921	111
Estates :		
Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer	1916	184
Distribution of :		
in cases of soldiers, domiciled in Scotland, &c.	1911	291
how made	1917	243
Examinations. (<i>See also</i> “Promotions,” “King’s Regulations—Amendments” and “Schools, &c.”) Officers	1922	{ 11 477 106 168
	1924	{ 214 463 464 236
for promotion	1925	{ 339 340 387
	1926	168
	1927	11
	1928	{ 49 70
	1929	12
„ papers, set in 1930	1930	{ 85 215
„ Army Dental Corps	1924	13

Examinations—continued**Officers—continued****for promotion—continued**

	1927	{ 292
		{ 375
„ Military history	1929	{ 12
		{ 252
	1930	211
	1926	363
„ „ campaigns with	1930	{ 32
general and special		{ 211
periods		{ 235
	1925	{ 69
		{ 225
	1926	{ 8
„ R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C.		{ 432
	1928	242
	1929	252
	1930	211
foreign languages, results, 1930	1930	{ 97
		{ 192
		{ 234

Militia. (See “Militia”)

of Supplementary List, S.R. and T.A., for		
appointment to commissions in the Regular		
Army, military history... ..	1929	182
on Supplementary List, R.E., examination		
for promotion	1920	316
R.A.M.C. majors	1924	215
R.A.O.C., T.A., March, 1925, Course	1925	185
Staff College, officers assuming T.A. adju-		
tancies	1924	23
	1926	430
Surveyors of works, R.E.	1927	{ 145
		{ 146

Soldiers :

eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examina-		
tions	1907	167
examinations for 1st class certificate of	1921	27
education and for special Army certifi-	1928	88
cates	1930	112
optional subjects for Army special certificate	1922	272
regulations for Army certificates of education	1922	245

Exercises :

Tactical, cavalry	1925	40
--------------------------	------	----

INDEX

EXP—FIE

Explosives, Grenades, &c....	...	...	...	...	1917	68
Shipping of	...	...	...	...	1922	368
Storage of	...	...	...	...	1924	39
Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements :						
Beyond 21 years	...	...	...	...	1924	65
General instructions	...	...	...	}	1921	411
					1922	155
					1924	65
Periods of less than, and over 12 years	...	...	...	}	1926	68
Personnel on loan to Colonial governments	...	...	...	...	1926	16
Retention at home with insufficient unexpired colour service	...	...	...	...	1925	236
Short service engagements	...	...	...	...	1924	65
Soldiers on India Unattached List	...	...	...	...	1924	225
To complete 21 years	...	...	...	...	1924	65
To undergo courses at certain schools	...	...	...	...	1925	151
						349

F

Field Allowance. (See "Allowances")

Field Ration. (See "Rations (in kind)" and "Allowances")

Field Service Manuals :

Army Medical Service	...	...	...	}	1914	462
					1915	392
Field artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) Brigade	...	...	...	...	1915	268
Field artillery brigade (Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer)	...	...	...	}	1915	316
E.F., new armies	...	...	...	}	1916	107
Headquarters (various units)	...	...	...	}	1911	333
					1915	392
Heavy artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammunition column	...	...	...	}	1910	87
					1916	140
Machine gun company	...	...	...	...	1917	319
Mounted infantry battalion...	...	...	...	...	1913	135
R.E. bridging train	...	...	...	...	1915	148
„ field company	...	...	...	...	1915	148
„ „ squadron	...	...	...	...	1914	360
„ „ troop	...	...	...	...	1910	243
„ signal company (air-line)	...	...	...	...	1913	286
„ „ (cable)	...	...	...	...	1913	347
„ „ (lines of communication)	...	...	...	...	1914	164
„ „ (with division)	...	...	...	...	1915	148
„ works company	...	...	...	...	1910	185

FILE—FIN

INDEX

Field Service Pocket Book, 1926 : issue of	1926	123
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	35
„ (No. 2)	1927	120
„ (Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7)	1928	58
„ (No. 8)	1930	67
 Field Service Regulations :		
Vol. I. (Organization and Administration), 1930—Issue of	1930	160
Vol. II. (Operations), 1929	1929	185
 Field Works, Manual of. (See “Training Manuals”)		
 Financial Instructions, 1924. Issue of	1924	36
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
20 services to be dealt with as command services	1926	343
22 record of charges and credits, command services	1927	361
26 records of hiring and lettings	1927	361
27 record of circumstances affecting pay and allowances	1927	158
35 payment of ration allowance to indi- vidual officers	1926	343
39 officer, &c., transferred to a unit or the payment of another paymaster	1927	158
40 officer, &c., transferred to Indian pay- ment or seconded for colonial service	1927	158
44 payment to officers transferred between commands	1926	148
47 A.F. N 7503 (para. deleted)	1928	22
50 examination of bills—initialling by pay- master	1926	148
66A claims for electric current, gas or water supplied	1929	29
67 postal draft, authorization of payment	1927	236
68 „ „ A.F. O 1822	1927	236
81 requisition of funds by cashier	1926	148
82 nil balance preceding arrival of imprests	1926	148
88 open draft—signature by cashier	1926	148
102 notifications by cashier to paymasters	1927	236

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

108	accounting services carried out by regimental paymasters	1926	343
	“Dover” system of payment	1925	105
	rent for quarters, charges for dentures ...	1929	29
	issue of pay, &c., Militia, S.R., T.A. and O.T.C.	1929	100
	charges for conveyance of regimental baggage	1929	77
110	record of charges and credits, regimental services	1927	361
113	payment by cashier	1927	236
		1926	148
114	company pay lists	1927	236
		1928	22
114A	A.F. N 3085 for every soldier	1925	105
		1925	105
116	pay accounts of soldiers detached	1926	148
			451
		1928	22
118	compilation of A.F. N 3085	1925	105
120	clothing indents, charging against soldiers	1925	105
121	stoppages due to the public	1925	105
122	finances awarded in civil courts	1925	85
123	names to be struck out of pay list (para. deleted)	1925	105
126	pay and mess rolls and company account	1925	105
127	closing of accounts	1925	105
128	A.F. N 1505, disposal	1925	105
128A	detachments, and men in hospital	1925	105
		1926	410
131	transfer of soldier	1925	105
		1926	148
132	accounts not prepared by R.A.P.C. (para. deleted)	1925	105
133	discharge or transfer to reserve	1925	105
133A	advances to soldier discharged from hospital	1926	148
			259
		1927	29
		1929	48
	advances to invalided soldiers pending decision as to pension or gratuity (para. substituted)	1930	189

Financial Instructions, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

134	small sums due to reservists ...	...	1928	237
135	embarkations for India ...	...	1925	105
			1928	137
135A	accounts of men from India for discharge, &c. ...	...	1926	148
136	drafts proceeding to or from abroad (other than India) ...	...	1925	105
			1925	105
137	transfers abroad ...	...	1928	137
			1925	105
138	payment of balances to drafts ...	...	1926	376
			1928	137
139	cash payments in transports, &c. ...	...	1928	137
139A	estimates of cash by O.C. troops on board		1928	137
139B	advances of pay to cover voyages		1928	137
139C	adjustment of advances made during voyages ...	...	1928	137
139	soldiers sent home from abroad for discharge, &c. (para. deleted) ...	...	1925	105
			1925	105
140	soldiers attached to other units ...	...	1926	148
142	men rejoining from desertion ...	...	1925	105
145	men attached for rations ...	...	1925	105
146	ration issues to officers ...	...	1925	105
147	soldiers' balances at close of financial year ...	...	1924	231
149	unit embarking for abroad ...	...	1925	105
	company commanders' requisitions for cash ...	...	1928	137
151	accounts of details (para. deleted) ...	...	1925	105
154	unit embarking for India, claims ...	...	1925	105
156	„ proceeding from a colony to India...	...	1925	105
157	„ „ „ India to a colony ...	...	1925	105
157A	procedure on arrival in colony ...	...	1925	105
			1926	148
161A	paymasters paying pensioners ...	...	1927	236
			1928	22
			1927	158
162	pensioners residing abroad ...	...	1928	137
166	payment of widows' pensions ...	...	1926	410
173	pensioners proceeding abroad ...	...	1924	231
174	transfer certificates, pensioners ...	...	1927	195

AMENDMENTS—continued

Digitized by Google

Financial Instructions, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
271	casualties	1925	105
273	advice lists for each class... ..	1925	105
283	paymaster to check advice lists	1925	105
308A	payments for death certificates	1928	237
317	change of rate of allowance—procedure... ..	1926	451
320	lost identity certificate	1926	451
327	Army allowance forms, indents for	1927	361
328	“ “ supply	1925	118
		1925	118
329	“ “ unused books {	1926	451
		1925	118
330	“ “ records	1925	118
331	“ “ recapitulation {	1926	451
	statement {	1924	231
332	Army allowance book covers, retention {	1926	451
	of	1928	137
334-336	Army Allowance Books, paras. deleted	1928	137
338	marriage allowance heading under Vote I	1924	231
339	allotments crosscheck	1924	231
		1925	105
340	“ “ abroad	1928	237
341A	payments for death certificates	1927	361
342	mode of rendering accounts	1924	231
343	reference correction	1927	361
344	fractions in accounts	1928	137
345A	charges insufficiently vouched	1926	376
353	returns of receipts and expenditure	1925	105
366	sub-accountants	1926	148
368	“ weekly indent for funds	1926	148
372	“ to safeguard cheque	1925	105
	books, &c.	1925	105
374	company commanders' accounts	1926	148
375	cash payments recorded	1925	105
377	“ to detachments	1925	105
378A	payment of certain personnel by cheque	1925	105
381	imprest account	1925	105
382	inspection of accounts	1928	237
383	transfer of command	1925	105
	hospital “ charges ”	1925	105
386	stoppages for lost, &c., clothing	1928	22
391	payment of civilian employees at in- fantry depots		

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

392	civilians attached to units	1925	105
"	" infantry depots	1928	22
"	" —paymaster's advance	1926	148
396	" paid on wages check list	1926	148
397	pay list and check list not used together	1926	148
398	payment on wages check list—procedure	1926	148
399	certificate of employment (para. deleted)	1926	148
401	wages check list summary	1926	148
402	unclaimed wages	1927	236
403	sick pay book	1929	29
403A	examination of wages check list by C.P.	1926	148
404	rendering of accounts	1926	148
407	Army agents, quarterly accounts	1925	85
408	" " general statement... ..	1927	105
412	contractors' bills	1927	361
	bills for conveyance of stores and regimental baggage	1925	118
	mental baggage	1927	277
415	certificate to accompany bills	1929	77
	R.E.—bills certificate as to list	1927	62
415A	duplicate bills	1926	148
432	descriptive return of deserter—claims	1927	62
459	remittances between paymasters	1926	259
462	P.M.As.	1928	137
	vouching of A.F. O 1682	1928	137
464	P.M.As. on behalf of another paymaster	1928	137
474A	local paymasters' advances	1924	231
508	ledger a/cs with cashiers, &c.	1926	148
512	adjustment of advances to officers	1926	148
512A	advances of pay to R.A.F. officers with expeditionary force	1927	307
536	accounts after mobilization	1925	105
537	closing of peace accounts	1925	105
539	charges on acquittance rolls	1925	105
540	transfer of reservists' accounts	1925	105

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
541	fixed centre paymaster, debiting of advance of pay and stoppages against men's accounts	1927	62
542	fixed centre paymaster, issue of advances of pay to families (para. deleted) ...	1927	62
543	mode of issue of family advances (para. deleted)	1927	62
544	fixed centre paymaster—marriage allowance	1925	85
545			
558	adjustment of war accounts	1925	105
App.—			
I	Allowances, &c., when one service co-operates with another	1925	85
II	Payment of reliefs to and from India {	1925	105
		1928	137
Fire Services, Regulations for, 1924 : Issue of	...	1924	193
AMENDMENTS :			
Para.			
7	military assistance at civil fires	1927	165
17	permanent staff, 1st class fire brigade stations	1927	123
		1928	58
23	badges	1927	204
29	instructions for fire piquets	1924	376
36A	charging of portable secondary cells ...	1930	106
47	inspection of hanging lamps by units, monthly	1929	153
68	lights in single serjeants' rooms	1930	26
92	steel helmets to be worn	1928	58
App.—			
C	Hirings "first-aid" fire appliances ...	1927	369
D	Manual engine drill	1924	376
H	Charges for assistance at civil fires ...	1927	165
Flag Stations.	(See "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Flying Duty :			
	Flights of army personnel in aircraft	1924	304

INDEX

FOO—GAS

Foot Guards :			
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A.	1908	200	
Coldstream Guards, regimental quick march ...	1913	173	
Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant, rank	1925	391	
Enlistment, terms of	1914	210	
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers	1920	196	
	1921	321	
	1922	14	
	1927	58	
Reintroduction of full dress for all ranks	1920	293	
	1922	457	
	1925	309	
Welsh Guards, establishment	1915	125	
" formation	1915	124	
Forage Allowance. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")			
Foreign Language Study. (<i>See also</i> "Examinations" and "Language")	1927	327	
	1928	9	
	1930	155	
Foreign Powers, officers not to enter service of	1923	403	
	1923	426	
Forms, Army :			
Authority for recruiting for the T.A. (A.F. E 520)	1930	138	
Certificate of service (A.F. B 108)	1925	229	
	1926	440	
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books ...	1926	460	
Form of proceedings for G.C.M. and D.C.M. (A.F. A 9)	1926	275	
Half-yearly demands for	1924	422	
Service and casualty form, A.F. B 103	1924	423	
Fuel and Light Allowances. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")			
Funds, Regimental. (<i>See</i> "Regimental Funds")			
Funerals, military, ceremony at	1924	475	
Furniture. (<i>See</i> "Barrack and Hospital Furniture" and "Allowances")			
G			
Gas Casualties, Manual of Treatment of	1930	141	
Gas, Defence against, 1927 (Provisional)	1927	253	
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	40	
" (No. 2)	1929	4	
" (No. 3)	1929	100	
" (No. 4)	1930	90	

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

(B 307/815)q

Gratuities :

Chaplains, on termination of temporary employment; conditions	1921	494
Disablement, reservists', militiamen, and soldiers of T.A.	1922	20
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, &c.	1924	162
Long service and good conduct	1916	329
Officers and nurses disabled after 1/10/21	1924	4
„ medical and dental	1922	137
„ on reduction of establishment	1924	4
„ rank, how calculated	1922	{ 179 257
„ militia	1918	365
„ „ seconded	1914	152
Soldiers disabled after 1/10/21	1914	41
Soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated	1922	137
Under Superannuation Act, 1887	1923	1
	1887	†214

Guernsey and Alderney, Royal Militia of. (See “Channel Islands Militia”)

Guide, Short, to Ways of Obtaining Commissions, &c.
(See “Commissions”)

Gun Drills. (See “Handbooks”)

Gun Handbooks. (See “Handbooks”)

Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Text Book :

Vol. I, 1925	1925	259
Vol. II, 1924	1924	374

H

Haig, Field-Marshal The Earl—Death of ... 1928 18

Handbooks for guns, &c. :

Armoured Cars and Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Maintenance	1927	257
Artillery Instruments, 1914...	1914	369
	1915	195
	1916	45
Amendments	1923	253

† See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued**Gun Drills, for—continued**

9.2-in. B.L., Mk. X, Xv and X* Guns on Mk.

VI and VIA Mounting (Land Service), 1926 1926 227

Amendments (No. 1) 1926 348

,, (No. 2) 1926 380

,, (No. 3) 1927 35

,, (No. 4) 1929 4

,, (No. 5) 1930 5

8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. VII, VII*, VII** }
and VIII, Carriages, Mk. VII and } 1929 116
VIA, 1929 }6-in. B.L., Mk. VII and VIIv, on Carriages }
Garrison C.P., Mk. II (Land Ser- } 1928 16
vice), 1927 }

Amendments (No. 1) 1929 4

,, (No. 2) 1930 5

,, B.L., Mk. XIX, Carriages, Mk. VIII }
and VIIIA, 1929 } 1929 116

,, B.L., 26-cwt. Howitzer, Mk. I 1929 24

4-in. Q.F., Mk. III (Land Service), 1924 1924 200

Amendments { 1926 43

,, 1928 2

,, Q.F., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924 1924 159

Amendments 1926 43

4.5-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Carriages, Mk. I and }
IA, 1928 } 1928 71

4.7-in. Q.F. Gun (Land Service), 1924 1924 200

Amendments { 1926 43

,, 1928 2

3.7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I }
1928 } 1928 543-in. (20-cwt.) Q.F. A.A., Mk. I and III on }
(a) Motor Lorry Mounting, and (b) Fixed }
Mounting or Travelling Platform, 1923. }

Amendments 1925 97

2.75-in. B.L. Gun, converted Mk. I, and }
Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I } 1923 87

,, 1923 365

Amendments { 1924 { 160

,, 281

,, 452

,, 97

,, 208

,, 43

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

Height and range-finder, No. 2, Mk. II, type U.B. 2 (Barr & Stroud)	1927	36
Locator, Sound, Mk. III*, 1930	1930	35
Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda	1916	77
Mechanical Vehicles, Maintenance Handbook, 1930... ..	1930	37
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	150
" (No. 2)	1930	203
M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, { 1919... ..	1919	459
"	1921	148
Range-finder, Artillery, 1915, Instructions for Training Range-takers with the	1915	195
Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud)	1926	90
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	69
" Infantry, No. 1 (Marindin)	1913	147
" " No. 2 (Barr & Stroud)	1923	252
Amendments	1926	264
"	1927	70
Tanks, medium, Mk. I and IA, Land Service, 1927	1927	79
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
" Mk. II, II* and IIA, Land Service, 1930	1930	220
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles (and Armoured Cars) maintenance	1927	257
Weapon Training for R. Tank Corps, 1927	1927	337
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	193
Wireless Signal Stations, procedure for use with, 1912... ..	1912	223
60-pr. B.L. "A" and "B," Marks I to I**, 1928... ..	1928	35
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	26
60-pr. B.L., Mk. I to I** Guns on Mk. I and III, Field Carriage	1921	547
Amendments (No. 1)	1922	298
" (No. 2)	1923	134
" (No. 3)	1925	127
" (No. 4)	1926	151
60-pr. B.L., Mk. II and II* Guns on Mk. IV and IVr Field Carriage (Land Service), 1926	1926	150
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	248
" (No. 2)	1928	160
" (No. 3)	1930	5
"	1930	106

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. IV, on Field Carriages, Mk.				
III, III _T , III* and IV,				
1921	1921	207		
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1921	292		
„ (No. 2) ...	1921	385		
„ (No. 3) ...	1923	214		
„ (No. 4) ...	1923	365		
„ „ „ on Field Carriages, Mk.				
III _T , III _{TR} , IV, IV _R , V	1924	89		
and VR, Land Service,	1925	209		
1924				
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1925	45		
„ (No. 2) ...	1925	96		
„ (No. 3) ...	1925	171		
„ (No. 4) ...	1926	91		
„ (No. 5) ...	1926	{ 151		
„ (No. 7) ...	1929	241		
„ (No. 8) ...	1930	67		
„ (No. 9) ...	1930	129		
„ „ „ Gun, Mk. I, I*, II and II*, on Field				
Carriages, Mk. I*, I** and II				
(L.S.), 1929	1929	70		
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	44		
„ (No. 2) ...	1930	189		
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. I to III on Field Carriage,				
Mk. I, Land Service, 1929	1929	69		
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	67		
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun or Garrison Carriage,				
Land Service, 1927	1927	396		
10-pr. Jointed B.L. Gun, Mule Equipment, 1914 ...	1914	241		
6-pr. Q.F. Gun on Casement Mounting ...	1921	49		
3-pr. Q.F., 2-cwt., Mk. I and II Guns, on Mk. I				
Mountings, in Mk. I, Ia and II Medium Tanks				
(Land Service), 1929	1929	147		
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	5		
„ (No. 2) ...	1930	106		
9.2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. I and II ...	1920	133		
	1921	148		
	1922	382		
Amendments	1923	{ 134		
		471		
	1924	336		
	1925	487		

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

9-2-in. B.L. Guns, Mk. IX, "C" Mk. IX and Mks. X, Xv and X*, on Garrison Carriages Barbette, Mks. IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, Land Service, 1923	1923	440
Addendum No. 1	1924	415
Amendments	1924	415
	1925	488
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. VI to VIII, on Travel- ling Carriages, Mks. VI to VIIA, 1920	1920	272
Amendments (No. 1)	1921	93
" (No. 2)	1921	148
" (No. 3)	1923	134
" (No. 4)	1923	365
" (No. 5)	1924	240
" (No. 6)	1926	151
" (No. 7)	1930	90
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, Howitzer	1920	579
	1921	93
		148
" " " " " on Mk. I		
Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1924	1924	89
Amendments (No. 1)	1925	210
" (No. 2)	1926	44
" (No. 3)	1926	151
" (No. 4)	1928	237
" (No. 5)	1930	44
Medium Mortar, Mks. I, II and III	1923	51
" "B" Q.F.	1911	235
Mk. XIX Gun, on Mk. VIII and VIIIA		
Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1920	1920	331
Amendments (No. 1)	1921	93
" (No. 2)	1923	134
" (No. 3)	1923	365
" (No. 4)	1926	151
" (No. 5)	1930	90
M.L. trench mortar, Mks. I, II and III	1920	333
Amendments (No. 1)	1923	329
4-5-in. Q.F., Mks. I and II Howitzers on Mks. I and Ia Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927	1927	318
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	193
" (No. 2)	1930	106
4-in. Q.F. Mk. V Gun, Land Service, 1916—		
Amendments (No. 2)	1923	440

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

3·7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I on Mks. I, II and III Carriages, Land Service, 1930	1930	121
3-in. Q.F. 20-cwt., Mks. I, I*, I**, I***, III and III* Guns on Mk. IV H.A. Mounting, Land Service, 1930	1930	84
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	189
2·75-in. B.L. (Mule Equipment)	1920	332
·303-in. Hotchkiss Machine Gun, Mks. I and I*	1920	430
„ Lewis Machine Gun, Mks. I and II	1920	330
„ Machine Guns and Small Arms	1917	291
„ „ „ „ „ Nomenclature of Parts, &c.	1915	238
„ Rifle, Magazine, Pattern 1914	1916	{ 242 281
„ Ross Magazine Rifle, Mk. III	1916	{ 45 108
„ Vickers Machine Gun and Tripod Mounting, Mk. IV, 1930	1930	36
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	189
„ „ Supplement	1930	143
Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. :		
Change of title	1918	335
Disability and family pensions	1922	82
Working pay, officers	1923	287
Honours, Battle :		
Award of, conditions	1922	{ 338 470
Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	1929	51
Final list	1925	55
Amendments	1925	{ 267 426
London Regt., 7th and 8th battalions	1925	51
„ „ 15th and 16th battalions	1924	56
„ „ 15th and 16th battalions	1925	{ 459 135
Northern Rhodesia Police	1925	268
Rifle Brigade	1927	8

Honours Lists. (See “Medals”)

Horses and Mules. (*See also* "Remount Regulations—Amendments")

Chargers, free and forage, scale of, for overseas {	1925	466
garrisons	1927	63
„ hire of	1926	4
„ private, veterinary history sheets ...	1924	402
„ officers', use of, for hunting ...	1923	53
„ recorded value of	1926	17
„ and Troop Horses, Regulations governing the use of, for general purposes, 1930	1930	58
Feeding, &c., army horses, notes on ...	1916	98
Impressment of, in time of national emergency {	1924	335
Amendments (No. 1)	1925	37
„ (No. 2)	1928	40
„ (No. 2)	1929	136
Inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in Governmentstables	1929	153
Jumps, allowance for	1923	258
Use of shoes tapped for frost cogs	1925	397

Hospitals. (*See* "Medical")**House of Commons :**

Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts; memorandum by Attorney-General	1913	329
General	1921	275

I

Income Duty :

On foreign allowance of military attachés ...	1920	350
When chargeable on furniture allowance ...	1919	424

India :

British service officers serving outside India ; {	1919	296
Indian rates of pay to cease	1921	497
Courts-martial under Indian Army Act ...	1918	90
Leave, commencement of	1924	436
Manuals, regulations, &c., in possession of units returning from	1929	247
Outfit allowance. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")		
Pay, British troops in India	1920	292
„ officers appointed to staff in	1922	184
„ officers proceeding to	1919	328

Indian Army :			
And Indian Reserve of officers, commissions in ...	1917	206	
Conditions of transfer of officers to	1929	222	
Officers of, employed under War Office, &c., pay...	1930	{ 50 93 228	
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :			
Formation	1925	132	
Indian Signal Corps. (See " Signals, Royal Corps of ")			
Infantry :			
Anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature	1929	199	
Equipment	1923	267	
Organization of infantry battalions in 4 companies; company serjeant-major in Foot Guards and infantry of the line to rank as colour-serjeant	1914	210	
Foot Guards and regular battalions of the line	1913	323	
	1914	{ 36 210 410	
Reserve and extra reserve battalions	1914	410	
Territorial Army	1915	54	
Range-finders. (See " Handbooks ")			
Training Manual. (See " Training Manuals ")			
Inspectors of military training	1924	181	
Institutes, Regimental and Garrison :			
Accounts, publication of	1924	23	
Official organization, appointment of	1916	390	
Rules for the conduct of, 1929	1929	40	
AMENDMENTS :			
Para.			
22 responsibility for initial cost and replacement of electric lamps ...	1930	203	
24 liability of W.D. for loss of unit institute property	1930	67	
41 unpaid accounts, withholding of credit by N.A.A.F.I.	1929	136	
43 extra rebate and discount	1929	136	
Instructions, &c., drafting (pamphlet), 1927			
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324	

INDEX

INS

Insurance Acts, National :

Application of Part I; pamphlet explaining Civilian employees. (See "Civilian Employees")	1912	197
	1915	332
	1920	438
Discharge and death, insurance benefits	1924	178
	1925	436
	1927	152
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under	1914	94
Health insurance :		
accounting procedure	1926	234
army reservists and men of the T.A. during training	1925	186
Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund, additional benefits	1926	234
Instructions for army reservists and others join- ing Defence Force	1921	153 158 161
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others	1912 1913 1914 1920	197 222 404 432
Irish Free State system	1924	63
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse, option of exemption	1915	36
Local branches of friendly societies at stations abroad	1913 1914	125 94
Maternity benefit	1915 1922	281 17 410
National Insurance Act, 1920, changes	1920	226
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army	1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders	1915 1916	332 28
Rendering of A.F.s. O 1845A, O 1847 and O 1847A	1921	112
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time	1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure	1915 1917	332 136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F.	1924	178
Unemployment insurance	1912	227
Unemployment Insurance Act, 1927, application of, to civilian employees	1928	85 44

Insurance Acts, National—continued			
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to	}	1920	{ 43
soldiers			95
		1922	153
	}	1928	181
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to			392
soldiers		1927	152
		1928	222
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory			
Pensions Act, 1925 :			
application to soldiers		1925	378
contributions		1927	52
Intelligence Duties in the Field. Regulations, 1904 ...		1904	162
Intercommunication Services of the T.A. for War, }	}	1913	{ 164
Reorganization of			356
Inventions. Memorandum for inventors		1909	303
Iraq. Correspondence for		1922	151
Ireland :			
Clothing supplies for... ..		1924	183
Coast defence garrisons, command of		1922	472
Irish Free State ; National Health Insurance ...		1924	63
Irish Horse. (See "Militia")			
Northern Ireland ; formation of new command ...		1922	472
" " "Ulster" changed to		1923	17
J			
Jersey, Royal Militia of. (See "Channel Islands Militia")			
Judge-Advocate-General, Military Department of the			
Office of :			
Conditions of entry of officers		1925	67
Inauguration of ; establishment, &c.		1923	216
Retirement and gratuities		1923	220
K			
King Edward VII's Hospital. (See "Convalescent Home, Osborne, &c.")			
King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, "Somali-land"		1928	16

King's Regulations, 1928 :

Issue of	1928	99
Comparative Table	1928	130
AMENDMENTS :		
Definitions—"retirement" and "resignation"	1930	5
Para. INSPECTORS OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES :		
16 duties of Inspector of the R.A.S.C. (para. substituted)	1930	225
COMMAND :		
22 Commander, Fixed Defences, in Southern Command	1930	168
24 } reference corrections	1930	129
25 }		
DUTIES OF COMMANDERS :		
37 preparation of defence schemes in Southern Command by Commander, Fixed Defences	1930	168
39 power to convene and confirm district courts-martial	1929	241
53A Commander, Fixed Defences, Southern Command	1930	168
54 responsibility of O.C. R.A. of defended port in Southern Command to Commander, Fixed Defences	1930	168
64 officers i/c records—registration of soldiers as parliamentary electors (para. substituted)	1930	44
64A grant of temporary commissions to soldiers—procedure of officers i/c records	1930	129
66 C.R.Es., Portsmouth and Plymouth—technical advisers to Commander, Fixed Defences	1930	168
75 administration of regimental funds	1928	237
75A C.O. responsible for administration of regimental funds	1928	160
81 O.C. infantry depot—assistance in training of T.A. battalions	1930	44
INSPECTIONS, ADVISORY VISITS, &C. :		
98 inspection reports, divisional engineers	1930	44
DUTIES IN COMMANDS AND GARRISONS :		
126 cross reference	1929	153

ing's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

COMMANDS AND GARRISONS, &C. :			
139	duties of R.A.P.C. (para. substituted) ...	1929	153
APPOINTMENTS :			
143A	conditions governing grant of temporary commissions to soldiers	1930	129
147A	qualification of subalterns before extra regimental employment	1929	4
153	reappointment as adjutant of T.A. or S.R.	1929	136
		1929	215
154	officers qualifying in rifle and light gun {	1930	{ 26
			{ 168
	qualifications for appointment as adjutant, cavalry armoured car regiments and R. Tank Corps	1929	48
PROMOTION :			
163	R.A.P.C.—promotion to lieutenant-colonel	1930	203
167	} accelerated (paras. substituted)	1930	5
168			
169	A.F. B 194	1930	5
COMMAND :			
170	officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness	1929	48
174	powers of command of R.A.M.C. officers, &c.	1924	176
175	powers of command, officers of coast battalion, R.E.	1929	4
	powers of command, certain officers (para. substituted)	1930	67
177	employed half-pay officers on the active list, power of command	1929	173
178	officers employed in colonial military appointment	1929	173
181	R.A.S.C. officer detailed for barrack duties (para. deleted)	1930	67
	power of command—dominion officers ...	1930	150
POSTING, EXCHANGE AND TRANSFER :			
194	R.A. and infantry officers, after six years' service	1929	77
	para. substituted	1930	67
195	register of officers for	1929	77
196	tour of subalterns at infantry depots ...	1929	77
206	transfer of subalterns to R.A.S.C. ...	1929	4

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS :			
214	second lieutenants of less than 2 years' service (para. deleted)	1930	5
HALF-PAY, RETIREMENT AND RESIGNATION :			
	heading	1930	5
SERVICE :			
222	soldiers enlisted as boys, extension of ...	1929	100
224	definition of "normal engagement" ...	1930	168
227	extension, soldiers posted to Depot, R.A. ...	1930	67
245	soldiers serving abroad, retention after claiming discharge	1930	90
245A	variation in terms of service on re-mustering or re-posting	1929	136
249	soldiers enlisted as boys, reckoning of service for discharge	1929	100
250	transfer of boys unsuitable for bandmen, &c.	1928	160
		1929	136
251	apprentice tradesmen, training	1929	173
254A	ex-apprentice tradesmen found unsuitable	1929	136
RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &c. :			
255	W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1929	4
			120
	temporary rank	1930	26
	instructors in equitation	1930	150
		1930	189
257	warrant officers, class I, precedence ...	1929	48
260A	promotions to fill vacancies due to promotion of regular soldiers to commissioned rank... ..	1930	129
261	reference correction	1928	160
	basis of seniority for promotion, R.A.S.C., M.T.	1929	173
262	date of promotion to W.O., class I	1930	26
264	staff-serjeant-major, R.A.S.C., and sub-conductor, R.A.O.C., to do duty as subaltern	1930	129
266	basis of seniority for promotion, R.A.S.C., M.T.	1929	173

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &c.— <i>continued</i>			
	battery surveyors	1930	5
	filling of specialist appointments by promotion	1929	153
	promotions and appointments in excess of approved establishment	1929	4
	promotions at Depot, R.A.	1930	67
	promotions to W.O., class II	1930	26
	" " " R.A.S.C.	1930	129
	reference correction	1928	160
	serjeant in the Cavalry of the Line with the appointment of saddler-serjeant	1929	193
268	conferment of local warrant rank	1928	176
271	qualifications for promotion, artillery clerk, 3rd Division	1928	176
	qualifications for promotion, R. Tank Corps	1929	{ 4 120
	certificates of education for promotion to C.Q.M.S., R.A.S.C.	1930	129
273	W.Os. and N.C.Os.—removals and reversions (para. substituted)	1930	150
274	reduction from temporary rank	1930	150
276	reduction from temporary rank by court-martial	1930	150
286	R.A.O.C.—15 months' course at M.C.S.	1930	44
290	promotion of soldiers under colonial governments	1928	176
TRANSFER TO OTHER CORPS :			
294	procedure for dealing with soldiers' application for	1930	106
296	attachment of soldiers transferring to A.E.C.	1929	77
297	A.E.C. reduction of periods of probation	1929	77
301	enlisted boys	1930	26
302	transfers to R. Tank Corps	1928	160
	reference correction	1929	136
	boys enlisted as apprentice tradesmen	1929	173
	to enable a younger brother to serve with an elder brother	1930	106

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
303	warrant officers, class II, eligible for } transfer to R.A.O.C. }	1929	{ 4 48
	REPOSTING :		
304	eligibility of soldiers for	1929	48
	continuity of service abroad	1929	48
	para. substituted	1930	26
	REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &C. :		
317	soldiers selected for appointment, posting on arrival from abroad	1929	153
319	R.A., T.A., permanent staff—re-posting ...	1930	150
320	service necessary for posting to depots ...	1929	4
	period of tour of duty	1930	168
321	W.O. or N.C.O. at infantry depot with certificate as to care and working of machine guns	1929	4
323	posting to depot otherwise than for tour of duty	1930	168
324	vacancies at depot otherwise than for tour of duty	1930	168
326	{ postings, tour of service, appointments and promotions at Depot, R.A. (paras. sub- stituted)	1930	67
327			
328	tours of duty at R.E. Depot, Chatham, and R.E. Mounted Depot, Aldershot (para. substituted)	1930	189
332	qualifications necessary for appointment to permanent staff, yeomanry and in- fantry	1929	{ 136 173
	instructors, heavy artillery, courses at School of Signals	1929	241
333	Commandant, Military College of Science... permanent staff, certificates, care of rifles and machine guns	1928	214
	not applicable to R. Tank Corps (armoured car companies, T.A.)	1929	4
	... ..	1930	203
334	reports on recruiting duties dispensed with applications for extension of tour of duty with permanent staff	1928	160
	permanent staff, R.A.—tours of duty and extensions	1930	{ 44 150 203

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
335	corporals, R.E. and R. Signals serving on T.A. permanent staff	1928	160
336	permanent staff, R.A.—promotion	1930	150
337	permanent staff, R.E. and R. Signals, personnel	1928	160
	candidates whose names have been longest registered	1930	106
	R.A. candidates for permanent staff likely to be promoted within three years	1930	150
	TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DISCHARGE :		
352	soldiers likely to become fit... ..	1928	214
358	reservists, marriage allowance and allotments on mobilization	1930	129
364	A.F. D 400	1928	176
	A.F. D 422	1929	4
	A.F. B 179	1929	215
	A.Fs. O 1734 and O 1796A	1930	129
369	soldiers extending to undergo vocational training	1928 1929 1930	214 173 67
	A.F. D 422	1929	4
	on compassionate grounds	1930	26
370	recruits purchasing discharge after attestation	1928	214
	A.F. B 132	1929	4
	on termination of engagement	1929	215
	discharge on mental grounds	1930	168
	free discharge on compassionate grounds	1930	26
	regular soldiers granted temporary commissions	1930	129
372	mis-statement as to marriage on enlistment, maintenance of wife	1929	100
373A	discharge by purchase—special cases	1930	129
375	crediting of refunded purchase money, &c.	1930	67
378	sum not exceeding £1 on invaliding	1930	106
379	A.Fs. B 178 and B 179	1929	215
381	A.F. B 179	1929	215
383	notification of discharge to regimental paymaster	1930	189

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

384	payment of sum not exceeding £1 on invaliding	1930	106
	four years' service for grants	1930	189
385A	instructions as to invaliding	1929	48
	advance of sum not exceeding £1 on invaliding	1930	106
	four years' service qualification	1930	189
388	discharge of lunatic soldiers	1930	90
389	discharge of soldiers who are dangerous lunatics	1930	90
391	poor law authority	1930	90
392	reference correction	1928	{ 160 214
394	A.F. B 179	1929	215
410	indents for A.Fs. B 108 and 108B	1930	106
412	unemployment insurance contributions	1928	214
414A	application of National Health Insurance, &c., Acts	1928	214
REGULATIONS FOR ARMY RESERVE :			
418	reservist joining Section A	1929	4
	reversion on account of misconduct	1929	136
424	documents of man joining Section D	1929	4
447	relegation to Section B for misconduct	1929	136
497	A.F. B 179	1929	215
DISCIPLINE :			
512	interviews with M.S.... ..	1929	173
517	political and non-military activities—bands	1928	176
522	professional information required by officers and soldiers in India	1928	160
526	definition of "commanding officer"	1928	176
530	advertisements regarding stoppages of pay (para. deleted)	1928	160
534	close arrest after court-martial	1928	176
559	reversions from temporary rank	1930	150
560	extra drill limited to one hour a day	1930	129
569	punishment drill (para. deleted)	1930	129
572	payment of fines imposed on soldiers by civil power	1930	129
598	applications to Adjutant-General, Royal Marines	1930	106

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

608	accused absenting themselves before promulgation of sentence	1928	176
614A	delegation of powers of convening and confirming district courts-martial ...	1929	241
	COURTS-MARTIAL :		
648	offences in relation to enlistment	1929	153
673	charges against N.C.Os. or men of Royal Marines	1930	189
	DISPOSAL OF MILITARY CONVICTS, &c. :		
704	mitigation, commutation or remission of sentence	1930	67
	COURTS OF INQUIRY :		
737	courts of inquiry regarding chargers ...	1928	314
738	losses of animals	1928	214
		1929	77
739A	loss of pistols	1930	150
740	reference correction	1929	136
741	injury to officer, soldier or other person ...	1929	48
	„ nurse or schoolmistress	1930	26
	A.F. B 117	1930	129
	MILITARY TRAINING :		
744	proficiency pay—soldiers included in establishment of bands	1930	168
745	educational proficiency pay... ..	1929	{ 4 153
746	vocational training courses, re-classification of soldiers for proficiency pay	1929	77
	classification for proficiency pay	1929	153
748	classification for proficiency pay and Part II Orders	1929	{ 4 153
749	proficiency pay, staff of vocational training centres	1929	{ 77 136
749	delay in grant of proficiency pay owing to transfer	1929	173
756	visit to Signal Training Centre, O.C. "A" Corps Signals	1929	77
760A	educational training on board ship and in detention barracks	1928	160
764	appointments to Army Physical Training Staff Establishment	1930	90
764	general staff officer or supervising officer for		
765	physical training	1930	67

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

766	assistant instructors in gunnery—temporary rank	1930	150
766A	assistant instructors in equitation, R.A. ...	1930	67
768	qualification certificates, N.C.Os., School of Signals	1929	77
769	number of signallers to be trained each year	1930	26
781	heading deleted	1928	190
782A	flying duty	1928	190
782B	courses for regimental officers in ordnance duties	1930	150
EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND COURSES :			
785	trained instructors and tradesmen in units proceeding overseas (para. substituted)...	1930	26
787	leave, officers attending courses from abroad	1930	90
796	entrance examination for admission to Staff Colleges	1929	193
799	Staff Colleges, period on selected list deleted	1929	193
801	Staff Colleges, publication of names of successful candidates at entrance examinations deleted	1929	193
802	} Staff Colleges, revised rules for nominations and examinations (paras. substituted) ...	1929	193
803			
806	Military College of Science, recording of p.a.c., z.	1929	48
810	officers of Indian Army who pass Ordnance Officers' Course, symbol "o*"	1930	129
813	training of R. Tank Corps drafts	1929	100
814	visits to Equitation School, C.Os. of R.A. brigades	1929	77
823	School of Anti-aircraft Defence, Artillery Wing—objects	1929	48
829	numbers to be trained in hygiene and sanitation	1928	214
833	Senior Officers' School—objects	1928	160
836	advanced certificates, R.M. School of Music training of N.C.Os. for appointment as band serjeants	1929	153
		1929	215

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

838	Small Arms School—N.C.Os. not trained as leaders in weapon training	1928	160
	co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	1929	48
	EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION :		
851	second lieutenants—reports	1930	5
859	March examination, returns sent to War Office	1929	215
867	majors, R.A.V.C., for promotion to lieutenant-colonel (para. deleted)	1930	203
869	date of examination of a sister Q.A.I.M.N.S. for promotion to matron	1929	193
	PRECEDENCE :		
875	West African Regiment deleted	1929	215
	order of precedence (para. substituted)	1930	150
880	asst. accountants, Grade 2	1928	176
	STANDARDS AND COLOURS :		
887A	ceremonial for laying up of colours	1928	214
	HONOURS AND SALUTES :		
888	parades commemorating The King's birthday if H.M. is absent	1928	176
898	armed parties, English light infantry	1928	237
901	saluting of warrant officers, Royal Navy	1929	215
909	"armed corps"—definition	1930	129
912	honours paid by sentries	1929	193
914	flying of Royal Standard	1929	215
	Countess of Harewood	1929	136
	Duke of Gloucester	1930	67
	half masting of flags at stations abroad	1930	129
915	saluting stations—Sierra Leone deleted	1928	190
	Bermuda "	1929	100
	Guernsey "	1929	153
	Jersey "		
	DRESS, CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT :		
961	swords on board ship	1930	67
964	baton, when carried by field-m Marshals	1930	203
	shoulder belt with pouch, rifle regiments	1930	225
	undress, Highland and Scottish regiments... ..	1929	29
	white drill and white mess order	1929	153
971	service dress—marching order	1930	44

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
	MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :		
995	substitution of heading	1928	190
997	meritorious service medal	1928	190
997A	O.B.E.... ..	1928	190
1001	G.C.M. recommendations to be forwarded on A.F. B 176	1928	176
1003	G.C.M. lists to be accompanied by A.F. B 176	1928	176
1007	H.M.'s permission regarding foreign Orders	1928	214
1010	official medals only to be shown at inspec- tions	1928	190
	MOVEMENTS AT HOME :		
1019	animals transferred, inspection by veteri- nary officers	1929	153
1041	No travelling warrants for cheap tickets ...	1928	176
1043	units disbanded or proceeding overseas, disposal of railway warrants	1929	193
1044	recovery of fares for women and children not on married quarters roll	1928	160
1057	officers' and troop horses	1929	136
1074	cross-Channel routes	1928	176
	MOVEMENTS BY SEA :		
1084	period of service abroad, Iraq deleted ...	1929	29
1086	telegrams regarding movements	1928	237
1093	rules for appropriation of berths ...	1928	160
1097	labelling of rifles, &c.	1928	237
	method of attaching label to rifle	1930	106
1100	absentees at port of embarkation, record by military policeman	1930	67
1110	medical attendance to troops	1929	120
	medical charges, individual passengers in packet steamers	1930	90
1111	officers who will not be placed on duty ...	1929	120
1116	} dogs, domestic pets and caged birds (paras. substituted)	1930	150
1117			
1118	regimental equipment or other public pro- perty	1929	153
1127	excess baggage permits to be sent to Embarkation Commandant, Southamp- ton	1928	176

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
1132	particulars of non-entitled baggage not to be sent to W.O.	1928	176
1139	private cars, ballot to be made by Embarkation Commandant, Southampton ...	1928	176
1153	protective measures against enteric fever before proceeding overseas	1929	193
1158	A.F. N 1511	1930	106
1163	provision of A.F. O 1777	1930	129
1166	A.F. D 422, soldier returning to U.K. for discharge	1929	4
	A.F. N 1510 (Colonies) deleted	1930	106
1170	unaccompanied families—information to be given in returns	1929	29
1174	home addresses of families embarking ...	1928	214
1175	returns of transports and large freights ...	1929	193
1176	particulars of aliens embarked	1928	176
	return of military passengers embarking (para. substituted)	1930	5
1179	information to be furnished to O.C. home station or depot	1929	77
		1930	26
		1928	160
			170
1181	disposal of soldiers	1929	237
		1929	153
		1930	26
	GENERAL DUTIES :		
1187A	responsibility for regimental funds ...	1928	160
1193	designation of machine-gun companies ...	1928	160
	division of machine-gun squadrons and companies	1929	29
	GARRISON AND REGIMENTAL DUTIES :		
1226	standing orders of guards	1929	241
1227	taking off of clothing by guards (para. substituted)	1929	241
	DUTIES IN REGARD TO BARRACKS :		
1273	regimental inspections—engineer repairs ...	1928	176
1274	inspection of barracks and hutted camps ...	1930	90
1275	report on sanitary conditions	1929	100

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
1278	families of parties taking over barracks ...	1928	176
	parties taking over and handing over barracks	1930	90
1304	hospital re-appropriation service—£49 limit	1930	189
ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS :			
1315	married officer serving abroad voluntarily separated from family	1930	67
1317	scale of accommodation	1930	67
1318	R. Tank Corps battalions	1928	190
	allotment of quarters to entitled officers ...	1929	215
	allotment at Staff College, Camberley ...	1930	106
1325	married officer separated from family ...	1930	67
	retention of quarters for officers granted accumulated leave	1930	150
1326	adjutants, T.A. or S.R., and R.A.P.C. officers	1930	67
	unmarried officers who may live out of barracks	1930	106
1327	W.Os., class I (para. substituted)	1930	67
1328	reference correction	1930	67
1329	schoolmistresses serving abroad	1928	160
	reference correction	1930	67
	schoolmistress married with leave	1930	90
1330	reference correction	1930	67
1333	reference correction	1930	67
1335	retention of quarters by soldiers (para. substituted)	1930	67
1337	reference correction	1930	67
1338	reference correction	1930	67
1340	retention of quarters on furlough	1930	67
1341A	soldiers serving abroad and their families...	1930	67
BANDS :			
1359	soldiers included in establishment of bands	1930	168
1360	entries in regimental conduct sheet ...	1930	168
1365	not to play at political meetings, &c. ...	1928	166
1366	contributions of officers voluntarily retiring	1928	179
1370	positions open to regimental musicians ...	1929	120
1371	register of soldiers qualified for appoint-ments	1929	120
		1930	26

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

1371A	names of soldiers qualified for appointment as pipe-major	1930	67
1372	training of bandmen as band serjeants ...	1929	215
1375	training of band serjeants at R.M. School of Music	1929	215
1376	purchase of instruments through R.M. School of Music	1930	26
	MESSES :		
1390	responsibility for discipline... ..	1928	214
1410	armourers and armament artificers at- tached to units	1928	237
	hours for sale of beer or spirituous liquors...	1930	5
	W.Os. and serjeants, R.A.O.C., attached to messes of other units	1929	4
	meetings, committee, and honorary mem- bers of serjeants' mess	1929	193
1411	president, serjeants' mess, armoured car company, R. Tank Corps... ..	1929	77
	REGIMENTAL WORKSHOPS AND MANUAL TRAINING :		
1426	trade classification (para. deleted)	1930	150
1427	private work, conditions governing... ..	1930	150
1429	additional payments to soldiers for private work (para. substituted)	1930	150
1429A	assessment of charges for private work ...	1930	225
	TRANSPORT, HORSES, &C. :		
1437	W.O. approval required for purchase of animals abroad	1930	150
1438	numbers assigned to animals (para. sub- stituted)	1930	129
1447	casualties amongst public chargers ...	1928	225
1448A	inspection of chargers and private horses in Government stables	1928	214
1450	casting of worn-out horses	1929	153
1464	forage contracts and reserve stocks ...	1928	214
1465	defects in bales of hay, straw, or peat moss litter	1929	29
	LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH :		
1471	date of beginning of officers' leave ...	1929	29
1484	applications to visit certain zones ...	1930	100

King's Regulations, 1928—continued*AMENDMENTS—continued*

Para.			
1488	examination by medical boards abroad ...	1928	237
1494	leave from abroad on private affairs ...	1930	106
1496	pay certificates by regimental paymasters	1929	173
1497A	general mobilization, officers on leave from overseas to report to W.O. ...	1930	168
1499A	examination by medical boards abroad ...	1928	237
1501	retention on West Coast of Africa ...	1928	160
	free passage from West Coast of Africa on	1929	4
1513	granting of special furloughs ...	1928	{ 160
	„ free passages ...	1929	{ 176
1514	reference correction ...	1930	4
1516	reference correction ...	1929	26
1517	soldiers sick on furlough ...	1928	48

MISCELLANEOUS :

1537	soldier servants—R. Signals ...	1930	160
	non-European servants and groom allowance ...	1930	176
1550A	rules for registered packets ...	1930	4

CORRESPONDENCE AND DOCUMENTS :

1576	reference to secret documents in lists or correspondence ...	1930	26
1577	registration of confidential correspondence	1929	4
1578	safe custody of secret documents issued by W.O. ...	1929	4
1582	secret documents not to be taken outside command in which it is issued ...	1930	26
	certificate of annual check of list of secret and confidential documents ...	1930	150

REPORTS AND RETURNS :

1585	A.F. B 157 ...	1930	168
1587	units in India, vocational training courses...	1928	237
	units proceeding to India, vocational training courses ...	1929	{ 120
	advanced courses at Army School of Physical Training ...	1929	{ 241
	filling of vacant lance appointments ...	1930	136
	courses at R.M.A. or R.M.C. ...	1930	129

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
1590	army nurses casualties	1928	214
	death on board ship of member of a soldier's family	1930	168
1591	telegrams, &c., regarding deaths, &c., of army nurses	1928	214
1592	notification of deaths of army nurses to next-of-kin	1928	214
1593	casualties of army nurses on active service	1928	214
	BOOKS, ORDERS, &c.:		
1597	handing in of books by W.Os. and N.C.Os. transferred	1929	29
	para. substituted	1930	26
1597A	tank handbooks to be produced at inspections	1928	160
1600	A.F. N 1504, Part I	1928	176
1606	casualties in Part II Orders of units to which soldiers are attached	1928	214
	preparation of Part II Orders	1929	173
	RECORDS:		
1616	documents attached to original attestation, A.Fs. D 469 and D 441	1929	4
1625	acts of gallantry, &c., copied into A.B. 358	1930	5
1630	regimental conduct sheets	1930	44
1635	substitution of company conduct sheets ...	1930	44
1638	employment sheet—soldier undergoing course at R.M. School of Music	1929	4
	annual report and employment sheet (para. substituted)	1930	67
1639	disposal of documents (para. substituted)...	1929	215
	footnote reference	1930	5
1645	marriage of soldiers	1928	214
1647	particulars of marriage in A.B. 358	1930	5
1648	A.F. A 22 transmitted through regimental paymaster	1930	90
1649	adoptions under the Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
1650A	claiming of maternity benefit	1928	214
1651	registration of births and deaths (para. substituted)	1929	153

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**APP.—**

II	Channels of Communication	...	{	1929	136
				1930	168
IV	Officer i/c Administration—Delegation of Powers, &c.	... ..	{	1928	214
				1929	{ 100
					173
IV A	Position and Duties of the Local Auditor in a Command	... ..	{	1929	153
				1928	{ 190
VII	List of Flag Stations, &c.	... ..	{		214
				1929	4
				1930	26
IX	Registration of officers and other ranks as Parliamentary Electors (App. substituted)	... ..	{	1930	44
				1928	237
				1929	{ 29
					120
					215
					5
X	Qualifications of officers for promotion		{		26
					67
				1930	{ 106
					150
					168
					189
					225
XI	Promotion to Matron Q.A.I.M.N.S.		{	1929	153
				1930	225
XII	Certificates to be furnished, entrance examinations, Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	... ..	{	1929	193
XVIII	List of Record Offices and Army Numbers		{	1929	153
				1928	{ 170
					237
				1929	{ 29
					100
					5
XX	Reports and Returns	... ..	{	1930	{ 26
					129
					168

King's Regulations, 1928—continued

APP.—			
XXII	Qualification of R.E. officers for appointment as C.R.E. in peace (App. substituted)	1929 1930	100 106
		1928	160 237
XXIII	Confidential Reports... ..	1929	4 48
		1930	5 44
XXIV	Books of Regulations, &c.	1929	168 29 173
		1928	160 214
XXV	Army Books, &c.	1929	100 173
		1930	5 106
XXVII	National Insurance Acts—Application to soldiers	1928	214
		1929	193
		1930	67
XXVIII	Grant of commissions to soldiers serving in the ranks during a national emergency...	1930	129
Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")			
L			
Lance , the, use of		1927	392
Land . General instructions concerning, for W.D. {		1917	287
land agents and valuers		1919	80
		1924	28
Land and Air Forces (Notes on) of the British Oversea Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (Exclusive of India and Iraq) :			
Issue of		1930	216
Language , foreign, study. (See also "Examinations")		1928	9
		1930	155

INDEX

LAN—LAW

Languages, Foreign, Regulations relating to the Study of	...	...	...	...	1928	100
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1928	176
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1930	5
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1930	90
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1930	150
Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to inspection	...	...	...	...	1914	147
Law, Manual of Military, 1929 :						
Issue of	...	...	...	...	1929	63
AMENDMENTS :						
PART I :						
Chapter						
iii offences and punishments	...	...	...	...	1930	150
iv arrest : power of C.O., &c.	...	...	...	...	1930	150
vi evidence	...	...	...	...	1930	150
vii offences punishable by ordinary law	...	...	...	...	1930	150
viii courts of law in relation to officers and courts-martial	...	...	...	...	1930	150
ix history of military forces of the Crown	...	...	...	...	1930	150
x enlistment	...	...	...	...	1929	76
xi constitution of military forces of the Crown	...	...	...	...	1930	150
xii relation of officers and soldiers to civil life	...	...	...	...	1929	120
xiii relation of officers and soldiers to civil life	...	...	...	...	1930	150
PART II—THE ARMY ACT :						
Section						
4 offences punishable with death	...	...	...	...	1930	150
5 cowardice before the enemy	...	...	...	...	1930	150
6 offences punishable more severely on active service	...	...	...	...	1930	150
12 desertion—penal servitude	...	...	...	...	1930	150
44 ordinary pay—cross reference...	...	...	...	...	1929	120
46 forfeiture of temporary rank	...	...	...	...	1930	150
46 reversion from temporary rank	...	...	...	...	1930	150
47 ordinary pay—cross reference...	...	...	...	...	1929	120
57A reference correction	...	...	...	...	1930	150
78 re-engagement, reckoning of 12 years' service	...	...	...	...	1929	76
79 reckoning of service for transfer to reserve or discharge	...	...	...	...	1929	76

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Section**

83	reckoning of service for transfer within three months	1929	76
84	re-engagement to complete 21 years, reckoning of service for	1929	76
85	continuance beyond period of re-engagement in section 84	1929	76
91	disposal of lunatic soldiers (section substituted)	1930	150
137	ordinary pay, officer, definition	1929	120
138	ordinary pay, soldier, definition	1929	120
	compulsory allotments and stoppages and voluntary allotments, precedence over all other deductions	1929	120
	deductions to pay fines	1930	150
140	ordinary pay—cross reference... ..	1929	120
145	maximum deduction from pay for maintenance of wife or children	1929	76
	reference corrections	1929	120
		1930	150
157	signing of order convening court-martial	1930	150
182	reversion of W.O. holding temporary rank	1930	150
183	reversion from temporary rank	1930	150
187B	application of Act to Aden	1930	150
PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE. (See also "Procedure, Rules of, 1926")			

Rule

16	trial of two accused persons, one pleading "guilty" and another "not guilty"... ..	1929	120
----	--	------	-----

APP.—

I	Forms of charges	1930	150
II	Forms as to courts-martial, &c. Statement as to character and particulars of service of accused	1929	173
	Schedule of previous convictions	1929	173
	Disciplinary Regulations and Orders	1930	150

Lawsuits :

Private, civilian employees as witnesses	1924	151
„ officers and soldiers as witnesses	1924	146

INDEX

LEA—MAG

Leave and Furlough :

India, date of commencement	...	...	...	1924	436
Officers unfit	...	...	...	1924	358
Pay during, staff officers, &c.	...	...	...	1922	422
Service on W. Coast of Africa	...	...	...	1922	107
Sick pay of substitute during	...	...	...	1922	428
Soldiers giving transfusion of blood	...	...	...	1924	23
„ unable to rejoin—cost of telegrams	...	...	...	1925	397
Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on	...	...	...	1907	239
Local Auditor :					
Position and duties in a command...	...	...	...	1929	153
Losses :					
Clothing, loss of, or damage to—how dealt with...	...	...	...	1925	19
Equipment, loss or damage of ; payment by soldier	...	...	...	1922	43
„ „ „ how dealt with	...	...	...	1925	19
On board ship	...	...	...	1924	436
Powers in relation to losses	...	...	...	1920	122

M**Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys. :**

Division of	...	...	...	1929	48
Nomenclature	...	...	...	1929	58
Machine Gun Course, annual	...	...	...	1920	268
Machine Guns (Armament). Issue of S.A. ammunition	...	...	...	1923	268
Magazine Regulations, 1922. Issue of	...	...	...	1922	212
AMENDMENTS :					
Contents	...	...	...	1927	388
Heading : Regulations not intended to control the handling of ammunition or explosives during manufacture	...	...	...	1929	77
Para.					
12 ironwork painting, where T.N.T. is stored	...	...	...	1924	77
19 lightning conductors	...	...	...	1927	118
26 safety distances between magazines	...	...	...	1926	407
27 storage of ammunition	...	...	...	1924	326
28 safety distances, magazines and other buildings	...	...	...	1926	407
29 safety distances, small magazines	...	...	...	1926	407
38 ventilation of ships' magazines	...	...	...	1925	327
					407

Magazine Regulations, 1922—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
30	tropical stations—Baghdad and Basrah	1923	321
33	quantity of explosives	1927	388
		1926	407
		1923	241
			44
40	initials and monograms—	1925	158
		1927	388
		1928	137
		1929	77
44	goloshes in magazines	1926	407
50	vacation of magazines during thunder- storm	1926	407
53	floor coverings when examining explosives	1925	158
61	examination of uniform—police ...	1927	388
86A	drainage system, inspection	1927	388
95	lamp chimneys (para. deleted) ...	1925	158
108	explosion reports	1924	77
110	classification of explosives	1922	379
	ammonal	1923	44
	bombs, ground flare	1924	77
	,, parachute signal flare ...	1923	321
	,, message-carrying aerial ...	1925	327
			407
	,, signal, flare	1925	327
			407
	,, ,, multiple star or smoke	1925	327
			407
	cannon cartridges with electric primer	1924	77
	cartridges, bomb, incendiary	1925	327
	,, mortar		407
	,, or bullets, small-arm and machine gun	1927	118
	charges, bursting	1925	327
	,, producing flash	1928	137
	cordeau	1923	44
	fuze, safety	1924	77
	,, instantaneous	1923	44
	generators, lachrymatory	1929	77

Magazine Regulations, 1922—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
110	classification of explosives—continued		
	grenades, rifle	1925	158
	„ smoke	1926	30
	primers, shell	1925	327
	„ torpedo	1925	407
	„ vent	1923	321
	signals, distress, marine	1926	407
	„ fog	1923	433
	„ vertical light ray	1930	26
	sinkers...	1925	327
	sodium, picrate, wet	1930	26
	thunderflashes	1923	44
116	railway transport of explosives	1924	494
118	guarding of explosives, &c.	1927	282
119	explosives stores, safe custody of	1927	282
119A	„ „ access to and protec- tion	1927	282
131	exceptions to rules for storage	1927	118
144	fireworks—stacking of	1924	326
145	boxes, wood, stacking of (para. substi- tuted)	1930	106
146	boxes, steel, stacking of (para. substi- tuted)	1930	106
147	boxes, wood, containing Q.F. cartridges, 6 or 3-pr., stacking of	1930	106
162	} lubrication of plugs	1926	407
163			
165	fixing screws in shell—lubrication	1926	407
168	lubrication of fuzes	1926	407
170	fitting of fixing screws in fuzes	1926	407
176	lubrication of base fuzes	1926	407
188B	mineral jelly for leather washers	1924	484
192	transport and storage—packing for	1922	379
193	base-fuzed shell, examination before transport	1930	106
195	ammunition in time of war	1922	379
231	cross reference	1923	432
	unexploded projectiles—search for	1926	407
		1923	321

Magazine Regulations, 1922—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.				
232	fuzed projectiles—destruction of	...	1923	321
233	cross reference	... ..	1926	407
	disposal of unloaded B.L. and how. cart-			
	ridges	... ..	1928	137
238	Q.F. ammunition—care of	...	1923	432
	classification and storage of explosives	...	1928	137
APP.—				
I	A.F. W 3090—artillery matériel...	...	1922	379
			1923	432
			1924	{ 77
II	Explosives excepted as to “ Inside Dis-	}		{ 326
	tances ”		1925	{ 327
				{ 407
			1930	{ 26
V	Regulations for explosives stores gener-			
	ally	... ..	1927	388
			1923	{ 321
				{ 432
			1924	{ 77
			1925	{ 327
VI	Home Office classifications	...		{ 407
			1926	{ 407
			1927	{ 118
				{ 388
			1928	{ 137
			1930	{ 26
			1922	{ 379
VII	Ammunition in time of war	...	1923	{ 432
			1924	{ 77
			1926	{ 407
Index	... ..	...	1927	{ 118
				{ 388

Malta Artillery, Royal :

			1922	{ 138
Pay and allowances of officers	... ..			{ 342
			1923	{ 287
				{ 333
			1925	{ 366

Malta Artillery, Royal—continued

Pay, &c., of soldiers	...	...	...	1920	234
				1921	361
				1925	215
				1921	367
				1922	310
Pensions, soldiers'	...	...	...	1922	428
				1924	429
				1929	4
				1930	135
Quarter-master, pay of	...	...	...	1922	40
Retired pay, officers'	...	...	...	1922	138
Revolver, binoculars, &c.	...	...	...	1923	333
				1924	4
				1922	157
Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations,					
1925	...	...	...	1926	27
Malta Regiment, King's Own :					
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	1926	120
and R.A.S.C., regulations	...	...	...	1924	345
Commissions in Reserve of Officers	...	...	...	1924	345
Good conduct badges	...	...	...	1924	345
Pay, additional, adjutant's	...	...	...	1924	345
„ corps, O.C.	...	...	...	1924	345
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	...	...	...	1925	367
Promotion, officers', service for	...	...	...	1924	345
Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own :					
Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on					
disbandment	...	...	...	1922	258
Honorary distinction	...	...	...	1924	295
Pay, additional, adjutant's	...	...	...	1924	345
Pension, counting of service	...	...	...	1924	345
Regulations, 1906	...	...	...	1906	18
Amendments :					
annual inspection by brigade commander	...	...	...	1913	261
clothing and necessaries	...	...	...	1906	99
„ equipment, &c., damages to	...	...	...	1910	90
identity discs for militiamen	...	...	...	1909	82
„ „ officers	...	...	...	1910	90
men called up to assist permanent staff	...	...	...	1912	89
instructors in musketry	...	...	...	1913	107
pay, new rates	...	...	...	1920	376
recruits' training	...	...	...	1912	62

Maltese and Non-European Troops :			
Maltese soldiers in British units ; separation or marriage allowance	... ..	1922	255
Separation allowance	... ..	1920	441
Manuals. (<i>See under subjects of manuals and under "Training"</i>)			
Map Reading and Field Sketching Manual, 1929. Issue of	... ..	1929	115
Map Reading, Notes on, 1929. Issue of	... ..	1929	186
Maps :			
New publications by Geographical Section, G.S...		1925	297
Maps, Regulations for the Issue of, 1925	... ..	1925	39
Amendments	... ..	1925	161
		1927	411
		1927	283
		1929	77
		1929	120
Marriage Allowance. (<i>See "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments"</i>)			
Married Quarters Roll. (<i>See also "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments"</i>)			
Order on	... ..	1924	397
Removals from	... ..	1924	436
Waiting list	... ..	1925	74
Mauritius, working pay of officers of Hong Kong—Singapore, R.G.A.	... ..	1923	287
Mechanical Transport. (<i>See "Service Corps, Royal Army"</i>)			
Mechanized Artillery Units, Notes for, 1929 (Provisional)			
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1929	166
	... ..	1929	215
Medals and Decorations :			
Africa General Service Medal :			
institution of	... ..	1902	132
operations in Egba, 1918	... ..	1916	89
operations in Somaliland, 1920	... ..	1924	460
Badges. (<i>See "Badges"</i>)	... ..	1921	171
British Empire (Military Division). Order of	... ..	1919	44
			172

Medals and Decorations—continued

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration :			
entitlement to letters "V.D."	1925	220	
long Service Medal Warrant	1923	60	
regulations governing award of	1921	364	
warrant	1921	364	
Coronation medal—rank of	1911	217	
Crossed swords in Army List; only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas entitled to	1918	8	
Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals and decorations	1913	149	
	1917	180	
	1918	199	
Decorations and orders; courts-martial not to take evidence regarding those which cannot be forfeited	1917	33	
Distinctive letters :			
"A.M." use of, after names	1918	271	
"D.C.M." and "M.M.," use of, after names ...	1918	18	
"M.M.," use of, after names of members of Military Nursing Service	1918	53	
Efficiency Decoration	1930	185	
Efficiency Medal	1930	186	
Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to certain decorations and medals	1916	290	
	1917	386	
	1918	114	
	1921	357	
Emblems on ribbon of Victory medal to denote mention in despatches	1920	172	
Forfeiture and restoration of orders, decorations and medals	1920	3	
General Service Medal :		300	
instituted	1923	3	
operations for which granted, procedure in awarding, &c.	1923	4	
with clasp "Kurdistan"	1924	387	
with clasp "Southern Desert, Iraq"	1929	155	
Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees {	1911	62	
	1924	307	
India General Service Medal, 1908... ..	1909	1	
Afghanistan, 1919 operations	1920	223	
	1921	434	
		362	

Medal and Decorations—continued**India General Service Medal, 1908—continued**

Mahsud, 1919-20 operations	{	1921	361
		1922	347
		1927	149
Malabar, 1921-22 operations	...	1924	50
		1921	361
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	{	1922	{ 94
			347
		1923	107
„ 1921-24 operations	...	1925	177
King's Medal for champion shot, home and colonies :			
conditions, &c., of award	{	1923	174
		1926	390
Southern Rhodesia	...	1926	12
awards in 1927	...	1928	{ 67
			128
„ 1928	{	1928	205
		1929	132
„ 1929	{	1929	204
		1930	111
„ 1930	...	1930	158
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals :			
conditions. (See “ King's Regulations—Amendments ”)			
grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial Militia	...	1906	24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	...	1913	404
Militia, instructions	{	1904	211
		1908	127
awards in 1930	...	1930	179
Regular Forces, awards in 1930	...	1930	{ 74
			195
ribbon for	...	1916	183
Special Reserve, awards in 1930	...	1930	212
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable Artillery Company	{	1906	257
		1907	50
Volunteer, Long Service :			
awards in 1930	...	1930	75
instructions	...	1908	129
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military)	...	1930	187
Loss and replacement of	...	1924	358

Medals and Decorations—continued

Meritorious Service Medal :					
awards in 1929	1929	205			
emblem to denote bar	1921	172			
ribbon for	1917	238			
Military Medal :					
use of distinctive letters "M.M." by nurses who have received the Military Medal	1918	53			
O.B.E. awards to military personnel	1928	195			
Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C., R.R.C., D.C.M., M.M., and T.D.	1921	18			
Restorations of orders, decorations and medals	1920	300	{		
		301			
Ribands—undress uniform	1919	339			
Royal Red Cross, emblem to denote 1st Class	1918	357			
Star, 1914 :					
grant of	1917	350			
grant of clasp	1919	361	{		
	1921	70			
	1919	20			
Star, 1914-15, grant of		383	{		
	1920	310			
	1922	346			
Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by H.H. the Sultan of Egypt	1919	291			
Territorial Decoration :					
entitlement to letters "T.D."... ..	1925	220			
Territorial Efficiency Medal :					
awards in 1930	1930	33	{		
		100			
		159			
		213			
ribbon	1919	439			
Territorial War Medal	{	1920	{		
		1921				492
Victoria Cross :					
emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in un- dress and service dress	1917	114			
Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal	{	1919	{		
		301			
		1922				391
emblem to denote mention in despatches	{	1923	{		
		446			
		1920	3		
Volunteer Officers' Decoration :					
entitlement to letters "V.D."	1925	220			

Medals and Decorations—continued

War Medal (British), 1914-19	...	...	1919	286
Wearing of orders, decorations and medals,	...	...	1922	392
method of ...	...	...	1920	284
	...	...	1924	130
Medical :				
Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies	...	...	1920	302
"Army Medical Service" to become "Army	...	...		
Medical Services" ...	...	...	1922	92
Examinations for disability pension essential	...	...	1923	1
	...	...	1909	220
" " commissions in Militia ...	...	...	1910	41
	...	...	1913	376
	...	...	1914	462
Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service	...	...	1915	392
	...	...	1923	458
Limbs, artificial, supply of ...	...	...		
Military Hospitals Reserve, formation and general	...	...		
regulations ...	...	...	1926	6
Notifications of officers detained in hospitals	...	...	1924	475
Operations, officers refusing to undergo, effect on	...	...		
retired pay ...	...	...	1924	47
Training Manuals. (See "Training Manuals")	...	...		
	...	...	1921	143
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from	...	...	1922	457
	...	...		152
	...	...		233
Venereal disease, soldiers discharged from hos-	...	...		
pital... ..	...	...	1924	397
Vision, test of, for recruits ...	...	...	1923	93
Water analysis cases... ..	...	...	1922	165
Medical Corps, Royal Army :				
Appointment of officers in future emergency	...	...	1920	302
As a career ...	...	...	1928	151
Examinations for promotion, majors	...	...	1924	215
	...	...	1926	8
March of the Corps altered ...	...	...	1923	109
Messes, provision of servants ...	...	...	1925	337
Non-European section attached W. African Regt.	...	...	1922	344
Non-Europeans, 29th Company, pay ...	...	...	1920	397
" R.A.M.C. ...	...	...	1924	345
Obligation of officers attending courses	...	...	1926	203
Pay, &c., of officers, increases ...	...	...	1926	196
Regulations for admission to, 1926	...	...	1926	416
Amendments (No. 1) ...	...	...	1929	136
Terms of enlistment ...	...	...	1924	29

Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, Instructions for, 1925 :

Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	86
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923 :

Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	272
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

List of abbreviations	...	...	...	...	...	1927	115
Contents	...	...	...	...	...	1927	115

Para.

4	appointments by director-general	...	1927	115
6	administrative duties, A.D.M.S. and S.M.O.	...	1924	401
8	" " A.D.M.S. or D.A.D.M.S. at command H.Q.	...	1925	442
51	alcoholism, venereal disease, or sickness caused by offence under Army Act—A.F. B 256	...	1930	106
56	reports of serious illness, Dominion Forces	...	1928	214
57A	T.A., notification to next-of-kin of illness	...	1924	266
61	venereal disease	...	1927	31
69	hospital stoppages...	...	1927	197
	" " account rendered to O.C. unit	...	1929	215
70	A.F. W 5135—British other ranks from India	...	1930	5
74	disposal of R.A.F. personnel	...	1928	22
		...	1930	5
82	cash payments to soldiers in hospital	...	1927	310
86A	procedure when O.C. hands over to C.M.P.	...	1928	137
103	extras, ordering	...	1924	266
105	prescriptions by M.O. for own use	...	1925	282
106	dangerous drugs	...	1929	77
		...	1930	168
121	military hospitals, duties of quarter-master	...	1927	334
127	issue of books to hospital patients	...	1927	334
129	repair of books (para. substituted)	...	1929	193
130	personal charges for books damaged by hospital patients	...	1927	334
131	indents for replacement of books (para. substituted)	...	1929	193
145A	procedure when O.C. hands over to C.M.P.	...	1928	137

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
148	military families' hospitals, personnel ...	1927	115
169	Q.A.I.M.N.S., regulations, &c., provided	1927	115
178	„ matrons and sisters in charge, responsibilities }	1927	{ 197 310
184	„ confidential reports by sisters in charge ...	1926	408
	„ special confidential reports on staff nurses ...	1926	301
185	„ matrons interim confidential reports ...	1927	115
188	„ sisters, responsibility and duties ...	1927	115
192	„ kits, to be handed to quarter-master ...	1924	27
201	„ sisters, special nurse or orderly...	1927	115
203	„ „ night duties ...	1927	115
207	„ reserve ...	1927	115
208	military families' hospitals ...	1927	115
210	sisters, books of regulations (para. deleted) ...	1927	115
211	responsibilities of sisters in charge of hospitals ...	1926	338
216	staff nurses (para. deleted) ...	1927	115
217	personal cleanliness of patients ...	1927	115
217A	Q.A.I.M.N.S. reserve ...	1927	115
219	A.F. reference correction ...	1929	215
	medical board's opinion as to whether disability is attributable to military service ...	1930	189
220	definition of "attributable to military service" (para. deleted) ...	1930	189
221	instructions from president of board ...	1925	442
	medical board proceedings ...	1925	77
231	annual confidential reports, officers unfit	1928	137
238	nursing service ...	1927	115
239	procedure for invaliding ...	1927	31
241	notification to O.C. unit—invaliding ...	1927	31
242	documents for medical board ...	1927	31

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.						
243	medical board	...	...	...	1927	31
243A	action by D.D.M.S.	...	...	...	1927	31
243B	approval of discharge	...	...	...	1927	31
245	despatch of documents	...	...	...	1927	31
247	A.F. reference correction	...	...	...	1929	215
248	amputation cases; measuring stump	...	...	...	1927	31
249	documents given to soldier invalided	...	...	...	1927	31
252	tuberculosis, notifications of:					
	Isle of Man and Channel Islands	...	...	...	1924	229
	Ulster	...	...	...	1925	22
253	discharge on account of mental disease...	...	...	...	1927	31
	A.F. reference correction	...	...	...	1929	215
254	invalids from abroad (para. substituted)	...	...	...	1929	77
		...	...	...	1927	31
255	women and children invalided	...	...	...	1928	2
256A	medical boards on R.N., R.A.F. and Ministry of Pensions (Great War disability), pensioners	...	...	...	1930	168
259	admission and discharge books	...	...	...	1927	115
260	clinical records	...	...	...	1927	115
263	monthly returns	...	...	...	1927	115
264	barrack treatment...	...	...	...	1927	115
	no record of one day's attendance	...	...	...	1926	217
266	infectious diseases—weekly return on	...	...	...	1924	229
	A.F. A 30	...	...	...	1927	115
		...	...	...	1925	193
272	clinical records—R.A.F. patients	...	...	...	1926	253
	medical returns—R.A.F. patients	...	...	...	1930	5
276	Form 38	...	...	...	1929	136
285	field medical equipment for instruction...	...	...	...	1924	319
290	medical equipment for Army Medical Store, Southampton Docks	...	...	...	1929	48
296	packages—accounting for returns to	...	...	...	1924	319
	contractors	...	...	...	1925	477
307	losses and deficiencies	...	...	...	1927	334
308	assessment of charges	...	...	...	1927	334
308A	disposal of losses	...	...	...	1927	334
309	damages to clinical thermometers	...	...	...	1928	22
310	instruments and surgical appliances, un-serviceable—certificate as to damage...	...	...	...	1925	477

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
314A	repairs in commands to electrical medical equipment	1929	48
317	disposal of unserviceable medical stores in commands	1926	60
318	surgical appliances for officers, general conditions	1924	362
"	" for retired or half-pay officers	1923	458
	supply of artificial limbs, &c.	1923	458
	surgical appliances for officers and their families (para. substituted)	1930	150
319	surgical appliances—		
	soldiers injured during or after the Great War	1924	185
320	soldiers discharged and injured after the Great War	1926	449
	supply, repair, &c.	1924	185
321	soldiers discharged after, but injured during, the Great War	1926	71
322	soldiers injured prior to the Great War	1924	185
324	spectacles, issue of new lenses	1926	71
340	Army Medical Store, Southampton Docks and ships—ledgers	1925	442
358	vouchers of medical equipment to be handed over on termination of voyage	1929	48
360	hygiene, &c., duties of A.D.M.S. and S.M.O.	1929	48
	... ..	1924	401
394	inspection of schools	1925	320
398	inoculation, transmission of reports to War Office	1927	31
	... ..	1924	113
400	vaccination... ..	1924	27
	... ..	1925	320
	cross reference	1928	237
405	state of vaccination of units, &c.	1929	215
410	inoculation before embarking for abroad	1928	176
	... ..	1927	60

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
416	infectious diseases, immediate report of...	1924	229
416A	" " special report on typhoid, &c. ...	1926	21
418	" " diseases notifiable {	1924	229
		1926	449
424-444	disinfection (paras. revised) ...	1927	334
453	endorsement of sick reports ...	1926	217
	treatment in barracks, out-patients ...	1926	217
[464	syphilis, discharged soldiers attending civilian clinics ...	1923	428
	venereal disease, continued treatment ...	1926	408
482-526	medical attendance and hospital treatment (paras. revised) ...	1929	100
484	medical attendance, disabled retired officers ...	1923	389
	" " families of soldiers... ..	1929	173
	" " nursing service ...	1927	115
	" " personnel of the Army Reserve, Militia and T.A. ...	1926	408
	" " W.D. employees ...	1924	319
493	charges of dental anaesthetist ...	1926	408
498	adopted children ...	1929	173
	" " under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930 ...	1930	203
505A	admission to hospital, disabled retired officers ...	1923	389
510	medical attendance and hospital treatment for retired officers ...	1930	150
		1927	334
510A	reports of admission ...	1928	81
			214
511	admission to hospital, military nursing service ...	1927	115
512A	disabilities attributable to military service—W.O. to decide ...	1930	189
516	treatment for retired officers suffering from tuberculosis ...	1930	150

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
517A	reports of admission or discharge	{	1929 136
523	admissions to civil hospitals, quarterly return		1930 106
524	admission to hospital, schoolmistresses and pupil teachers		1927 31
482-526	medical attendance and hospital treatment (paras. revised)		1924 319
528	medical attendance for civilian employees		1929 100
534	military or civil infectious hospitals, classes admitted		1926 142
552	medical personnel for trooping duties		1927 115
553	provision and disposal of medical personnel		1923 458
554	establishment—transports other than Indian		1927 115
564	A.F. reference correction		1926 71
573	medical comforts and equipment on board hired ships		1929 215
577	A.F. reference correction		1927 388
589	dental treatment, members of nursing service		1929 215
	reference to para. 512A		1927 115
590	free dental treatment, half-pay officers		1930 189
	" " retired officers		1925 401
	supply of dentures and dental appliances to officers		1930 150
590A	free dental treatment, members of nursing service		1930 150
592	artificial dentures, supply to soldiers	{	1927 115
593	dental treatment, Army schoolmistresses		1925 401
593A	" " anaesthetist's fee		1926 217
598	supply of dentures to soldiers, responsibility of officer i/c dental centre		1930 168
601	summary of dental treatment		1926 182
			1926 408
			1926 142
			1930 168
			1928 237

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued**
AMENDMENTS—continued
App.—

List of (p. 121)—Venereal disease ...	1927	31
2 Disinfection and disinfectation ...	1927	334
Infectious diseases—rubella ...	1925	352
4 Inoculations—children 4 to 12 years ...	1924	319
Inoculation state, units, &c., proceeding overseas ...	1927	60
5 Instructions to vaccinators (appendix substituted) ...	1929	215
6 Disinfectant solutions ...	1927	334
9 Scale of equipment for pathological laboratory ...	1928	81
11A Application for preliminary examination ...	1927	60
Medical examinations for commissions—eye tests ...	1925	401
11B Physical examination of recruits ...	1924	401
12 Physical examination of army school children (appendix deleted) ...	1927	115
14 Nurses, training, pay, &c., of assistant nurses ...	1925	320
„ „ Central Midwives' Board rules ...	1924	439
„ „ pupils' fees ...	1924	439
15 Hospital Libraries Forms "A," "B" and "C"—Form "C" deleted ...	1924	439
16 Precautions to be observed in X-ray departments (appendix substituted) ...	1929	193
17 Instructions for recording cases of venereal disease ...	1930	67
21 Supply of spectacles : lenses of increased strength ...	1926	142
prescriptions ...	1925	442
22 Instructions for recording dental treatment ...	1925	193
23 Medical equipment (non-consumable) for military hospitals ...	1928	237
	1925	282
	1929	477
	1929	48
	1930	189

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.—

24	Medical equipment (consumable) for military hospitals	1925	477
		1930	26
25	Scale of medical equipment for inspection rooms	1930	189
28	Instruments for ear, nose and throat department	1926	182
		1930	189
31	Medical equipment for transports and freight ships :	1924	362
		1925	{ 22
			{ 477
			{ 60
		1927	{ 241
			{ 369
	Indian transports	1928	176
		1929	136
			{ 26
		1930	{ 150
			{ 189
			{ 203
		1924	362
		1925	22
		1927	241
		1929	136
			{ 26
		1930	{ 150
			{ 203
32	Forms and books for officers in medical charge of troops on transports ...	1926	408
42	Contents of tablet medicine case ...	1930	26
43	Contents of a pair of camp medicine boxes	1930	{ 26
			{ 189
44	Contents of medicine chest ...	1928	176
		1930	{ 26
			{ 189
45	Contents of case, water testing sterilization	1928	176
		1925	320
46	Medical equipment for units of an expeditionary force	1927	{ 60
			{ 241
		1928	176

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
App.—

		1925	193
48 Home dental outfit	{	1927	{ 60 369
		1929	4
49 Medical equipment for instructional purposes		1924	319
		1927	60
50 " " " for electro-medical departments ...		1928	176
		1926	111
Mekometer, Handbook, 1911		1911	340
Messages in the Field		1924	81
Messages, &c., Instructions for drafting, 1927		1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)		1927	324
Messes :			
Civilian servants for certain corps	{	1925	337
		1927	376
H.M.'s, health can be drunk in water, &c.		1924	225
Soldiers', accounting for		1924	262
Messing :			
Cash allowance		1920	1
Contributions on board ship		1926	291
Soldiers', management of, 1924		1924	381
	{	1925	325
" " amendments		1926	{ 28 378
" " notes on		1922	247
Militia :			
*Accounting services		1913	128
*Additional pay, acting serjeant-cook at Artillery Depot		1912	295
*Adjutant, acting, appointment and emoluments... ..		1913	342
Adjutants, extension of appointment		1924	162
" promoted to major		1924	162
*Age limit for continuance in the service raised to 44 years... ..		1914	112
* " in supplementary list		1913	163
* " qualification for commissions in Re-	{	1914	222
serve of Officers		1916	8

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions ...	1913	278
*Attachments of officers to regular units ...	1912	295
*Band allowance	1913	90
Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations. (See "Bermuda")	1914	193
Bounties :		
categories (a), (b) and (c). (See under "Categories" below)		
*men who die or become insane during non-training period	1913	278
non-training, forfeiture if resident in a colony	1912	354
* " may be stopped to satisfy claims	1912	79
non-training, on demobilization ...	1919	171
	1920	442
*recruits	1912	153
	1913	310
*re-engagement	1912	146
*Casualties in war, recording and notifying ...	1913	102
Categories (a) and (b) R.A.S.C., enlistment stopped	1913	414
Category (a) :	1913	223
motor cyclist section, R.E., organization, &c.	1913	189
	1915	412
	1916	427
	1916	105
R.A.M.C., formation, &c.	1908	273
	1909	157
Category (b) :		
Postal section, R.E., organization, &c. ...	1913	81
	1913	193
	1913	303
Signal section, R.E., organization, &c. ...	1913	82
Category (c) :		
attestations for recruits, one form only required	1914	354
formation of category (c)	1912	110
R.A.O.C. fitters, pay, &c.	1914	243
	1914	253
R.A.S.C., horse transport personnel ...	1912	339
" mechanical transport drivers, pay, &c.	1912	98
	1912	119
Channel Islands Militia. (See "Channel Islands")		

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in	...	1914	196
*Clothing and equipment ledgers	... ..	1914	193
*C.O. of officers on unattached list during non-	{	1913	278
training period		1914	222
Commissions :			
*age qualification	{	1914	222
		1916	8
*candidates for, who have served in the	{	1912	114
Regular Army, conditions		1913	342
confidential reports on adjutants	...	1924	315
mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C., candi-			
dates for commissions	...	1912	228
*mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C.			
technical qualification	...	1912	237
*medical qualifications	...	1913	376
*physical examination of candidates for	...	1913	376
probationary period not required for officers			
from cadet units	...	1917	72
*R.A.S.C., granted for general duties or for			
mechanical transport duties...	...	1912	237
		1913	342
*Confidential reports on officers	{	1914	17
Convalescent Home, Osborne, admission of officers		1909	98
Courses :			
*machine-gun at Small Arms School	...	1913	90
*obligatory for R.F.A. officers	...	1912	79
*seconded officers and officers in other depart-			
ments, &c.	...	1914	41
*travelling expenses of officers attending	...	1913	310
*Discharges ; services no longer required	...	1923	270
*Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. men		1912	153
Equipment ledgers	...	1914	193
*Establishment, peace, reserve, battalions, K.R.R.C.			
and Rifle Brigade	...	1914	41
Examinations :			
*officers for confirmation of appointment	{	1913	376
		1914	17
			79
* „ promotion	{	1912	182
			211
			265
			295
		1913	376
* „ promotion—suspended	...	1920	109
*on transfer from one arm to another...	...	1912	114

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Ex-officers of Regular Army, appointment	{	1912	114
		1913	{ 241
			342
*Extra reserve battalions, instructor in musketry responsible for training		1913	128
*Forage for horses during training		1913	200
Forfeiture and restoration of medals		1920	300
Formation of Reserve of Officers		1908	99
*Furlough for men		1914	41
Gratuities :			
*annual gratuity, counting of service		1920	394
men disabled		1924	162
*officers'		1914	152
*officers called up during coal emergency		1921	210
*officers called up during emergency, special grant		1927	346
*Gunnery, School of, Q.F. courses	{	1913	19
		1914	261
*Information, military, not to be published		1913	379
*Instructor in musketry, in extra reserve battalions	{	1913	{ 128
			200
*Interviews at the War Office		1914	261
Irish Horse :			
*classification as efficient		1913	278
*clothing and equipment grants	{	1912	182
		1913	342
*clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge		1914	261
*conveyance of horses		1912	79
*establishment grants		1913	342
*machine-gun courses		1913	90
*medal for long service		1913	404
option of exemption from Insurance Act		1915	36
*packsaddlery grant		1913	342
*payment before resignation		1913	404
*provision and conveyance of cycles		1913	53
*subalterns' voluntary course of training		1912	114
*training of stretcher bearers		1912	237
*Lance-corporal (unpaid) ; establishment of signal section		1914	152
Leave :			
*for officers during training	{	1913	377
		1914	112
* " to travel abroad	{	1912	{ 79
			354

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued**Leave—continued**

*probationary officers	{	1912	182
		1913	404
*Legal fees, &c., for prosecutions at civil courts, by whom paid	{	1914	112
		1917	336
*Library allowance		1913	53
*Life certificate, rendering of		1912	114
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (See "Medals")			
Loss of, or damage to, equipment		1915	178
*Machine-gun courses at Small Arms School ...		1913	90
Malta Division, R.E. (Militia), Regulations. (See "Malta")			
Malta, King's Own Regiment of Militia, Regulations. (See "Malta")			
Mechanical transport, R.A.S.C., candidates for commissions		1912	228
Medal for long service, awards. (See "Medals")			
*"Edward's Horse" Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse		1913	404
*Medals, forfeiture and restoration of		1920	300
*Musicians, skilled, discharge free		1914	112
" " enlistment		1914	112
*Musketry camp; calling up of trained men with recruits		1912	79
" " course for recruits		1913	310
Officers appointed after 4/8/14 to relinquish commissions	{	1920	{ 101
		1921	{ 394
			486
*Officers called up during non-training period to supplement regular establishment ...	{	1913	{ 200
		1914	{ 376
			41
Officers to serve under Militia Regulations ...		1926	64
" " training in abeyance		1929	55
*O.T.C., members of, serving on probation as second lieutenant of		1914	222
Organization, R.F.A., changes in	{	1909	94
		1913	220
*Outfit allowance, officers on probation		1913	163
Pay :			
*adjutant, officer acting as		1913	342
*higher rank, date from which it may be granted		1912	325

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

<i>Militia—continued</i>			
<i>Pay—continued</i>			
mechanical transport drivers, R.A.S.C. ...	1912	{ 98	
		{ 111	
officers' ; by whom issued ...	1914	302	
„ revision on account of cost of living	1915	15	
proficiency, previous service counting towards	1925	54	
*Physical and medical examination of candidates	1915	96	
for commissions	1913	376	
Promotions :			
*lieutenant-colonels to colonels	1919	33	
lieutenants, R.A.M.C.	1915	319	
	1916	356	
*second lieutenants to lieutenants	1920	167	
*Quarters, fuel and light allowance raised to 9d. ...	1914	70	
Rank, officers to rank with those of regular army	1915	35	
*Records of service of officers	1914	112	
Recruits :			
*discharged medically unfit	1912	114	
*furlough for	1914	41	
Regular establishment :			
(See also “ King’s Regulations—Amend- ments ”)			
appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to {	1908	200	
	1913	173	
*categories of	1913	{ 241	
		{ 278	
	1914	41	
N.C.Os. and men	1920	564	
*qualifications	1913	402	
Regulations, army books and forms and stationery to be taken into the field	1912	124	
*Residence in a colony ; conditions	1912	354	
* „ permanent, in foreign country, not allowed	1912	354	
R.A.M.C., attached to R.A.F.	1918	290	
„ category (a), formation of ... {	1908	273	
	1909	157	
* „ obligatory courses, officers residing in Australia	1914	193	
„ promotion of lieutenants ... {	1915	319	
	1916	356	
R.A.S.C., categories (a), and (b), enlistment ...	1913	223	
„ horse transport personnel	1912	339	

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

R.F.A., changes in organization	{	1909	94
		1913	220
*Riding certificate required of dismounted officers before promotion to field rank		1914	17
Rifles, &c., Care of; Handbook for serjeant-instructors	}	1913	{ 215 320
R. Monmouthshire R.E. subject to regulations for Supplementary Reserve		1926	64
*Separation allowance		1914	193
Signal section, R.E.		1913	82
Supplementary List :			
*C.O. of officers on, during non-training period	{	1913	278
		1914	222
grant of commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards		1921	321
Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards ...		1921	264
officers transferred to Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers		1922	2
*Removal of officers from		1913	163
Title substituted for "Unattached List"		1913	278
Training :			
*annual, of officers, residing abroad		1914	193
* " " R.A.S.C.		1912	237
* " " R.F.A.		1913	90
* " " training year		1913	377
* " " transferred to unattached list		1914	41
		1912	153
* " " period for R.G.A. and R.E.	{	1913	377
		1928	124
no training for officers during 1928		1912	237
*officers, during probation	}	1914	222
		1916	31
		1929	55
" " in abeyance			
*probationary, service in Regular Army, &c., to count		1916	31
		1912	153
*recruits, periods of	}	1913	163
		1914	17
*stretcher bearers		1912	237

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued		
Training—continued		
*voluntary	1913	90
	1914	278
*voluntary economy in travelling expenses ...	1913	193
	1912	261
*Transfers of officers to other arms	1914	90
	1913	114
*Travelling expenses, officers attending courses ...	1913	222
	1913	310
Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of	1911	354
(for amendments <i>see under</i> "Militia" above)		
Mobilization :		
Passages from abroad for officers of Reserve, &c. ...	1923	36
Stores and equipment. (<i>See</i> "Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part 1")		
Motor Cycle, The (R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVB, 1922) ...	1922	244
Motor Vehicles, Private :		
Storage in barracks	1925	354
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915 ...	1915	237
Movement, Manual of (War), 1923. Issue of	1923	323
Amendments	1928	2
Movements, generally. (<i>See</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments" and "Reliefs")		
Musketry. "Weapon Training Year," institution of term		
	1922	480
Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition	1927	38
		40
N		
Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline		
	1915	160
	1919	415
	1921	156
	1929	7
	1930	154

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Necessaries. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries")

Nomenclature, Changes in. (*See* "Designation, Changes in")

Numbers :

Personal, allotment to officers	1929	104
Substitution of "Army" numbers	1920	338

Nursing Services :

Clothing allowance—delay in issue	1926	17
Employment of servants in nurses' quarters ...	1926	244
General Service Medal	1923	4
Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1/10/21 {	1921	432
	1922	137

Hospitals, Military Families :

pay, retired pay, and allowances ; rates for nurses	1920	358
--	------	-----

King's certificate on discharge for disabled mem- {	1919	362
bers of nursing services, &c. ; regulations {	1921	403
Pay, retired	1924	47

Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board—		
appointment of H.M. the Queen as president	1926	56
title	1926	56

Q.A.I.M.N.S. :

amalgamation with Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	423
" " Q.A.M.N.S. for India	1927	217
instructions relating to the formation of	1902	168
pay, charge	1924	419
	1920	358
	1921	482
,, retired pay and allowances, rates of {	1924	205
	1925	334
	1926	197
,, reduction not applied	1925	264
pensions for nurses disabled. (Ministry of		
& Pensions)	1920	289
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen ...	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	1926	197
promotion to matron, examination	1925	19
regulations for admission, 1924	1924	124

Amendments :

Para.		
3 staff nurses' age limits	1924	275
" " general con- {		
ditions	1925	242

Nursing Services—continued**Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued**

reports (special), to War Office	...	1923	203
reserve, regulations for admission, 1930	...	1930	101
retirement	...	1926	197
title	...	1926	56
uniform allowance	...	1919	359
wearing of uniform by retired members	...	1919	167

Q.A.M.F.N.S. :

amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	1926	423
formation, &c.	...	1921	102
pay, retired	...	1924	47
		1925	205
		1926	334
pay, retired pay and allowances	...	1926	197
„ reduction not applied	...	1925	264
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	...	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	...	1926	197
rank of sister substituted for sister-in-charge...	...	1926	319
regulations for admission, 1924	...	1924	37
Amendments	...	1924	276
		1926	339
reports (special), to War Office	...	1923	204
retirement	...	1926	197
title	...	1926	56

Q.A.M.N.S. for India, amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	1927	217
--	-----	------	-----

T.A.N.S. :

lists of appointments, &c.	...	1925	76
location of general hospitals	...	1925	112
pay of principal matrons	...	1925	21
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	...	1926	56
regulations for admission, 1929	...	1929	146
resignation of principal matrons	...	1925	231
retired pay, disability element	...	1924	345
Uniform allowance	...	1921	102
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names	...	1918	53
Yeomanry, First Aid Nursing (Amb. Car Corps); recognition	...	1927	94

O**Officers Training Corps :**

Camp kit allowance	...	1924	206
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division	...	1925	241

Officers Training Corps—continued

					1926	19
					1927	163
						361
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	137
						237
					1929	48
						100
Designation, changes in—						
North Eastern County School...	...	...	...	...	1924	394
Royse's School	...	...	...	...	1925	431
Monmouth School	...	...	...	...	1928	197
Queen's University, Belfast Contingent	...	...	...	...	1930	210
University of Reading	...	...	...	...	1926	364
Disbandment of contingents	...	...	...	...	1927	93
						227
Formation of	...	...	...	...	1908	72
					1925	189
						394
Formation of new units	...	...	...	...	1926	364
						435
					1928	45
					1929	124
Liverpool University Contingent, affiliated to The						
King's Regiment	...	...	...	...	1921	265
Permanent Staff; married quarters roll	...	...	...	...	1922	402
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921						
(Reprinted with amendments, 1925)	...	...	...	...	1921	283
AMENDMENTS :						
Para.						
1	}	commissions in R.A.R.O.	...	...	1926	77
2			...	...		
6		organization and control	...	...	1926	77
6A		training, &c., in camp	...	...	1926	77
11		appointments to General List (Section C)	...	...	1926	409
		reference correction	...	...	1929	173
14		applications for transfer to other stations	...	...	1928	22
20		records of service on first appointment	...	...	1928	22
20C		application for officer's attachment for drills	...	...	1927	275
21		promotion of officers on General List, &c.	...	...	1927	275

Officers Training Corps—continued**Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—
continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

24	address of officer retained on General List	1926	409
	address and position of officer retained on General List unposted	1929	173
38	reference correction	1929	173
39	affiliation of units to record offices	1925	414
		1926	77
		1928	137
40	appointment of instructors: conditions governing	1925	414
		1928	22
44A	permanent staff on mobilization	1926	409
51	officers at annual camp, without units	1926	409
	officers at annual camp, whose contingents are debarred by infectious illness	1927	275
	reference correction	1929	173
		1927	275
52	courses of instruction, officers	1928	137
			214
	courses, officers not in possession of certificate B	1929	173
54	responsibility for training	1926	77
56	assistance in training—Junior Division	1927	77
57	syllabus of training—signalling	1925	414
58	exercise of two hours' duration	1928	22
59	railway warrants and fares	1926	409
62	courses at School of Signals, Catterick	1929	173
63A	instruction in use of "first field dressing"	1930	106
71	annual inspection	1926	77
		1928	22
71A	" " report	1926	77
		1928	214
72	conditions of efficiency, attendance at camp	1927	275
75	certificates of proficiency	1928	22
77	certificates A, candidates 6 months under age	1928	22

Officers Training Corps—continued**Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—
continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

78A	certificates B, candidates already in possession of certificate A	1928	22
80	certificates B, when certificates A of other branches are held	1928	22
84	certificate B exemptions	1928	22
86	advantages derived from possession of certificate A	1929	173
91	pay and allowances, chaplains	1927	275
		1928	22
		1925	414
92	outfit grant—cadets of Senior Division	1927	275
		1929	241
93	attachments, candidates for Regular commissions	1928	137
100	travelling warrants, adjutants and serjeant-instructors	1925	414
106	pay and allowances, officers on camp staff	1927	109
	wireless officer	1929	173
106A	claims for mess allowance	1926	77
	messing grant, chaplains	1927	275
107	rations for serjeant-instructors in camp	1926	409
		1925	414
111	additional grants, horses	1926	409
		1928	137
112	camp grant	1925	414
113	hospital charges... ..	1928	214
	disability due to performance of military duty	1930	189
122	grant for certificate "A" commissions in Militia	1925	414
	grant for certificate "A" commissions, T.A. Reserve of Officers	1927	275
123A	admission of cadets to hospital	1925	414
	reference correction	1929	173
138	grant towards cost of outfit	1926	77
142	pattern of dress authorized	1926	409
151	serjeant-instructor, uniform	1929	173

Officers Training Corps—continued**Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—
continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

154	maps, scale of issue	1925	414
155	„ linen-backed	1925	414
156	„ additional copies on payment ...	1925	414
156A	„ applications and payment for ...	1925	414
156B	„ bought from agents—no refund	1925	414
159	record on leaving contingent	1925	414
160	cadets proceeding to university ...	1925	414
	return of officers serving in contingent	1927	27

App.—

IIA	Establishment of units (except in- fantry)	1926	77
		1929	178
IIB	Establishment of officers, cadet N.C.Os., &c., for infantry units and contingents	1930	106
IIc	Establishment of horses during camp...	1929	173
		1927	202
			388
III	Examination for certificates “ A ” and “ B ”	1928	22
			160
		1929	4
		1930	106
		1926	77
IVB	Allotment of Junior Division contin- gents to depots, &c., for assistance in training, and system of annual inspections	1927	409
		1928	275
		1928	22
			214
		1929	173
		1930	106
VA	Courses of instruction	1927	275
VB	Survey companies and sound ranging sections—courses for officers ...	1926	409
VIA	Musketry training for cadets of Senior and Junior Divisions	1928	137
VIB	Musketry training for cadets of Junior Division, firing on 30 yards safety range (Appendix deleted)	1930	106
VII	Musketry training for cadets of Junior Division	1926	409

Officers Training Corps—continuedRegulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—
*continued***AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.—

VIII Pay and allowances—

camp kit allowance	1926	77
engineer and signal pay	1926	77
lodging allowance	1926	77
officers commissioned after 26th {	1925	374
October, 1925	1926	337
horse hire allowance	1925	414
	1925	414

IX Scale of issue of publications ...	1928	214
	1930	106
	1925	414

X Classification of regimental signallers {	1928	22
---	------	----

Report on the examination for certificates "A"
and "B"—

November, 1929	1930	118
-----------------------	------	-----

March, 1930	1930	196
--------------------	------	-----

Rifles, Care of, Handbook for serjeant- {	1913	215
instructors, 1913	1915	320
		399

Scheme for conversion of Senior Division contin- gents into officer cadet units on mobilization ...	1924	196
--	------	-----

Official Residence, beneficial occupation of, by civil servants	1888	*90
---	------	-----

Orders, &c., Instructions for drafting, 1927	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324

Orders (Regimental), Part II: Method of framing ...	1918	{ 127
		377

Orders, Standing, Notes on the Compilation of, in the Field, 1930	1930	243
---	------	-----

Ordnance Corps, Royal Army :

Armament artificers—tests, enlistment, training, &c.	1926	16
Armourer probationers, extension of service ...	1924	475
Armourers, instructions for (reprinted 1916). (See "Armourers")		

* See also A.O. 108 of 1896.

Ordnance Corps, Royal Army—continued

Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for appointment of, 1929	1929	233
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Regimental march	1926	428
Sub-conductors, appointment	1925	102
Transfers of officers to	1924	475
Ordnance Manual (War), 1914	1914	356
Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1929 ...	1929	64
AMENDMENTS :		
general amendment—D.D.O.S.	1929	153
contents	1929	136
definitions—A.D.O.S. (P.) (deleted)	1929	153
„ Central Ordnance Depot	1930	168
„ Chief Ordnance Mechanical En- gineer	1929	153
„ Chief Ordnance Officer	1930	168
„ D.D.O.S.	1929	153
„ Deposits	1930	26
„ D.O.S.	1930	168
„ Inspectors of Stores and Clothing... ..	1930	168
„ M.T. Vehicles, “ A ” and “ B ”	1929	153
„ Ordnance Mechanical Engineer	1929	153
„ Ordnance Officer in Charge	1930	168
abbreviations—A.D.M.T. and D.D.O.S.	1929	153
Para.		
ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS :		
1 temporary vacancies in administrative appointments	1930	168
1A duties of D.O.S. at W.O.	1930	168
1B duties of D.D.O.S.	1930	168
13 D.A.D.O.S. area—administration and control	1930	168
17 depot standing orders (para. substi- tuted)	1929	153
reference correction	1930	26

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS—
continued****Para.**

32	time tables for working hours of civilian employees	1930	5
37A	public money and stores, responsibility for	1929	153
44	annual examination of weighbridges, weighing machines and weights ...	1930	129
52	} O.Os. in charge of depots—responsibility to C.O.O.	1930	168
54			
55	personnel, guards, fire fighting arrangements and similar services ...	1930	168
57	ordnance officer, duties (para. substituted)	1929	153
	O.Os. in charge of depots, responsibility to C.O.O.... ..	1930	168
59	ordnance officer, duties (para. deleted) ...	1929	153
59A	D.C.O.O. duties	1929	153
	duties as regards storeholders	1930	168
60	provision or disposal of stores, procedure by O. i/c, C.O.D.	1929	153
	duties of C.O.O. of C.O.D.	1930	168
60A	duties of C.O.Os. at Didcot and Pimlico...	1930	5
61	C.O.O., Central Ordnance Depot, duties...	1930	5
61A-o	duties of a chief ordnance mechanical engineer	1929	153
	duties of O.M.Es.	1930	168
62	officers of directing staff (para. deleted) ...	1930	168
64	exemption of O.M.Es. from certain duties	1930	168
68	inspection of respirators, anti-gas ...	1929	153
88A	services liable to be injurious to health—rules	1930	26
92A	statement of claims—compilation ...	1930	26
93	D.D.O.S., duties under direction of W.O. para. deleted	1929	153
	para. deleted	1930	168
99	reference correction	1930	129
102	repairs to "A" and "B" vehicles ...	1929	193
105	contract work chargeable to Vote 8 ...	1930	168
	DUTIES OF INSPECTION STAFFS:		
111	"A" and "B" vehicles and petrol electric lorries	1929	153
	inspectors of stores and clothing, assistance to committees	1930	5

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued
Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

CHARGE OF STOREHOUSES, &C.:

142	A.B. reference correction	1929	153
146	execution of minor R.E. services	1929	193
146A	reporting of important amendments to return of ordnance depots	1930	129
149	repairs authorized by regulations	1930	168
151	C.O.D., repair or conversion of stores	1929	136
152	entries on repair indent	1929	186
152A	modifications to equipment in possession of units	1929	136
154	indents, method of dealing with	1929	136
159A	inspection of workshops	1930	28

MAINTENANCE OF ARMAMENTS, &C.:

179	inspection of instruments in possession of units	1930	129
188	A.F. G 1045 in triplicate	1929	136
199	repairs to W.O. vessels and boats (para. substituted)	1929	136
200	inspection and repair of "B" vehicles (para. substituted)	1929	136
	stripping of M.T. vehicles sent to manu- facturers or local contractor	1930	129
200A	supply of handbooks, &c., for "A" and "B" vehicles	1929	193

PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING:

210	estimates to A.D.M.T.	1929	136
215	stores, &c., for Royal Marines, annual estimates (para. substituted)	1929	136
217	vehicles, provision of	1929	193
	demands—transport and barrack ser- vices	1930	168
218A	B.L. and Q.F. cartridges	1930	44
219	store margins—clothing and necessities... " " (para. substituted)	1930	5
	stores in sections in H.Q. Provision Branch 4... ..	1930	168
219A	store margins for command ordnance depots	1930	129
219B	stocks of harness and saddlery for } manœuvres	1929	136
		1930	129

Ordinance Services, Army, Regulations—continued*Part I—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING—**Para. continued*

222	preparation of demands	1930	129
	demands for H.Q. Provision Branches ...	1930	168
223	stores for mobilization equipments ...	1929	136
233	provision review card	1929	158
		1930	129
		1929	153
234	figure for provision action	1930	26
			129
241	clothing stocks (para. substituted) ...	1930	5
	“ “ quarterly review and pro- vision action	1930	129
	<i>RECEIPT OF STORES :</i>		
266	costed units and establishments	1930	44
269	costed units or establishments	1930	44
279	receipts, power to sign (para. substituted)	1929	193
	<i>CHARGE OF STORES :</i>		
317	propellant and gunpowder—group letters and numbers	1930	44
323	A.F. P 1912, preparation of	1929	158
327	cordite ammunition—group letters and numbers	1930	44
344A	rubber packing rings for buffers and recuperators	1930	129
348	tyres, pneumatic, storage	1930	106
351-355	storage of vehicles (paras. substituted) ...	1929	136
			193
353	powdered graphite	1930	168
357	consuta ply wood, use of duck linen ...	1930	5
	cracking or shrinking of consuta skin ...	1930	129
	method of hoisting pontoons	1930	5
388	chopping blocks, treatment of	1929	193
	cartridge, barrels, cordite drum, treat- ment with creosote (wood preservative)	1930	129
403	lubricating oils received from contract, record of (para. deleted)	1929	193
411	storage of respirators, temperature ...	1930	5
411A	disposal of sentenced respirator face- pieces	1930	5
413	oil, M. 80	1929	193
414A	bicycles in store, preservation of ...	1929	153
415	marking stores, engraving	1929	136

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued
Part I—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
**PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING—
continued**

Para.			
416	stencilling on drums of lubricating oil (para. deleted)	1929	193
419	reference correction	1930	106
423	use and conveyance of inflammable and dangerous stores	1929	136
	STORAGE, &C., OF SMALL ARMS AND MACHINE GUNS :	1930	129
435	oil, M. 80	1929	193
435A	fabric materials or brown paper not to be used	1930	26
436	oil, M. 80	1929	193
437	steel surfaces and steel small arm parts ...	1930	26
438	bayonets in store, inspection	1929	153
460	marks to be placed on small arms (para. substituted)	1930	106
461-463	marking of small arms (paras. deleted) ...	1930	106
	CUSTODY OF MOBILIZATION EQUIPMENT :		
466	annual examination of optical and other instruments in mobilization equip- ments	1930	129
475	keeping of war equipment tables (para. substituted)	1930	168
478	stationery boxes for R.A.O.C. units ...	1930	168
478A	war boxes for R.A.O.C. war appoint- ments and units... ..	1930	168
487	bayonets and scabbards, storage (para. substituted)	1929	487
488	bayonets, examination of 25 per cent. ...	1929	153
511	grease, C.C. or H.C.	1929	193
	use of A.F. G 1098 (para. substituted) ...	1930	168
522	units supplied direct from C.O.Ds. ...	1929	136
	ISSUE OF STORES :		
539	camp equipment for annual training of T.A.	1929	193
551	charges for damages, deficiencies and depreciation of non-consumable stores	1929	136
555A	personal clothing and necessities de- teriorated in store	1930	5 129
		1929	193

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued*Part I—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**Para. ISSUE OF STORES—continued*

566	packing cases, personnel, proceeding to India	1929	193
567	issues of blank .303-in. S.A.A. (para. deleted)	1930	168
572	indents, reports to A.D.M.T.	1929	153
575	preparation of vouchers, use of ink	1929	193
578	costed units and establishments	1930	44
	TRANSMISSION AND CONSIGNMENT OF STORES :		
596	cases containing cutlery and metal articles	1929	136
	packing of bales of clothing	1930	44
608	truck note (A.F. G 885)	1929	136
611	stores sent by rail (para. substituted)	1929	136
613	to Woolwich for onward shipment	1929	193
	STOCKTAKING, SURVEY, DISPOSAL AND SALE OF STORES :		
635	simultaneous stocktaking and records	1930	26
637	stocktaking—confidential notifications	1930	26
663	fired small arm cartridge cases at Jersey and Guernsey	1930	5
665	empty chargers, tinned plate boxes and cylinders	1929	136
678	large calibre ordnance, breech threads	1930	44
680	chargers, certificate on sale to contractors	1929	136
	ACCOUNTING FOR STORES :		
684 }	stores held as "deposits" (paras. sub-		
685 }	stituted by new para. 684)	1930	26
691	original and duplicate vouchers	1929	193
698	M.T. publications	1929	153
703	workshop expense store ledgers and ledgers for mobilization stores	1929	136
703A	documents supporting accounts to be sent to local auditor or W.O.	1929	136
713	chargers and bandoliers	1930	44
715	accounting for certain explosives (para. substituted)	1929	136
716	non-returnable trade pattern packages in Section H.1.	1930	5

Ordinance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****WORKSHOP AND LAUNDRY PROCEDURE :****Para.**

725A	demand for M.T. stores	1929	193
726	jobs on A.F. G 1045 (para. substituted)...	1929	136
730	weekly work time cards	1929	136
731	workman's weekly work time card (para. substituted)	1929	136
732	work time cards—transfer of jobs to work summary cards	1929	136
735	work summary card (para. substituted) costed units and establishments...	1929	136
		1930	44
735A	work summary card—entry of contractor's bill	1929	136
	costed units and establishments	1930	44
736	disposal of copies of workshop indent (para. substituted)	1929	136
	application to non-costed units or establishments	1930	168
		1930	{ 26 44
738	reference correction	1929	136
739	record of totals of completed work summary cards	1929	136
MOBILIZATION AND WAR :			
780A	suitable packages for use on mobilization	1930	44
783	reserves certificate by D.D.O.S.	1929	153
789	approved reserves (para. substituted)	1930	5
791	approved reserves abroad	1930	5
App.—			
IX	Dangerous stores	1929	136
		1930	129
XIV	Accounting with movable leaf ledgers	1929	136
XVI	Methods of suspending bayonets (deleted)	1929	153
		1929	136
XIX	Provision review cards	1930	{ 5 26 129
		1929	136
XXI	Marking of small arms	1930	{ 5 106
XXVI	Storage of pontoons except Mk. IV	1930	5
XXVII	Returns and reports of the A.O.S.	1930	{ 26 168

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I.—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—**

XXVIII	Sales, general regulations	...	{	1929	136
				1930	26
XXXI	Specimen form—issues of blank .303-in. ammunition (deleted)	... ..		1930	168
XXXIII	Specimen sheet of dues in and dues out record	... ..		1929	153
XXXVIII	Register of completed jobs	... ..		1929	136
XLIV	List of services and establishments for which store vouchers will continue to be priced (deleted)	... ..		1930	44
XLV	List of initials and monograms of stations (deleted)...	... ..		1930	106
XLVI	List of stores—recorded on vouchers, &c.	...		1929	193
L	War boxes	... ..		1930	163

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924.**AMENDMENTS :**

	Revision of Part II to be carried out by means of pamphlets	... ..		1919	110
	Pamphlets :				
No. 1.	Projectiles, including aerial bombs	...		1925	195
	Amendments	... ..		1925	247
	"	... ..		1926	{ 219
	"	... ..		1927	{ 404
	"	... ..		1929	{ 117
	"	... ..		1929	{ 48
	"	... ..		1930	{ 26
	"	... ..		1930	{ 44
	"	... ..		1930	{ 129
	Index	... ..		1926	72
No. 2.	Cartridges	... ..		1927	172
	Amendments	... ..		1928	137
	"	... ..		1929	{ 48
	"	... ..		1929	{ 173
	"	... ..		1930	{ 129
No. 3.	Marking on land service pro- jectiles	... ..		1926	257
	Amendments	... ..		1930	{ 26
				1930	{ 129

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued
Part II—continued**Pamphlets—continued**

No. 4.	Methods of destruction of ammunition, &c.	1925	195
		1925	400
		1928	137
		1930	189
		1926	72
No. 5.	Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, &c.	1927	77
		1929	48
		1929	173
		1930	26
		1930	129
No. 6.	Examination, &c., of small-arm and machine-gun cartridges, &c.	1920	525
		1923	269
		1921	340
		1922	115
		1922	454
		1924	320
		1924	478
		1925	400
		1927	117
		1929	48
		1930	189
		1926	72
No. 7.	Land service cordite regulations	1928	150
		1929	173
		1930	129
No. 8.	Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, &c. ...	1926	20
		1928	137
No. 10.	Gunpowder, guncotton, &c.	1920	263
		1922	65
		1923	41
		1923	240
		1924	320
		1924	363
		1924	478
		1925	154
		1925	319
		1928	137
	Index	1930	44
		1926	72

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part II—continued****Pamphlets—continued**

No. 11.	Laboratories, laboratory operations and general instructions for examination of explosives...	1929	145
	Amendments	1929	48
	„	1930	{ 129 189
No. 12.	Examination of rockets, lights, &c.	1929	21
	Amendments	1929	48
No. 13.	Examination of ordnance	1926	310
No. 14.	Instructions for examining and conditioning ordnance ...	1927	394
No. 15.	Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke	1929	188
	Amendments	1930	189
No. 16.	Examination of breech mechanisms	1924	320
No. 17.	Obturator	1930	80
No. 18.	Examination of aiming rifles and fittings	1926	311
No. 19.	List of tools and gauges for examination of ordnance ...	1927	173
No. 20.	Mechanically-propelled vehicles...	1926	459
	Amendments	1928	58
	„	1930	189
No. 25.	Table of probable life and wear, &c., of rifling of ordnance and mortars	1922	65
	Amendments	1926	20
	„	1930	129
No. 26.	Visual examination and repair of respirators	1929	256
	Amendments	1930	189
All the pamphlets, constituting the revised Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, have been published, as detailed above.			

Ordnance Stores. (See “Stores”)**Outfit Allowance.** (See “Allowances”)

P			
Parish Councils. Civil servants as candidates for ...	1894	141	
Parliamentary Candidatures	1927	321	
Parliamentary Registration, Instructions for ...	1930	57	
Passages :			
At public expense to U.K. or elsewhere, for officers of Regular Reserve, &c., residing abroad, on mobilization	1923	36	
Families of officers ordered to various stations abroad. (See "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")			
Passes, Army. Sale of, forbidden	1915	295	
Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer soldiers' effects fund	1893	150	
Pay (Civilians) :			
Medical practitioners, for examination of recruits	1923	14	
Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts ...	1925	{ 287 450	
Pay (Officers and Nurses). (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments")			
Adjutants :			
acting, in Militia	1913	342	
for musketry	1924	210	
regimental officers	1924	345	
Camp staff officers, extra duty	1924	378	
Chaplain commissioned after 1/2/26	1926	2	
Coast battalion, R.E.	1921	481	
Command pay, officer commanding Rifle Depot ...	1923	1	
District officers, R.A.	1921	481	
Engineer, failure of officers to qualify for ...	1929	57	
Half-pay ; new rates	1919	324	
	1920	179	
	1921	306	
„ revision on account of cost of living	1927	1	
	1929	237	
House of Commons, members of	1919	{ 8 11	
Indian Army officers employed under War Office, &c.	1930	{ 50 93	
Malta—		228	
Artillery, Royal	1920	288	
	1922	138	
	1925	366	
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	1920	376	
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division	1920	376	

INDEX

PAY

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay	1921	106 308 392 393 394
" " as from 26th October, 1925	1923	1
Pay Corps, Royal Army, revised rates	1925	366
Retired officers re-employed in the United Kingdom	1929	236
Retired pay: (<i>See also</i> "Pensions and Pensioners")	1930	42
Army Medical Services and Army Dental Corps certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during 1900	1919	438
commutation of, revised regulations	1923	92
counting of time of officers seconded for study at universities	1924	4
list of officers electing to remain under Pay Warrant of 1909	1913	183
officers, &c., disabled in consequence of the Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	104
officers disabled after 1/10/21	1919	404
new rates	1922	148
officers retained in Army during the Great War	1914	136
officers specially retired on reduction of establishment	1920	289
revision on account of cost of living	1921	432
Revision of pay and emoluments on account of cost of living	1922	137 221 106 392 394
extension to certain additional pay	1927	1
	1929	237
	1924	83 204 205 213
	1925	52
	1927	1
	1929	237
	1925	8

PAY

INDEX

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—continued

T.A. and Militia officers and staff ...	{	1925	54
		1927	3
		1929	239
nurses	{	1925	264
			334
index figures for revision in 1927		1925	383
School of Signals		1924	345
Staff and Indian appointments		1924	2

Pay (Soldiers). (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments")

Accounts. (See "Accounting and Accounts")			
Additional, for cleaning guns outside normal duties		1924	419
Additional, signalmen not in R. Signals		1924	210
Apprentice tradesmen		1929	149
Boys under training, rates of pay		1922	88
Coast pay, W. Coast of Africa		1922	1
		1928	119
Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army Council powers. (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments, Appendix V, Part IV")	{	1929	6
			83
			196
		1930	54
Hospital, issues of pay on leaving		1915	116
„ stoppages. (See "Medical")			
How a soldier should get his pay		1916	299
„ to pay a company	{	1915	29
			269
Increases, previous service of less than 3 months		1924	419
India; pay of British troops serving in		1920	292
Malta—			
Artillery, Royal		1925	367
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	{	1920	376
		1925	367
R.E. (Militia). Malta Division	{	1920	376
		1925	449
		1919	325
			406
		1920	181
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions	{	1920	239
			240
			500
		1921	106
			480

INDEX

PAY

Pay (Soldiers)—*continued*

New rates, soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	{ 367 459
„ election to draw new rates is final ...	1920	62
Proficiency pay :		
classification, dates for	1920	157
„ prior to discharge, &c. ...	1925	110
new conditions	{ 1919 1920	{ 325 83
„ standards	1919	368
previous service of less than 3 months ...	1924	419
revision of	1925	{ 367 459
scheme of tests	1921	294
Schoolmistresses	{ 1920 1921 1925	{ 136 438 133
	1926	{ 3 321
Shoemakers and tailors, standards of proficiency, &c., for pay ...	1920	123
„ „ boys under training ...	1921	28
Soldiers performing duties of higher rank...	1924	435
Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, &c. ...	1920	351
Tradesmen :		
on private work... ..	1924	475
quarter-master-serjeants, R.E. ...	1924	180
rates from 26th Oct., 1925	1925	367
retrospective grant of, to soldiers re-classified	1922	{ 197 313 445
Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for. (<i>See</i> <i>under "Tradesmen"</i>)		
undergoing training as cadets at R.M.C. and R.M.A.	1929	118
Troop deck serjeant	1930	3
W. Coast of Africa, coast pay	1922	1
West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th	1920	397
Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E. {	1921	312
Pay Accounting, "London" System of	1929	85
Pay Accounts; compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres	1913	8

PAY

INDEX

Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations, issue of	1884	225
Pay Book, Soldier's , for use on active service ...	1906	33
Soldier's Service and Pay Book ; revised A.B. 64	1910	123
Will, form of	1918	396
	1906	166
	1907	296
Pay Corps, Royal Army :		
Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C. ...	1920	498
Appointment, rank and pay	1927	84
Motto and badges	1929	175
Officers, revised rates of pay and conditions of service	1929	236
	1930	42
Ranks and appointments	1928	428
Transfers of officers to	1924	475
Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms : and Compilation of	1913	192
Pay Lists	1920	158
Pay Duties Manual, 1926	1926	417
	1927	237
		308
		334
		361
		388
Amendments	1928	22
		137
		176
		214
		237
	1930	90
		168
Pay Lists, compilation of company, &c.	1913	192
Pay Offices, regimental ; amalgamation with record offices	1922	311
Pay Warrant, amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution	1927	219
	1929	34
Pay Warrant, 1926, Issue of	1926	95
General amendment regarding " brigadier " ...	1928	79

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

GENERAL PROVISIONS :

8	admission of claims, time limit (article substituted)	1929	169
10	compensation, refusal of relatives to prefer claims	1929	46

DEFINITIONS :

18	"Substantive rank"	1928	112
21A	"Retirement"	1930	4
21B	"Resignation"	1930	4
23	"Public Claims"	1928	38
23A	"Combatant Officer"	1929	2
	A.C's.I.	1929	2

FIRST APPOINTMENTS :

25	as second-lieutenant, R.A.S.C.	1930	{ 25
	as second-lieutenant, R.A.S.C. (A.C's.I.)	1929	2
	Channel Islands Militia (deleted) ...	1930	166
29A	antedate, officers from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada	1927	86
29B	" " universities	1927	86
	" " (A.C's.I.)	1927	102

30	commissions to quarter-masters (deletion of article)	1928	112
31	district officers, R.A.	1926	424
	quarter-masters and warrant officers ...	1928	112
32	R.A.M.C.—antedate, after holding ap- pointment in civil hospital	1926	196
		1929	191

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY :

33	Army Dental Corps—antedate, after holding appointment in civil hospital	1927	136
		1929	191
37	O.M.E., R.A.O.C.	1928	112
38	O.E.O.	1928	112
		1926	316
39	surveyors of works, R.E.	1927	290
		1928	112
	" " extension of age limit for military foremen of works (A.C's.I.)	1926	330
40	assistant paymaster, R.A.P.C.	1928	112
41	C.M.A. (article deleted)	1927	368
41	inspector, R.E. machinery	1928	112

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY—*continued*

41A	mechanist officer, R.A.S.C.	...	...	1928	112
42	A.E.C.	...	...	1927	344
43	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	...	...	1927	289
	inspectors of R.E. machinery	...	...	1928	19
	quarter-masters	...	...	1928	112
44	bandmasters	...	...	1928	112
48	Aides-de-Camp, General, officers serving				
	in India	...	...	1929	27
59	physical training staff	...	...	1930	25
60	tenure, Chief Instructor, &c., Boys' {			1928	38
	Technical School	...		1929	214
	„ Commandant, &c., Imperial				
	Defence College	...	...	1928	38
	„ Instructor, Small Arms School,				
	&c.	...	...	1928	57
	„ instructor, School of A.A. De-				
	fence and instructor in gunnery on				
	command staff	...	...	1926	318
	tenure, instructor, Senior Officers' School	...	...	1927	213
	„ physical training staff	...	...	1930	25
	„ staff, &c., officers in Aden	...	...	1927	344
	„ „ at Hong Kong, Ber-				
	muda, Jamaica and				
	Straits Settlements	...	...	1929	74
63	chaplain-commandant, R.A.Ch.D.	...	...	1930	148
	colonel of a regiment or colonel com-				
	mandant	...	...	1926	198
	Army Dental Corps	...	...	1928	1
	R.A.P.C.	...	...	1928	1
65	roster of service (article deleted)	...	...	1927	290
67A	assistant director-general, Army Medical				
	Services (for Dental Service)	...	...	1927	136
76	Chaplain-General	...	...	1927	387
76A	King's Honorary Chaplains	...	...	1926	160
76B	D.E.O.S.—term of appointment...	...	...	1926	283
80	regtl. officers as acting O.Os. paid under				
	Art. 353	...	...	1926	129
82	R.A.P.C.	...	...	1927	84
85	adjutant of an infantry depot	...		1926	161
	adjutant, R.A., Aden	...	...	1929	74
				1928	112

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY— <i>continued</i>			
86	adjutant in Bermuda Militia Arty. or {	1926	235
	Supplementary Reserve {	1930	148
	„ R.A.M.C., term	1926	235
	exact period of tenure (A.C's.I.) ...	1930	150
	adjutant in Channel Islands Militia		
	(deleted)	1930	166
88	retirement from adjutancy—Bermuda {	1926	231
	Militia Arty., Supplementary Re- {	1930	148
	serve, Bermuda Volunteers ...		
	ceasing to hold appointment of adjutant		
	in Channel Islands Militia (deleted) ...	1930	166
91	Malta Senate, &c. (article deleted) ...	1927	334
94	civilians	1927	86
PROMOTION :			
	A.C's.I.	1928	114
100	reference corrections {	1928	112
		1929	2
101	officers prevented from attending ex- aminations	1928	134
104	exemption from examination for disting- uished service and ability or gal- lantry	1928	134
	officers superseded for promotion and who were prevented from attending examinations	1928	134
106	service reckoning for, officers from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada	1927	86
	service reckoning for	1929	74
	„ „ (A.C's.I.)	1929	77
	time on half-pay, counting for	1929	135
	service in Channel Islands Militia reckon- ing for	1930	166
107	reference correction {	1928	112
		1929	2
	time, officers specially selected for accelerated	1929	74
109	eligibility, officers over age for retire- ment	1927	342
110	reference correction {	1928	112
		1929	2

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PROMOTION—*continued*

111	adjutant, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps	1927	263
	adjutant, regular forces, except at infantry depot	1927	4
	reference correction	1928	112
	lieutenant holding appointment of adjutant, Channel Islands Militia (deleted)	1929	2
112	lieutenants, R.A.	1930	166
	district officers, R.A.	1928	174
		1929	2
113	time, lieutenant or captain, R. Signals lieutenant or captain, coast battalion, R.E.	1926	233
		1929	2
114	district officers, R.A., and officers of coast battalion, R.E. (article deleted)	1929	2
115A	qualifying periods of service for officers specially selected for accelerated	1929	74
117	return to regtl. duty before promotion to lieutenant-colonel	1926	233
		1928	1
		1928	112
118	reference correction	1929	2
		1928	112
119	reference correction	1929	2
120	brevet promotion	1928	112
	district officers, R.A., and officers of coast battalion, R.E., brevet	1929	2
	article deleted	1930	89
121	quarter-masters or directors of music	1928	112
		1929	2
	medical or veterinary officer, Household Cavalry, brevet	1929	2
	article deleted	1930	89
122	to brevet colonel on appointment as A.D.C. (article deleted)	1930	89
127	establishment of general officers, Indian Army	1929	191
132	medical, dental, veterinary and departmental officers	1927	136
	reckoning of temporary service as dental officer (A.C's.L.)	1929	193

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*
Art.PROMOTION—*continued*

133	medical officers to count antedate towards	1926	196
	medical officers — temporary and seconded service	1930	66
137	brevet, R.A.M.C. officers (article deleted)	1930	{ 89 90
138	to colonel, Army Medical Services ...	1927	136
139	major-generals, &c., on half-pay (article deleted)	1928	213
140	to major-general, Army Medical Services	1927	136
142	brevet, R.A.M.C. officers appointed Honorary Physicians or Honorary Surgeons (article deleted)	1930	89
142A	to colonel (assistant director-general (for Dental Service))	1927	136
145	to major, Army Dental Corps	1926	196
	Army Dental Corps, antedate, after holding appointment in civil hospital counting of service as temporary dental officer	1927	136
	dental officers—seconded service ...	1929	191
	dental officers—seconded service ...	1930	66
146	to major, Army Dental Corps	1926	196
146A	to colonel, Army Dental Corps (article deleted)	1927	136
146A	dental officers' promotion to brevet rank	1928	136
147A	A.C's.I.	1928	237
	article deleted	1930	{ 89 90
148	to captain, R.A.V.C.	1926	196
149	to major, R.A.V.C.	1926	196
	Heading "A.V.S."	1928	213
151	lieutenant-colonels, R.A.V.C.	1928	213
153	brevet, R.A.V.C. officers (article deleted)	1930	{ 89 90
156	to principal ordnance officer	1926	283
158	R.A.O.C. on directing staff	1928	112
	article deleted	1930	89
159	brevet, R.A.O.C. officers' (article deleted)	1930	89
160	"Promotion" of O.M.Es.	1928	112
161	"Promotion" of permanent executive establishment	1928	112
163	C.M.A. (article deleted)	1927	368

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.				
	RANK :			
169	}	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
170				
		district officers, R.A., and officers of the		
		coast battalion, R.E.	1929	2
169		A.C's.I. (deletion)	1928	114
170		other than brevet	1930	89
170A		surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
		" " " definition of		
		service (A.C's.I.)	1926	330
		" " " power of com-		
		mand (A.C's.I.)	1926	330
		A.C's.I. (deletion)	1928	114
174		D.E.O.S. (major-general)	1926	283
		ordnance officer, 4th Class, seniority		
		from date of appointment	1930	89
175		paymasters, R.A.P.C.	1927	84
		officers appointed to R.A.P.C. from		
		other regiments, rank (article substi-		
		tuted)	1929	236
176		C.M.A. (article deleted)	1927	368
178		inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
		A.D.O.S. at War Office or chief O.M.E. in		
		Aldershot, Southern and Eastern Com-		
		mands	1930	89
		C.I.M.T. after 4 years as such	1930	166
179		inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
		other than brevet	1930	89
		lieutenants of certain categories	1930	166
180A	}	promotion by brevet	1930	89
180B				
180C				
180D				
180A		A.C's.I.	1930	90
183		brigadiers	1928	79
184		local or temporary	1928	79
187		temporary or acting, when granted	1926	318
187A		" " national emergency	1928	112
187B		retention of temporary or acting rank	1928	112
		A.C's.I.	1928	114
192A		quarter-masters selected for regimental	1928	112
		duties	1929	2

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
RANK— <i>continued</i>			
192B	quarter-masters appointed district officers, R.A.	1928	112
	... ..	1929	2
192C	quarter-masters, appointment of ...	1928	112
SECONDED OFFICERS, &C. :			
196A	secondment in time of national emergency	1928	112
197	from date of appointment to A.E.C. (deleted)	1927	344
	from date of election to Parliament (deleted)	1927	334
	officer attached to A.E.C.	1927	344
	officer attached to R.A.S.C. for 5 years ...	1926	283
	student at R.A.F. Staff College	1926	198
	depot adjutancy, except infantry depot adjutancy, Channel Islands Militia (deleted)	1927	4
	... ..	1930	166
198	appointment as minister in Malta (article deleted)... ..	1927	334
203	time limit for absence from regiment ...	1926	161
203A	district officers, R.A.	1929	2
205	lieutenants, R.A.M.C., and Army Dental Corps, whilst holding appointments in civil hospitals	1929	191
	article substituted... ..	1930	66
REMOVAL FROM CORPS :			
219	colonels, from Army Dental Corps ...	1927	136
RATES OF PAY :			
224	p.s.c. major in a Class 11 appointment {	1926	283
	... ..	1929	99
	... ..	1930	43
224A	officers retained on active list beyond normal age for retirement	1927	342
225	major in Class 11 appointment drawing regtl. pay	1926	283
	quarter-masters filling staff appointments	1928	112
	classifications for allowances	1930	43
229	O.C., regular air defence brigade ...	1928	57
232	officers filling special appointments ...	1929	2
	military attaché (graded as G.S.O., 1st grade)	1930	89
236	Chemical Warfare Exptl. Estabtl., Optical Research Dept.	1926	235

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

	Design Dept. and Signals Exptl. Estabt., Woolwich	1926	235
	officers employed on exptl., &c., staff not otherwise provided for	1926	235
237	R.E. Board	1926	235
	2nd Assistant Secretary	1928	80
238A	Air Defence Exptl. Estabt.; Exptl. Bridging Estabt.; Tank and Tracked Transport Exptl. Estabt. and R.E. Rly. Training Centre }	1926 1927 1929	235 263 99
	Mechanical Warfare Board	1929	99
	Technical Sub-Committee, Mechanical Warfare Board	1928	38
	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	1928	80
	article substituted	1929	214
	M.W.E.E.—2nd in command	1930	89
244	Staff College	1929	2
	quarter-master and adjutant	1929	191
244A	Imperial Defence College	1927	136
245	A.C's.I. (deletion)	1928	81
	Company Commander (deletion)	1928	80
246	Royal Military College	1928	38
247	Artillery College; supt., workshops	1927	136
	" " assistant instructor	1929	99
249	School of Artillery, lieutenant instructors	1928	236
	" " G.S.O., 2nd grade	1929	99
250	School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	1928 1929	38 2
251	instructors in gunnery in commands at home (article deleted)	1929	2
252	School of Military Engineering, staff captain	1929 1927	99 213
253	School of Electric Lighting	1928	38 159
254	Small Arms School	1926 1927	424 368
	Netheravon Wing	1928	80
256	physical training staff	1930	25
258	R.A.S.C. Training College	1928	38
	" " " adjutant	1929	99

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

259	D.A.D.H.—specialist pay	...	{	1926	318
				1929	99
260	assistant professors of hygiene and pathology	...		1926	358
268	Senior Officers' School, instructor	...		1927	213
	chief instructor	...		1928	38
269	Machine Gun School (article deleted)	...		1926	424
				1929	214
270	Tank Schools, adjutant, quarter-master		{	1930	43
270A	Chemical Warfare School...	...		1926	235
				1926	235
271A	Boys' Technical School	...	{	1928	57
				1929	99
271B	Army Vocational Training Centres	...		1928	19
	"mandant, command pay	"	com-		
		...		1929	99
273	regimental captain	...		1928	174
	district officers, R.A., and officers of the coast battalion, R.E.	...		1929	2
	adjutant, Channel Islands Militia (deleted)	...		1930	166
274	brevet captains, Royal Malta Artillery	...		1928	174
				1926	196
280	Army Medical Services	...	{	1927	136
	War Office appointments, A.M.S.	...		1926	196
				1927	136
280A	R.A.M.C.	...	{	1928	174
				1926	196
283	Army Dental Corps, revised rates		{	1927	136
				1928	174
284	Army Veterinary Services, revised rates	...	{	1926	196
				1928	174
285	deputy chaplain-general at War Office	...		1930	105
287	D.E.O.S. and P.O.O.	...		1926	233
288	officer acting as officer of R.A.O.C.	...		1926	129
289	ordnance mechanical engineers, 4th class			1928	19
	chief O.M.Es., Aldershot, Southern and Eastern Commands	...		1930	89
	chief inspector holding rank of colonel	...		1930	166
292	Chief Paymaster at W.O.	...		1927	368
	paymasters, R.A.P.C.	...		1927	84
	R.A.P.C., revised rates of pay (article substituted)	...		1929	236

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

293	paymasters, R.A.P.C., during probation (article deleted)	1927	84
294	pay in lieu of distinguished service annuity (article deleted)	1926	161
295	C.M.A. (article deleted)	1927	368
296	A.E.C.	1928	174
298	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
299	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	pay in lieu of distinguished service annuity—asst. paymaster	1926	161
300	civilian medical practitioner for ex- amination of reservists	1927	263
	payment to civilian medical practitioners for inoculations	1928	15
301	claims of civilian medical practitioners (A.C's.I.)	1930	127
	ACTING STAFF PAY:	1926	178
315	civilian member of special committee ...	1926	86
318	} military educational establishments ...	1926	358
320			
321	chief umpires and senior umpires ...	1926	283
	other umpires	1926	293
328	} educational establishments (articles deleted)	1926	358
329			
330			
	ADDITIONAL PAY:		
331	officers of Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A., also drawing command pay ...	1926	283
	when granted for periods of less than 14 days	1926	293
	14 days	1929	27
333	adjutant of infantry depot	1926	161
	adjutant, Channel Islands Militia (de- leted)	1930	166
334	commandant and adjutant, Bermuda militia artillery (deleted)	1928	135
335	adjutant and quarter-master, Channel Islands Militia (article deleted) ...	1930	166
336	assistant adjutant, weapon training ...	1927	4
	" " " " cavalry regt. of the line	1927	387

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY—*continued*

	A.C's.I.	1927	388
341	acting adjutant of infantry depot ...	1926	161
	acting adjutant, T.A. (R.E.), other than officer of regular fortress com- pany	1927	268
342	acting adjutant, mixed force on board ship	1927	387
349	officer employed as interpreter, when granted for periods of less than 14 days	1929	27
350	assistant to chief inspector of works (War Office)	1926	161
	district officer, R.A.	1929	191
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	quarter-master of a medical store depot in the field	1929	214
	specialists, R.A.M.C.	1926	196
	superintending inspectors of works ...	1928	218
	surveyor of works, R.E., at the War Office	1926	316
350A	D.O.O., Woolwich and A.D.O.S. (P.) ...	1926	283
	D.D.O.S. (article substituted)	1930	127
357A	O. i/o pay duties, R.A. depot	1928	80
	CHARGE PAY :		
364A	Army Dental Corps	1926	196
	COAST PAY :		
367	major in Class 11 appointment drawing regtl. pay	1926	387
	COMMAND PAY :		
368	O.C. two squadrons or more of cavalry, &c.	1927	178
	O.C. mixed body of troops, 250 men or more	1927	178
	O.C. training battalion, Military College of Science	1930	166
	CORPS PAY :		
375A	officers attached to R.A.S.C. for 5 years	1926	283
	ENGINEER PAY :		
378	university candidate commissioned to R.E.	1926	198

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*
Art.

ENGINEER PAY— <i>continued</i>			
	graduates from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada	1928	1
	" " " " " (de- leted)	1929	74
	officers who qualify for Cambridge University degrees	1929	46
QUALIFICATION PAY :			
382	major who has drawn regtl. pay ceasing to hold Class 11 appointment ...	1926	387
SIGNAL PAY :			
385	officers, R. Corps of Signals, necessary qualifications for	1929	169
STATION PAY :			
		1927	178
			263
			368
392	military attachés	1928	189
		1929	99
		1930	89
			90
WORKING PAY :			
394	R. Tank Corps	1928	159
ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY :			
408	applications for advance of pay (A.C's.I.)	1928	237
409		1929	100
410-415	during absence	1927	344
410	ordinary leave or absence owing to sickness	1927	344
	forfeiture of leave	1928	159
413	absence from duty, pay of substitute ...	1927	344
415	absence, issue on authority of Army Council	1930	4
421	cessation of staff or educational pay, reversion rates	1929	191
	" " " " " (A.C's.I.)	1929	193
422	on abolition of 3-year staff appointment	1926	283
423	pay before joining for duty	1926	161
	restoration to full pay	1928	213
	pay, from whom received (A.C's.I.) ...	1929	100
425	advances, regimental officers	1929	135
	" " " " " (A.C's.I.)	1929	136

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY—*continued*

450B	ordinary leave after West Coast leave— medical, &c., officers	1926	358
452	full pay during ordinary leave	1930	4
453	reversion to half-pay	1930	4
455-458	absence from duty, medical, dental, vet. and departl. officers	1927	344
455	full pay during absence from duty owing to sickness	1927	344
459	civilians	1927	86
460	„ ordinary leave	1927	{ 41 86
462	additional pay—cross reference	1926	161
	„ „ when forfeited	1929	191
463	„ „ continuance during } absence	1926	{ 161 318 387
	reference correction	1928	80
464	specialist pay, R.A.M.C.	1926	161
	charge pay, R.A.M.C., when forfeited	1929	191
464A	coast pay, not issuable when pay is forfeited	1929	191
467	command pay, absence from duty	1927	213
468	command pay, absence from duty be- yond 61 days in year	1927	213
469	command pay liuet-col. R.E., R. Signals or R.A.S.C.	1927	213
470A	command pay, not issuable when pay is forfeited	1929	191
471	command pay (A.C.'s.I.)	{ 1927 190 1929 100	
CORPS, ENGINEER AND SIGNAL PAY :			
474	conditions for issue	{ 1926 { 283 358 1927 186	
HALF-PAY :			
476	colonel or lient.-colonel, R. Tank Corps	1926	235
	Members of House of Commons	1927	334
	colonels, commanding Foot Guards, cavalry, or infantry	1928	236

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

HALF-PAY—*continued*

482	officer placed on h.p. list on account of civil employment	1926 1927 1929	198 86 99
483	officer certified medically unfit ...	1927	136
485	removal from half-pay and restoration to full pay, effective date	1929	46
486	principal ordnance officer	1926	283
	Director of Veterinary Services in India...	1928	213
	O.M.E., 1st class	1930	89
487	captain after 15 years' commissioned service	1926 1928	387 174
489	brevet-captains, Royal Malta Artillery ...	1928	174
	officers, Royal Malta Artillery	1929	2
490	Army Dental Corps officers	1927	136
494	C.M.A. (article deleted)	1927	368
498	officer awaiting absorption on cessation of civil employment	1926	198
	officer holding a civil appointment under the W.D.	1927	86
502	payment of suspended half-pay to officer's family	1927	178
RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS :			
505	officers compulsorily recalled to service and other officers specially taken into employment by reason of a national emergency	1927	342
505A	officers re-employed in Imperial forces ...	1927	342
507	reckoning of pay and termination of engagement	1928	135
507A	officers ineligible for disability awards ...	1927	344
511A	issue and cessation of pay	1926	129
	" " " (A.C's.I.)	1926	137
512	pay during leave	1929	99
CONDITIONS OF RETIREMENT :			
514	voluntary retirement (A.C's.I.)	1927	302 388
514A	officers ordered abroad within 12 months of retirement	1927 1928 1929	290 121 74
	R.A.P.C. officers ordered abroad within 12 months of qualifying for higher gratuity	1930	148

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.		CONDITIONS OF RETIREMENT— <i>continued</i>	
514B	date of retirement—officer on leave from station abroad	1930	166
515	new cross-reference	1927	290
	reference corrections	1930	166
516	retired pay or gratuity on resignation ...	1930	4
517	commutation of retired pay and wounds pensions (A.C's.I.)	1926	137
518	reinstatement of retired officers	1926	161
	retired officers re-commissioned in another corps (A.C's.I.)	1926	178
521	chaplains	1927	386
	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E.—liability to recall	1926	316
	substitution of article (liability to recall, &c., of officers on retired pay) {	1928	80
	exemptions under article 526	1929	2
	retention during emergency	1930	4
522	retention during emergency	1927	342
525	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada	1927	86
	officer from university (A.C's.I.)... ..	1927	102
527	misconduct	1930	4
530	retiring allowance, conditions of grant ...	1930	4
533	officer not rejoining from military or quasi-military employment ...	1926	161
		1927	86
		1929	99
SERVICE TOWARDS RETIREMENT, &C.:			
537	period of antedate of medical officers ...	1926	196
	” ” dental officers	1927	186
	period of antedate of university candidates	1929	153
	time in naval, marine, or air force service	1927	368
	medical and dental officers—seconded and temporary service	1930	66
	Channel Islands Militia	1930	166
538	service not counting, Members of House of Commons, &c.	1927	334
538A	retired officers re-employed during national emergency	1927	342

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

SERVICE TOWARDS RETIREMENT, &c.—
continued

541A	districts in Upper Egypt in which service counts double	1926 { 358 369
541B	officers retention in double-service areas	1929 238
543A	temporary inspector of works appointed surveyor of works, R.E.	1928 159
	RULES FOR RETIREMENT :	
545	officer below major-general	1926 316
546	Members of House of Commons, &c.	
552	Members of House of Commons, &c., not exempted	1926 282
556	officers failing to pass examinations {	1927 334
556A	resignation when not recommended	1926 387
557	" " " gratuity {	1928 134
561	age for retirement—major-general	1926 387
562	" " lieutenant-general	1928 134
564	" " bt.-major, R. Malta Arty.	1926 387
567	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1926 387
570	surveyors of works, R.E., on retired pay age for retirement—mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927 289
	" " surveyors of works, R.E.	1926 316
571	" " chief surveyor of works {	1926 316
572	distinguished service pay, mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1930 148
574	voluntary retirement as affected by liability to service abroad (article deleted)	1927 289
576	medical officers not qualified for promotion	1927 290
578A	assistant director-general, Army Medical Services (for Dental Service)	1926 387
579	voluntary, Army Dental Corps officers...	1927 136
580	brevet-colonel, Army Dental Corps	1927 136

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RULES FOR RETIREMENT—*continued*

582	retirement with gratuity, R.A.V.C. ...	1926	196
586	deferment of chaplains, 3rd or 4th Class	1928	159
	D.E.O.S.	1926	283
590	paymasters, R.A.P.C. (article substituted)	1929	236
591	R.A.P.C. officers	1929	135
592	officers, R.A.P.C. (article deleted) ...	1929	236
593	assistant paymasters	1929	118
595	C.M.A. (article deleted)	1927	368
596	A.E.C.	1928	19
602	O.M.Es., 1st class	1930	89
	C.I.M.T.	1930	166
603	assistant O.M.Es.	1926	235
	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
606	officers appointed to S.R.E.S. prior to 1/10/26	1926	424
	RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES:		
607	officers retired compulsorily on completion of normal term	1927	387
610	rank element—G.S.O. 3 or staff capt. { receiving regtl. pay as major ...	1926	283
		1929	153
611	rank service not counting for officers' gratuity (A.C's.I.)	1926	245
612A	major, R.A.M.C., commissioned prior to 13th Sept., 1919	1926	196
613	officers' gratuities—R.A.M.C. ... {	1926	196
		1928	135
614	„ „ A. Dental Corps	1926	196
616	„ „ R.A.V.C.	1926	196
618	R.A.Ch.D.	1927	387
619	Chaplain-General	1927	387
620	Chaplain-General or chaplain retiring with 15-20 years' service	1927	387
622	R.A.P.C.—gratuities	1929	236
623	rank element — mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
	„ surveyors of works, R.E. ...	1926	316

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

627A	officers who were serving as warrant officers, N.C.Os. or men during a national emergency before being granted commissions	1927	342
627B	officers who had been granted pensions as warrant officers, N.C.Os. or men in a national emergency before being granted commissions	1927	342
632	officers appointed to S.R.E.S. prior to 1/10/26	1926	424
633	wound pension under 1913 Warrant and disability addition (A.C's.I.)	1926	137
	wound pension, veterinary officers	1928	159
646	Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer, disability	1927	177
	Bermuda Militia Arty., C.I. Militia, Bermuda V.R.C.	1926	161
	officers not eligible for disability retired pay under this article (A.C's.I.)	1926	137
	Channel Islands Militia (deleted)	1930	90
		1930	166
647	compulsory retirement, Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer, other than for misconduct	1927	177
	Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer holding temporary commission	1927	136
648	Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer, artificial or surgical appliance for	1927	177
	conditions of medical treatment	1930	143
		1930	150
648A	K.O. Malta Regt. and R.E. (Militia) Malta Div.	1926	161
648B	Army Audit Staff member commissioned	1927	177
	REWARDS :		
649	Constable, Tower of London, Governor, Chelsea Hospital	1928	173
650	annuities for distinguished, &c., service —retired officers	1926	198
653	war medals and clasps, when granted	1930	105
654	war medals and clasps for officers	1930	89

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

REWARDS— <i>continued</i>				
655	{ medals, orders and decorations—for-	feiture, withholding and restoration (articles substituted)	1930 89	
656				
657	restoration of long service and meritorious service medals		1930 89	
SCHOLARSHIPS FOR OFFICERS :				
658A	method of payment (A.C's.I.)		1928 81	
	conditions		1928 80	
PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES :				
659	brigadier		1928 79	
	families of S.R.E.S. officers appointed under A.O. 316 of 1926		1926 441	
	families of S.R.E.S. officers serving under conditions in force prior to 1/10/26		1926 424	
661	brigadier		1928 79	
665	widow's pension		1927 136	
	" " (A.C's.I.)		1927 153	
667	families of native officers, Hong-Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A.		1927 41	
668	widows of re-employed retired officers ...		1930 4	
669	widows of officers, becoming naturalized aliens		1927 41	
670	conditions of grant at double rate ...		1926 129	
671	" " ordinary pension {		1926 129	
			1930 4	
672	widows of officers promoted from the ranks (A.C's.I.)		1927 153	
	widows of retired officers		1930 4	
673	widows of retired officers married during re-employment		1930 4	
674	families of officers with temporary or local commissions		1927 177	
678	children of officers (A.C's.I.)		1927 153	
681	officers' children apprenticed, &c. ...		1928 38	
683A	children of officers, becoming naturalized aliens		1927 41	
684	pensions for dependants of deceased officer		1927 368	

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES—*continued*

686A	dependants of deceased officer	1927	41
686B	dependants of re-employed retired officers ineligible for awards	1927	344
690	Militia, K.O. Malta Regt. ... {	1926	161
		1927	177
	Channel Islands Militia	1930	166
690A	families of Army Audit Staff, members {	1927	177
	commissioned		213
RESERVE OF OFFICERS :			
692	Channel Islands Militia (deleted)	1930	166
697	chaplains	1927	386
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	239
	surveyors of works, R.E. age limits	1926	316
698	removal from, chaplains	1927	386
	" " colonels, &c.	1928	80
703	promotion whilst employed on Army duty	1928	213
704	cessation of pay on release from duty (A.O's.I.)	1926	137
	continuance at duty	1928	19
	period during which entitled to pay {	1926	19
		1928	213
704A	officers temporarily employed	1928	19
704B	officers with previous reserve service	1928	213
CADETS :			
706	rates of contributions	1927	2
707	rates of payment for	1927	2
707A	prize cadetships	1927	2
		1926	193
708	payments during rustication ... {	1927	2
709	expenses of uniform, messing, washing and other contingencies ... }	1930	89
			90
711	forfeiture of contribution for term	1926	198
712	King's Cadets' allowances—period for which tenable	1926	198
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :			
715	appointments	1926	423
716A	promotion	1926	197
			319
			423

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.		Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued	
716B	assistant to matron in war time	...	1926 424
716c	promotion to matron	... ..	1928 174
716D	„ principal matron	... ..	1928 174
716E	appointment of matron-in-chief	... ..	1928 174
777	pay—new scales	... ..	1926 { 197 423
	„ sister-in-charge	... ..	1926 319
717A	reckoning of service for increase of pay	...	1928 174
717B	increase of pay for length of service	...	1930 43
	A.C's.I.	... ..	1930 44
718	charge pay, matron, military families		
	hospital	... ..	1926 423
	charge pay, sister-in-charge of hospital	...	1926 { 319 423
718A	additional pay for sister appointed		
	assistant matron	... ..	1926 424
719	pay of reserve and temporary employ-		
	ment	... ..	1926 423
	article deleted	... ..	1928 157
721-722A	pay during absence	... ..	1927 344
721	absence from duty on ordinary leave	...	1927 344
	accumulated leave	... ..	1926 387
	pay during leave—sister	... ..	1926 { 197 319
	„ „ assistant matron	...	1926 319
	article substituted	... ..	1928 174
722	injury or sick pay	... ..	1927 344
722A	re-employment of retired members	{	1927 342 1928 157
722B	pay during national emergency	...	1928 157
722C	re-employment with Imperial Forces	...	1928 157
722E	pay, &c., re-employed retired members...	...	1928 157
722F	temporary appointments in peace	...	1928 157
722G	commencement and cessation of pay	...	1928 157
723	retirement	... ..	1926 423
	„ with gratuity	... ..	1926 197
727	previous service counting towards	{	1926 358 gratuity 1928 174
727A	no increase in retired pay, &c., during		
	re-employment	... ..	1928 157
728A	retired pay, members becoming natu-		
	ralized aliens	... ..	1927 41

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—*continued*

731	retired pay	...	...	...	1926	197 319 423
	„ „ matron (A.C's.I.)	...	...	...	1927	302
733A	scale of gratuities on retirement	...	...	...	1926	197 423
734	disability retired pay	...	...	...	1926	423
740	retirement without permission	...	...	...	1926	423
741	Q.A.I.M.N.S. Reserve, disability retired pay	...	...	...	1930	89
742	gratuities, temporary appointments in peace	...	...	...	1928	157
743	pensions for dependants	...	...	...	1926 1927	423 41
	Q.A.I.M.N.S. Reserve	...	...	...	1930	89
	APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION : (A.C's.I.)				1927	334
744A	national emergency, temporary and acting rank	...	...	...	1928	112
	A.C's.I.	...	...	...	1928	114
744B	national emergency, substantive promotion	...	...	...	1928	112
	A.C's.I.	...	...	...	1928	114
746	conductors and sub-conductors, R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	1929	2
751	R.A.	...	...	...	1927 1928	83 174
752	trade tests	...	...	...	1927	83
753	hospital serjeant, R. Malta Artillery	...	...	...	1928 1927	174 83
755A	R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	1928	33 174
		...	...	...	1929	1
		...	...	...	1928	40
	A.C's.I.	...	...	...	1929	153
		...	...	...	1930	106
757	1st Class Certificate for promotion to warrant officer, Class II, R.A.S.C. after 1/7/27	...	...	...	1926 1929	283 1

PAY

INDEX

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*
Art.

APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION — <i>continued</i>			
757A	artificers, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1929	1
	3 years' artificer's service as lance-serjeant	1930	127
		1927	93
758	warrant officers, Class II, N.C.Os. and men, R.A.O.C., Armourer Section	1928	174
		1929	1
760A	serjeant, R.A.V.C., appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1929	135
		1926	424
761	qualifications for transfer to R.A.P.C. {	1928	159
NORMAL RATES OF PAY :			
768	bugle-major, R.E.	1930	4
	bugler (other than R.E.) and trumpeter (other than R.E. or R. Signals) ...	1930	148
	C.M.A. (deleted)	1927	368
	warrant officers {	1926	157
		1929	135
	reservists rejoining—higher rate of pay	1926	178
	soldier superintending cooking, R.A. ...	1926	178
	units with depots in Channel Islands (A.C's.I.) (deleted)	1930	168
		1928	157
772	warrant officers—R. Malta Arty., &c. {	1928	174
776	„ „ W. India Regt. ...	1926	157
TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY :			
779	apprentice tradesmen and boys	1929	149
			169
		1929	153
	„ „ „ (A.C's.I.) {		178
		1930	5
			168
	armament, Q.M.S....	1927	185
	drivers, I.C., driver mechanist and battery surveyors	1928	175
		1929	99
			100
	engine hand or stoker	1926	158
		1929	99
	military accountant clerks	1927	368
	serjeant-bugler or serjeant-trumpeter. {	1926	157
	R.E.	1929	135

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY—continued

	warrant officers and N.C.Os. ...	{	1926	157
			1927	178
	soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted, on or after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.) ...		1929	77
	articles substituted ...		1930	4
	driver-mechanic or battery surveyor on appointment as lance-serjeant ...		1930	66
785	boy buglers and boy trumpeters, R.E. and R. Corps of Signals, and boys transferred to apprentice tradesman class ...		1929	169
788	C.M.A. (deleted) ...		1927	368
789	Channel Islands Militia (deleted) ...		1930	166
795	non-Europeans, R.E., and signal section R. Corps of Signals, Hong Kong (article substituted) ...		1929	191
795 }	signal section at Hong Kong ...		1926	161
796 }				
	SPECIAL RATES OF PAY :			
798	coast pay ...		1927	136
	„ „ not issuable when pay is forfeited ...		1929	191
799	charge pay for signal offices, not issuable when pay is forfeited ...		1929	191
	with army in the field, rate to be determined by Army Council ...		1929	214
800	gratuity to farriers ...		1926	129
	ADDITIONAL PAY :			
	reference correction ...		1928	{ 38
				57
801	when in receipt of tradesmen's rates ...	{	1926	159
			1927	213
			1930	106
			1926	159
802	conditions of grant ...	{	1927	344
			1928	{ 57
				236
	reference correction ...		1930	43
802A	soldiers sick or on leave ...		1928	57
802B	not issuable when pay is forfeited ...		1929	191
803	R. Malta Arty. and W.I.R. ...		1926	159

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY—*continued*

804	special duties not otherwise provided for	1926	159
805	soldier clerks at the War Office ...	1926	159
806	acting garrison serjeant-major ...	1928	57
807	R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C.—special duties ...	1926	159
808	military clerk of works ...	1926	159
809	R.A.S.C.—drivers, I.C. ...	1927	290
809A	drivers, I.C. at M.W.E.E. ...	1926	159
810	senior master gunner, Shoeburyness (article deleted) ...	1930	43
811	R.A.M.C.—warrant officer at Netley or employed as quarter-master abroad ...	1926	358
811A	R.A.M.C.—mental nursing orderlies at Netley ...	1926	159
812	special duties on active service ...	1930	105
813	acting serjt.-major, Q.M.S. or O.R.S. to special bodies of troops ...	1926	159
814	assistant to O.R.S. on board transport ...	1929	99
814A	troop deck serjeant on board a transport	1926	159
815	acting serjeant or corporal on board ship	1930	3
816	N.C.O. keeping pay and mess book	1926	159
	A.C's.I. ...	1927	381
	article substituted ...	1926	159
817	assistant instructor in signalling...	1930	106
818	„ „ of physical training ...	1926	159
	assistant instructor of physical training, number of hours a day (A.C's.I.) ...	1928	236
818A	A.C's.I. ...	1927	153
819	riding instructors ...	1928	237
820	preparation of musketry diary ...	1926	159
821	soldier employed at proof and exptl. ranges ...	1927	369
		1929	74
		1926	159
		1928	57
		1926	159
		1928	1

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY—*continued*

822	cooks	1926	159
	superintending cook or instructor in hospital cookery	1926	198
823	signalmen, wireless operators, &c. ...	1926	159
824	R.A.M.C. duties	1926	{ 159 235
	A.C's.I.—amendment	1928	174
825	provost-serjeant	1928	176
826	acting serjeant-major with non-regular units	1926	159
	R.A. serjeant with R. Guernsey Artillery Militia	1927	368
	Channel Islands Militia (deleted) ...	1930	166
827	church and chapel orderlies	1926	159
827A	permanent staff, 1st class army fire brigades	1927	41
828	non-Europeans in England	1926	159
829	non-European specialists	1926	159
830	chiropodist	1926	159
831	auctioneer	1926	159
832	regular soldiers employed with T.A., N.I. Horse and O.T.C.	1926	{ 159 387
833	European N.C.Os. with Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A.	1926	159
834	warrant officer or N.C.O. with Bermuda Militia Arty.	1926	159
835	N.C.O. with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1928	38
835A	soldiers training as cadets	1928	38
		1929	118
836	acting schoolmasters, non-European units	1926	159
	WORKING PAY :		
862	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
	RULES OF THE ISSUE OF PAY :		
863	apprentice tradesmen, standard of proficiency for higher rates	1929	{ 149 169
864	soldiers on board ship	1928	135

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.	RULES FOR THE ISSUE OF PAY— <i>continued</i>			
871	extra pay for performing duties of higher rank absent sick abroad (A.C's.I.)	...	1927	369
	soldiers on Indian unattached list :			
872	for discharge	...	1927	384
873	invalids	...	1927	384
876	advances, warrant officers, Class I	{	1927	368
	deletion of A.C's.I.	...	1928	135
877	advances, warrant officers, Class II	{	1928	137
	N.C.Os. and men	...	1927	368
	deletion of A.C's.I.	...	1928	135
878	advances while on furlough (A.C's.I.)	...	1928	137
878A	bonus in lieu of furlough on discharge, &c.	...	1926	245
	FORFEITURE OF PAY :			
879	soldiers under close arrest	...	1926	318
	A.C's.I. "close arrest" definition	...	1928	135
880	addition of close arrest	...	1928	137
881	"	...	1928	135
882	"	...	1928	135
	STOPPAGES FROM PAY :			
886	reference to W.O. (A.C's.I.)	{	1928	81
	stoppage for guardians	...	1929	136
887	marriage allowance, soldier :		1928	80
	on lodging list	...	1927	4
	in receipt of lodging allowance	...	1927	344
	deletion of article	...	1928	57
	" A.C's.I.	...	1928	58
	MEDICAL AND DEPARTMENTAL SUBORDINATES :			
892	women members of ship's complement acting as nurse or midwife	...	1930	66
893	warrant officers, exptl. estabts.	...	1926	157
896	military clerks of works	...	1927	290
	warrant officers, engineer services	...	1926	157
899	promotion (A.C's.I.)	...	1927	334
900	pay on reduction, military clerks of works	...	1927	290

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.			
	EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, &C. :		
902	engineer clerks, rank and appointment (A.C's.I.)	 1927	384
903	warrant officers, A.E.C.	 1926	157
	serjeant, during probation	 1927	136
904	A.E.C., probationary period	 1927	136
905	" " " pay	 1927	136
906	head mistress of probationers' school	 1926	358
	schoolmistresses serving abroad	 1928	158
	" " " (A.C's.I.)	{ 1928	160
		1929	77
	schoolmistresses—service for increment...	1926	96
907A	" uncertificated, pay		
	while training	 1926	96
909	" advances of pay	 1928	135
	" A.C's.I.	 1928	214
910-912	" pay during absence		
	from duty	 1927	344
912	" pay during absence		
	from duty owing to		
	injury or sickness...	1927	344
913	" medically unfit for		
	transfer, &c.	 1926	198
913A	" placed on unemployed		
	list	 1926	198
914	" unemployed list, ab-		
	sence from duty on		
	account of injury or		
	sickness	 1927	344
924	" acting, pay during		
	absence from duty...	1927	344
931	warrant officers, S.M.E. and S.E.L.	 1926	157
928	soldier on probation for P.T. establish-		
	ment	 1926	358
932	assistant instructor of P.T. (article		
	deleted)	 1926	159
	PROFICIENCY PAY :		
942	service in Channel Islands Militia towards	1930	166
948A	not issuable when pay is forfeited	 1929	191
	GOOD-CONDUCT BADGES :		
950	signal section at Hong Kong	 1926	161
952	unforfeited service prior to 18 years of		
	age	 1928	57

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.				
		GOOD-CONDUCT BADGES— <i>continued</i>		
953	service in Channel Islands Militia towards	1930	166	
957	awards to boys (A.C's.I.)	1930	129	
		GOOD-CONDUCT PAY :		
963	forfeiture by boys (A.C's.I.)	1930	129	
970	signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161	
	not issuable when pay is forfeited ...	1929	191	
		PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE, &c. :		
981	definition of colour service (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	245	
	man granted temporary pension (A.C's.I.)	1926	106	
982	before final approval, or before beginning training	1926	424	
984A	payment of gratuities	1928	112	
985	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161	
		BOUNTIES, REWARDS, &c. :		
993	recruits raised by special recruiter, P.S., T.A., &c.	1926	130	
	" " ordinary recruiter	1926	130	
998	fees to civilian tradesmen for testing tradesmen recruits (A.C's.I.)	1930	129	
1001	authorization and payment of reward for apprehension of deserters (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	293	
		ARMY SCHOOLS :		
1011	grants to sewing schools	1927	263	
	article deleted	1929	153	
		CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE :		
1013	warrant officers, Class I, claim to pension	1927	86	
1014	age limit, C.M.A. (deleted)	1927	368	
1017	warrant officer, Class I, after 21 years (article deleted)	1927	368	
1019	barrack wardens	1926	358	
1020	N.C.Os. and men, C.M.A. (deleted) ...	1927	368	
1023	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161	
1024				
	A.F. O 1633 (A.C's.I.)	1930	26	
1024	non-Europeans, Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A., &c.	1927	4	
	army reservists	1926	318	
	soldiers who have received training as drivers (I.C.)	1929	99	

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

SERVICE FOR PENSION :

1029	warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men	...	1927	342
	Navy service	... ..	1930	127
	Channel Islands Militia	... ..	1930	166
1029A	during a national emergency	... ..	1927	342
1030	qualifying service	... ..	1927	342
	" " Navy service	... ..	1930	127
	" " Channel Islands Militia	... ..	1930	166
1031	" " colour service	... ..	1927	342
	Supplementary Reserve service	... ..	1928	112
1034	areas in Upper Egypt qualifying for {		1926	358
	double service	... ..	1929	238
1034A	services occasioned within soldier's own control	... ..	1928	159
1038	revision of rates—Class V	... ..	1930	39
	units with depots in Channel Islands (deleted)	... ..	1930	166
	units with depots in Channel Islands (A.C's.I.)	... ..	1930	168
1041A	completion of service during a national emergency	... ..	1927	342
	regular soldier granted commission during national emergency	... ..	1930	127
1042	soldier discharged from 12 years engagement	... ..	1927	178
1045	men who last enlisted before and on or after 1/4/30	... ..	1930	39
1046	soldiers awarded M.S.M. for gallant conduct	... ..	1928	189
	RE-ENLISTED PENSIONERS, RE-EMPLOYED			
	Ex-SOLDIERS, &c. :			
1047	re-enlisted service pensioners	... ..	1927	342
1047A	pensioner re-enlisted for a national emergency	... ..	1927	342
1048A	pensioners, &c., employed, ineligible for non-effective awards	... ..	1927	344
1049	units with depots in Channel Islands (deleted)	... ..	1930	166
	units with depots in Channel Islands (A.C's.I.)	... ..	1930	168
	PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES :			
1051	revision of service element	... ..	1930	39

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.				
PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES— <i>continued</i>				
1054	gratuity for soldier discharged disabled	1927	136	
1063	N.C.Os.—service with Indian Territorial Force	1929	238	
	Pensions and Yeomanry Pay Act, 1884 (deleted)	1930	129	
	serjeant-major, Channel Islands Militia...	1930	166	
1066	Royal Malta Artillery, service pensions...	1930	40	
1072	" " " " element in disability pensions	1930	40	
1076A	Royal Malta Artillery, disability pensions and gratuities	1929	135	
1085	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161	
1088	Militia and Bermuda V.R.C.	1926	161	
	T.A. soldier not finally approved	1926	161	
	soldiers disabled, not discharged {	1927	136	
	Channel Islands Militia (deleted)	1929	135	
1088A	K.O. Malta Regt. and R.E. Militia, {	1930	166	
	Malta Div.	1926	161	
	reservists, Royal Malta Artillery	1929	135	
1096A	pensioners becoming naturalized aliens ...	1929	135	
1099	insane pensioner who is a criminal lunatic, withholding	1927	41	
	Pensions and Yeomanry Pay Act, 1884, and Lunacy Act, 1890 (deleted)...	1929	74	
1100	V.C. annuitants, admitted to Chelsea Hospital	1930	129	
1104	schoolmistresses—service not counting for	1928	135	
	... ..	1926	96	
1104A	schoolmistresses—re-instated after resignation or retirement	1927	96	
1105	schoolmistresses, revision of service pensions	1929	118	
	... ..	1930	41	
1110A	schoolmistresses becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41	
1111	widows and children of warrant officers, Class I, becoming naturalized aliens ...	1927	41	
1112	A.C's.I.	1928	40	

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES—continued

	warrant officers re-employed ...	1928	{ 19
		1930	{ 135
	" " dying after discharge	1928	4
	for misconduct	1928	38
		1930	4
1112A	qualifying service—soldier granted temporary commission during national emergency	1930	127
1113	maximum rates, R. Malta Artillery ...	1928	38
1114	widow's pension, date of commencement	1930	148
1117	compassionate allowances for children of warrant officers, Class I	1927	41
	reference correction	1928	38
1118	issue weekly in advance (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	397
	procedure on death of soldier leaving dependants (A.C's.I.)	1926	441
	widows and dependants of soldiers, becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41
1120	widows—conditions as to marriage ...	1926	161
	reference correction	1928	38
1124	A.C's.I.—amendment	1928	190
1130A	dependants of pensioner, &c., employed, ineligible for awards	1927	344
1131	widows, &c.—Maltese units	1926	161
1133	" Bermuda V.R.C.	1926	161
	" Channel Islands Militia	1930	166
1135	war medals and clasps, when granted ...	1930	105
1136	" " for soldiers	1930	89
1136A	withholding of war medals	1930	89
1140	M.S.M. awards	1928	189
1141	M.S.M. annuities	1928	189
	annuitant promoted as mechanist officer, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
1142	} payment of medal gratuities (A.C's.Is.) ...	1926	178
1144			
1147	{ medals, orders and decorations, forfeiture and restoration (articles substituted)	1930	89
1148			
1150	restoration of meritorious service or efficiency medals	1930	89
	A.C's.I. deleted	1930	90

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

ARMY RESERVE—PAY :

1152	infantry transferred after 2 years' service	1926	129
	West India Regiment	1928	19
1153A	when granted bonus in lieu of furlough ...	1926	318
1160	A.C's.I.	1928	22
	Malta Artillery Reserve	1928	19
1161	forfeiture of, remission to Army Reserve men in special circumstances	1927	4
	Malta Artillery Reserve	1928	19
1162	men resident at or outside Malta	1928	19
1163	Royal Malta Artillery Reserve	1928	19
1176	disqualification for pension	1927	263
App.—			
II	A.C's.I. to Sec. VIII of Part 3	1927	388
III	PENSION TABLE—fractions of a penny {	1928	2
		1930	25
IV	CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES :		
	trades not required under normal peace conditions	1927	228
	trades which may be included in peace establishments of S.R.	1929	241
	assistant despatch rider	1926	357
	„ electrician (wireless)	1926	369
	„ fitter (signals)	1926	357
	„ instrument maker (telegraphic)	1926	369
	assistant lineman	1926	357
	„ operator (line)	1926	369
	„ „ (visual)	1926	357
	„ „ (wireless)	1926	369
	„ telephone switchboard operator	1926	357
	battery surveyor	1928	112
	cable jointer (deleted)	1929	169

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.—

IV CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES—*continued*

cinema operator (deleted)	...	...	1927	344
cinematographer	...	...	1927	86
clerk (shorthand writer)	...	...	1926	198
„ technical M.T.	...	...	1929	97
computer (artillery survey)	...	...	1928	112
concretor	...	...	1926	193
diver	...	...	1927	213
driller (machine and hand)(deleted)	...	...	1929	169
driver (crane)	...	...	1929	{ 99 241
„ I.C.	...	...	1928	155
„ (transportation plant)	...	...	1929	99
electrician-fitter	...	...	1926	357
„ (wireless)	...	...	1926	{ 377 369
engine-driver (I.C. and steam)	...	...	1926	158
„ hand and stoker	...	...	1926	158
fitter (railway signals)	...	...	1927	213
„ (signals)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
glass grinder	...	...	1927	213
heavy timberman and trestleman	...	...	1927	213
„ „ „ (de- leted)	...	...	1929	191
hospital cook	...	...	1926	198
instrument maker (deleted)	...	...	1929	169
„ „ (optical) (deleted)	...	...	1929	169
„ „ (surgical) (deleted)	...	...	1929	169
„ „ (telegraph)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ mechanic	...	...	1926	357
„ „ (R. Corps of Signals)	...	...	1949	169
„ „ (optical)	...	...	1929	{ 169 238
„ „ (surgical)	...	...	1929	169
leather stitcher	...	...	1927	213
lineman	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
masseur	...	...	1926	198

Pay Warrant, 1923—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.—

IV CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES—*continued*

military accountant clerk	...	...	1927	368
motor cycle fitter	...	...	1927	213
observer (artillery survey)	...	...	1928	112
operator (line)	...	...	1926	{ 357
„ (signals)	...	...	1926	{ 369
„ (visual)	...	...	1926	{ 357
„ (wireless)	...	...	1926	{ 369
panel beater	...	...	1927	213
photographer and photographer (dry plate)	...	...	1926	198
photowriter	...	...	1927	213
printer (machine minder)	...	...	1927	213
rigger	...	...	1927	213
sawdoctor	...	...	1927	213
shipwright	...	...	1927	213
signals assistant	...	...	1926	357
soldiers employed temporarily as clerks. (A.C's.I.)	...	...	1926	178
stationmaster (deleted)	...	...	1927	213
stereotyper	...	...	1927	213
stevedore	...	...	1927	213
surveyors (R.A.)	...	...	1928	112
switchboard and dynamo attendant (deleted)	...	...	1926	169
tank pilot	...	...	1926	387
telephone switchboard operator	...	...	1926	{ 357
traffic controller (deleted)	...	...	1927	{ 369
traffic operator	...	...	1927	213
typewriter mechanic	...	...	1927	213
tyre presser	...	...	1927	213
vulcaniser	...	...	1927	213
warehouseman	...	...	1927	213
watchmaker	...	...	1927	213
waterman	...	...	{ 1927	213
			1928	190

INDEX

PAY—PRA

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued**App.—**

V	Part I—General Rules	{	1928	{ 114 214
			1929	{ 77 136
			1930	{ 44 90
			1926	369
			1927	190
	Part II—Compulsory allotment from pay of soldier in receipt of marriage allowance	{	1928	{ 114 237
			1929	77
			1930	{ 5 44 90
	Part III—Voluntary allotments of pay	{	1926	369
			1928	214
			1929	77
			1926	369
	Part IV—Compulsory stoppages under Secs. 138 (8) and 145, Army Act	{	1927	{ 22 153
			1928	{ 22 40
			1929	{ 137 77
VI	Enlisted or re-enlisted ex-officers— reckoning of service as qualifying service for soldier's pension		1930	127
VII	REVISION OF EMOLUMENTS ON ACCOUNT OF COST OF LIVING :			
	company commanders, Boys' Technical School	{	1928	57
	equipment officer, Mechanical Warfare, Exptl. Establishment		1929	99
	A.C's.I.		1929	214
	A.C's.I.		1929	237
IX	RETENTION OF TEMPORARY AND ACTING RANK : A.O's.I. to article 187B		1928	114
X	R.A.P.C. officers, rates of pay and con- ditions of service	{	1929	238
			1930	44
Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary) :				
	Date of signing		1919	264
	Termination of the Great War (Order in Council)		1921	356

Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (*See also* "Pay, Officers" and "Pay Warrant—Amendments")

Disability, in cases of compulsory retirement, &c.	1922	{ 389 428
„ officers refusing medical operations ...	1924	47
„ reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14	1922	471
Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
	1920	347
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1922	471
	1924	288
	1929	190
	1922	179
On reduction of establishment; special retirements		
Schoolmistresses, when reinstated after resignation or retirement	1929	118
Schoolmistresses, service pensions	1930	41
Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong—Singapore regiment	1920	47
Widows, Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c. ...	1923	137
„ of generals or lieutenant-generals ...	1923	288
„ receiving other pensions	1924	47

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (*See also* "Pay Warrant—Amendments")

Age addition	1925	365
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214
Chelsea Pensions:		
pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad paid weekly in advance ...	1915	296
pensioners below warrant rank residing in United Kingdom paid weekly in advance ...	1914	407
Commutation of, table of rates	1922	386
„ revised rates	1926	50
	1921	435
Disability after 1/10/21	1922	{ 137 221
„ discovered after discharge ...	1922	428
„ members of Army Audit Staff granted temporary commissions	1924	210
Distinguished conduct	1927	177
Ex-soldiers; counting of service for pension ...	1924	385
	1919	56

* *See also* Army Order 108 of 1896.

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued

	1920	347
	1922	471
	1924	288
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1929	190
Medical examination	1923	1
Neglecting to apply for payment	1925	85
On reduction of establishment ; compensation ...	1922	{ 180 257
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War...	1921	488
Reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14 ...	1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	1919	332
Re-enlistment of service pensioners ...	1920	445
	1924	210
Service Pensions :		
counting of commissioned service towards	1920	446
soldiers' pensions	1924	{ 162 210
counting of service of ex-soldiers	1919	56
disabled soldiers	1918	330
discharge before completion of service ...	1925	51
native soldiers, Hong Kong—Singapore		
R.G.A.	1920	47
revision—soldiers enlisting or re-enlisting		
after 1/4/30	1930	39
	1921	310
R. Malta Artillery	1922	{ 428 429
	1930	40
soldiers retained beyond 22 years	1920	13
“ “ “ “ extension of		
period of election	1918	101
widows, Militia, Special Reserve, &c. ...	1923	137
“ admitted to sanatorium	1923	258
Soldiers and families, for former wars (Ministry of		
Pensions)	1918	162
Soldiers and families, for Great War (Ministry of		
Pensions)	1920	4
Soldiers refusing medical operations	1924	47
	1922	425
W. India Regiment	1923	288
“ “ widows of soldiers in	1924	47

Pensions, Ministry of :			
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars	1918	162	
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for Great War	1920	4	
Powers and duties transferred to	1917	83	
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses	1920	239	
Physical Training :			
All transfers, &c., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training	1919	309	
Army Physical Training Staff: Handbook for, 1930... ..	1930	120	
Changes in nomenclature	1919	382	
Distribution of responsibility in connection with {	1920	511	
	1927	100	
Pipers for Irish regiments	1920	458	
Platoon and Company Drill. Notes on, 1916	1916	238	
Polo :			
Shoeing of horses hired for	1925	398	
Poppy, wearing of, on Armistice Day	1923	452	
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1913. (Re-printed with amendments, 1915)	1913	169	
Practice, A. A. Artillery. Instructions for, 1928	1928	72	
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	77	
„ (No. 2)	1930	5	
Practice, Field Army Artillery. Instructions for, 1928	1928	33	{
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	29	
„ (No. 2)	1930	26	
Practice Seawards, R.A. Instructions for, 1929	1929	93	
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	241	
Prayer, Form of, for the Consecration of Colours	1930	56	
Precedence of Officers. (See “Rank and Precedence”)			
Precedence of Regiments, Order of. (See also “King’s Regulations—Amendments”)			
1930	151		
Prison, Military, Stirling	1929	156	
Prison, Military, Woking	1927	372	

INDEX

PRI—PRO

Prisons, Military, in the Field.	Rules for, 1926	...	1926	{ 279
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1929	4
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1930	189
Procedure, Rules of, 1926. (<i>See also</i> “ Law, Manual of Military, 1929 ”)	...	...	1926	275
			1927	216
Amendments ...	...	...	1928	{ 58
			1929	{ 113
			1930	{ 172
				149
Promotions. (<i>See also</i> “ King's Regulations—Amendments ”)				
Artificers, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	...	...	1929	1
Certificate of Comdt., Staff College, in lieu of subject (c)	...	...	1925	19
Chaplains	...	...	1924	385
Coast Battalion, R.E., officers	...	...	1921	481
C.R.E., institution of technical test	...	...	1925	467
Dental Corps, Army	...	...	1922	421
District officers, R.A.	...	...	1921	481
Examinations for. (<i>See</i> “ Examinations ”)				
Is.O.M.	...	...	{ 1924	95
			{ 1925	51
Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of subject (e)	...	...	1925	110
Machine Gun Corps	...	...	1918	175
Majors permanently superseded	...	...	1925	2
„ and lieut.-cols., R.A.O.C., superseded	...	...	1925	131
Officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	...	...	1925	366
Orderly-room clerks	...	...	1925	307
Ordnance establishments	...	...	1924	363
O.M.Es.	...	...	1925	51
Pay on, soldiers	...	...	1922	423
Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., officers to Class I	...	...	1927	222
Riding certificate no longer necessary	...	...	1925	236
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A.	...	...	{ 1915	319
			{ 1916	356
„ officers, Household Cavalry	...	...	1925	74
R.A.O.C. officers	...	...	1925	51
R.A.P.C. officers, revised conditions	...	...	1929	236
R.A.S.C. subalterns	...	...	1924	210
R.A.V.C. serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	...	...	1929	135

Promotions—continued				
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test	...	1925	467	
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia	...	1920	167	
Surveyors, R.A.	... ..	1925	474	
Tank Corps, Royal, soldiers'	... ..	1924	4	
Tradesmen, certain classes	... ..	1927	83	
Veterinary officers, Household Cavalry	... ..	1925	{ 51	
			74	
Promulgation, &c., of amendments to Pay Warrant,	{ regulations, &c....	1927	219	
		1929	34	
Provost Staff Corps, Military :				
Additional pay	... ..	1922	428	
Corps Warrant, amendment	... ..	1918	11	
Transfers to	... ..	1924	109	
Punishments :				
Detention introduced as a form of punishment	...	1906	114	
Field, rules for	... ..	1923	377	
Warrant officers, Class II, cannot be punished by C.O.	... ..	1917	279	
Purchase or Sale of Commissions, Regulations for, cancelled	... ..	1871	*115	
Q				
Quarters :				
Single officers	... ..	1924	23	
Surplus, charges for	... ..	1924	35	
Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.				
(See "Nursing Services")				
Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service.				
(See "Nursing Services")				
R				
Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914)	... ..	1911	45	
Range-finders :				
Instructions, &c. (See "Handbooks")				
Range Table, Pt. II, 1928. Issue of	... ..	1928	132	

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX

RAN—REC

Ranges :

Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges	1908	322
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges (.22-in. bore) ...	1909	246
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council ...	1912	328

Rank and precedence of Officers. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.)	1922	312
Brigadier-general, rank abolished	1920	545
Officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness	1921	322
Riding master	1929	48
Supplementary Reserve	1926	4
Volunteer officers ; honorary rank on retirement ...	1926	97
	1919	103
		123

Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Acting rank granted conditionally	1925	74
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C.	1920	142
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of	1925	429
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve ...	1919	82
Verification of warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks ...	1913	223
Warrant officer, Class II. (<i>See</i> "Warrant Officers")		

Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911	108
--	------	-----

Rates, local ; not payable, but contributions made ...	1914	76
--	------	----

Ration Account, adjustment, and messing cash allowance	1920	1
---	------	---

Records. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices	1922	311
Rifle, pay of officer i/c	1923	1

Recruiters, Paid Pensioner :

Classification for leave	1924	35
---------------------------------	------	----

REF

INDEX

Recruiting Regulations, 1928.	Issue of	...	...	1928	168
				1928	214
				1929	48
				1929	136
Amendments ...	...	...	...	1929	193
				1929	215
				1929	5
				1930	106
				1930	225
Recruits and Recruiting :					
				1922	279
				1923	157
				1923	190
Boys, enlistment of ...	...	...	...	1923	305
				1924	217
				1924	467
				1925	468
				1922	88
„ training for a trade ; pay of	...			1924	151
				1924	306
Cavalry, new terms of service	...	...	...	1924	305
Chief Recruiting Officer, London	...	...	...	1923	42
Clothing, sale of, to soldier about to be discharged	...	...	...	1921	80
„ scale for recruits enlisted on or after	1/1/20. (See “Clothing and Necessaries”)				
Depot Commander ...	...	...	...	1923	96
Enlistment of men and re-enlistments into	Regular Army ; and enlistments and re-			1921	410
	engagements into Section D, Army Reserve			1921	499
				1922	537
				1922	154
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ;					
new system	...	...	...	1923	190
Examination of recruits ; pay for civilian medi-				1923	14
cal practitioners	...	...	...	1923	338
				1929	84
Kit allowance for	...	...	...	1929	157
				1930	49
Malta Regiment of Militia, recruit training				1912	63
Militia. (See also “Militia”)					
discharged, medically unfit	...	...	...	1912	114
furlough for	...	...	...	1914	41
Physical examination of recruits—Instructions					
for, and for the discharge of recruits with less					
than 6 months’ service, considered unfit on					
medical grounds	...	...	...	1926	239

Recruits and Recruiting—continued					
Amendments	{	1927	203		
		1928	237		
		1929	215		
		1930	168		
			225		
Recruiters, rewards payable to	{	1922	385		
		1925	109		
		1926	130		
„ paid. Declaration by pensioner					
taking up duties		1921	337		
Re-enlisted soldiers discharged, unemployment					
benefit		1927	152		
Re-enlistments :					
into Regular Army ; general instructions ...		1921	410		
to complete 21 years' service	{	1927	355		
		1928	187		
		1930	110		
under A.O. 4 of 1919, &c. ; premature dis-					
charges		1922	15		
T.A., authority for (A.F. E 520)		1930	138		
Training period, infantry depots		1927	223		
Reduction of :					
Officer in his corps		1917	220		
R.F.A. and R.G.A. ; re-organization		1922	188		
Soldier to rank of private	{		189		
		1922	428		
Re-employment of retired officers. (See “ Retired Officers ”)					
Re-engagements :					
Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement,					
&c.		1921	411		
Re-enlistments. (See “ Recruits and Recruiting ”)					
Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under ...		1893	150		
			151		
AMENDMENTS :					
Active service, regulations to meet special cir-					
cumstances		1915	159		
Removal of committee of adjustment		1919	209		
Committee of adjustment		1904	183		
Distribution of estates, how made		1917	243		
Effects, disposal of		1904	183		
„ of a deserter		1906	125		

Regimental Debts Act, 1893—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Inventory and account	1904	183
Medals and decorations of officers and soldiers } dying in the service, disposal	1913 1917 1918	149 180 199
Medical board to ascertain if person is insane ...	1913	149
Sums due to public to be ascertained before settlement of officer's estate	1895	1
Surplus, payment of	1904	183

Regimental Funds :

Army Trustee, constitution of	1919	{ 19 198
Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and de- mobilized units and formations	1919	13

Registration of Births and Deaths	1929	153
„ Parliamentary, Instructions for	1930	57

Regulations, &c., amendments, new system of pro- mulgation and distribution	1927	{ 219 301
	1929	34

Reliefs, 1927-28	1927	{ 47 143
	1928	267

„ 1928-29	1928	{ 44 24 63
	1929	143

„ 1929-30	1929	56
	1929	33
„ 1930-31	1930	69
	1930	28

**Remittances. (See “ Financial Instructions—Amend-
ments ”)**

Remount Manual (War), 1923. Issue of	1923	325
---	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

1 organization—messenger dogs	1924	235
„ pigeons	1926	32
10 Director of Remounts' duties—messenger dogs	1924	235
„ „ „ pigeons	1926	32

Remount Regulations, 1924. Issue of ...	1924	234
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
18A inspection of remounts, pay of civilian vet. ...	1925	450
20 retention of unallotted chargers ...	1926	187
21-29 casting (paras. substituted) ...	1930	44
26 worn-out cases for casting ...	1928	214
28 sale of cast mares for breeding ...	1926	118
	1927	361
	1929	136
32 purchasers to supply for services of veterinary officers ...	1928	237
32A pay of civilian vety. surgeon for inspections ...	1925	287
		450
39 horses sent by vendor for inspection ...	1925	251
50 requisition of emergency, signature ...	1926	80
53 " " procedure ...	1926	80
54 reference correction ...	1926	80
83 prohibition of sale and purchase ...	1926	80
84 procedure on mobilization ...	1926	80
App. I.—IMPRESSMENT OF HORSES, &C., IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY :		
Para.		
8 requisition of emergency—signature ...	1926	80
9 notification in local press ...	1926	80
14 notification of prohibition of private sale and purchase ...	1926	80
17 pay of veterinary surgeon ...	1925	31
payment to purchasing or collecting personnel ...	1928	40
18 hiring of motor cars ...	1929	136
23 purchase of forage for collecting stations	1928	40
31 extracts from Army Act—amendments...	1928	40
32 requisition of emergency, and notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses, amendments to specimen forms	1926	80
App.—		
IV requisition of emergency ...	1926	80
V notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses ...	1926	80
Remount Service : Organization of ...	1914	252
Remounts. (See "Horses")		
(B 307/815)q		

Rents reserved under war emergency hirings which show a loss, instructions	1919	79
Reports and Despatches	1920	404
„ Returns, various. (<i>See</i> “ King’s Regulations—Amendments ”)		
Reports, Confidential. (<i>See also</i> “ King’s Regulations—Amendments ”)		
Majors’	1924	262
	1909	166
Medical officers’ and nurses’	1923	{ 203 204
	1923	238
Officers’	1924	{ 262 315 397
„ A.E.C.	1924	14
„ of certain training establishments	1925	236
„ R.A.O.C.	1925	236
„ R.A.S.C.	1925	236
„ under instruction at S.M.E.	1925	236
Reports, &c., Instructions for drafting	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324
Requisitions :		
Emergency, may be signed by D.A.D.R. or } A.D.S.T.	1926	{ 52 68
Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :		
Four company organization extended to	1914	410
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve bat- } talions, appointment, &c.	1913	{ 128 200
Reserves. (<i>See also</i> “ King’s Regulations—Amendments ”)		
ARMY RESERVE :		
Certificate of service	1925	229
Class Z, abolition of	1920	98
Colony, residence in ; by whom paid }	1910	240
	1911	254
	1921	410
	1922	102
Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D }	1924	{ 15 23 247 262

Reserves—continued**ARMY RESERVE—continued**

Gratuities to men injured on duty	1924	47
Health insurance during training	1925	186
Instructions for the training of, 1925. Issue of	1925	10
Amendments	1925	{ 162 224
Medical examination of reservists, fees for ...	1925	236
Pay of men leading seafaring lives	1924	345
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists	1925	63
Section A, pay of	1925	50
„ reintroduction of	1925	58
Terms of service in Section D	1924	262
Training of Sections B and D, 1926	1926	5
„ „ „ 1927	1926	433
„ „ „ 1928	1927	356
„ „ „ 1929	1929	54
„ „ „ 1930	1929	221
Transfers :		
on reduction of establishment	1922	{ 180 257 340 361
payments on	1922	428
to R.A.M.C. Reserve	1909	{ 3 93 37 90 159 144 145
to R.A.V.C. Reserve	1912	145
voluntary return of reservists for R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1920	340
while remaining abroad	1926	16
Unemployment Insurance Act :		
application of, during training	1922	153
classes of soldiers excluded from benefit	1925	15
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, application during training...	1925	378
MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE :		
Formation and general conditions	1926	6

Reserves—continued**RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY :**

Commission in the Household Cavalry and
Foot Guards. (*See* "Commissions")

Formation	{	1920	550
		1922	54
K.O. Malta Regt.		1924	345
Liability in national emergency		1925	73
Local defence force officers		1925	51
O.T.C., appointments from		1921	331
Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924		1927	222
R.A.Ch.D.		1927	386
Supplementary List		1922	{ 2 13 14
		1922	135
		1923	138
		1924	344
" " outfit allowance...		1925	101
		1926	287
		1927	85
		1922	2

SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia

SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to
Militia

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE :

Bounties, training and musketry, abolition ...	1927	40
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, &c. (<i>See</i> "Commissions")		
Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam	1925	214
Formation	1924	{ 284 343
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E.	1930	131
Orders not applicable to Militia officers ...	1926	64
Pay, officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
" officers employed with regular forces...	1926	4
" soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	1925	367
Precedence of units	1926	103
Preliminary training and annual gratuity ...	1925	9
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists...	1925	63
Proficiency grant	1927	135

Reserves—continued

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued

Rank and precedence of officers	...	...	1926	{ 97
REGULATIONS FOR: Issue of	...	...	1926	{ 103
				162
*Amendments:				
Order by His Majesty—admission of claims				
after 12 months	...	...	1929	171
general amendment, "brigadier"	...	...	1928	81
Para.				
15 commissions	...	...	1926	373
15A " in form prescribed for				
R.A.R.O.	...	...	1926	373
21 commissions in R.E. (Transportation)			1928	160
" R.A.O.C.	...	...	1930	168
22 appointments in R.A.O.C. as lieu-				
tenant and captain	...	...	1930	168
28 promotion—R.A.O.C. officers			1930	168
" to lieutenant (other than				
R.A.M.C. and R.A.O.C.)	...	...	1930	203
29 promotion practical examinations	...	...	1928	2
29A written examination	...	...	1928	2
29B } brevet promotion	...	...	1930	129
29C }				
29D }				
30 administration, officers attached to				
cavalry regiments	...	...	1928	2
administration—R.A.O.C. officers	...	...	1930	168
37A R.E. (Transportation) officers leaving				
railway companies, &c.	...	...	1928	160
38 reference correction	...	...	1928	160
39 officer resigning, R.P.'s claims against			1927	157
40 removal and resignation for mis-				
conduct	...	...	1930	90
44 records of service, officers not in units			1928	2
46 R. Tank Corps officers, confidential				
reports	...	...	1929	136
51 reference correction	...	...	1930	129

* Amendments consequent upon the formation of category A were issued as Amendments No. 5 (A.O. 22 of 1928) and are not indexed separately hereunder.

Reserves—*continued*SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—*continued*Regulations for—Amendments—*continued*

Para.			
53	ages for enlistment and re-engagement (para. substituted)	1930	203
56	medical examination of reservist	1926	445
57	employees of army record and pay offices not to enlist into S.R.	1930	90
59	trade testing—reservists below Class III	1926	211
	“ ” by civilian tradesmen... ..	1930	129
	“ ” men enlisting as drivers (I.C.)	1930	129
59A	tradesmen enlisted for R.A.M.C.	1927	26
62	R.N. or Marine ratings, submission of A.F. B 203	1930	129
65-66	dispatch riders mustered	1928	6
68	discharge certificate, recruit's	1927	232
69	attesting and final approval for Category “C”	1930	129
70	reference correction	1930	129
71	periods of re-engagement (para. sub- stituted)	1930	203
75	re-engagement of drivers (I.C.)	1930	129
77	reference correction	1930	129
91	discharge, man enlisted as tradesman... ..	1927	26
	“ men becoming policemen	1928	2
	“ authorization by Cmdt., Railway Training Centre, R.E.	1929	4
	A.F. reference correction	1929	215
99	discharge certificate	1927	232
100	training, R. Tank Corps	1928	2
	elasticity of officers training	1928	40
	preliminary training—infantry officers T.A. officers commissioned in S.R. in same corps or arm of service—ex- emption from one month of pre- liminary training	1930	90
101	preliminary training table	1928	2
		1929	40
		1929	129

Reserves—continued

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued

Regulations for—Amendments—continued
Para.

		1927	232
102	annual training table	1928	2
			6
		1930	129
104	compulsory courses (para. deleted) ...	1928	2
104A	attachment for voluntary training	1928	6
		1930	90
105	R. Tank Corps officers, custody of confidential reports	1929	136
109	musketry training	1927	26
	proficiency grant	1927	135
	training, R. Signals	1926	211
		1928	160
	neglect to train or drill	1928	6
	training, other ranks, workshop and park company, R.E.... ..	1930	168
112	attendance at course preventing attendance at annual training ...	1926	373
	prior drills with T.A. to count for proficiency grant	1927	135
150A	provision of mess kit	1926	249
158	applications from officers to be excused preliminary training	1929	136
158A	term of service expiring during period of training in camp	1929	215
164	completion of A.Fs. O 1734, O 1796A and D 429 by reservists	1930	129
165	permission to reside abroad	1927	232
167	record of service, &c., on A.F. E 508 (para. substituted)	1930	189
168	return of Cat. B officers serving	1927	26
171	permanent records on A.B. 358 (para. substituted)	1920	189
173	disposal of documents on appointment to commission	1926	373
	disposal of documents of non-effective supplementary reservists (para. substituted)	1930	189
174	disposal of medical history sheets and documents (para. deleted)	1930	189

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE —continued****Regulations for—Amendments—continued**

Para.

176	books, scale of issue, R.E. and R. } Signals officers ...	1926 { 373 445 1926 445
	Field Service Pocket Book, scale of issue	1929 4
180	permanent staff, pay and allowances...	1927 5
181	other ranks, pay and allowances ...	1927 5
	advance of reserve bounty (deleted) ...	1930 129
		1927 { 157 232
183	pay and allowances, days of training }	1928 6 1929 { 173 215
185	„ „ travelling to and from training }	1927 157 1929 { 4 173
189A	insurance of soldiers not receiving pay	1927 232
189B	unemployment benefit, member of S.R. attending training camp ...	1929 173
192	payments to R.Q.M.S. and C.Q.M.S. of certain S.R. units	1929 47
	workshop and park company, R.E. ...	1930 167
193	pay—R.A.O.C. officers	1930 168
194	engineer pay, officers on establishment of workshop and park companies ...	1930 168
	A.M.I.Struct.E. qualification — en- gineer pay	1930 225
196	corps pay, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. { officers... .. }	1929 173 1930 168
	corps pay, officers of mechanical en- gineering staff, R.A.O.C.	1930 167
200	pay, voluntary courses and attach- ments	1930 90
204A	reservist failing to qualify for Class III	1926 211
210	qualification for officer's gratuity ...	1928 6
221	bounty, reservist remustered into higher trade group	1926 445
228	engagement expiring during training, payment of bounty	1929 215

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****Regulations for—Amendments—continued****Para.**

238A	training bounty, Cat. B	...	...	1927	39
241	proficiency grant—preliminary drills not completed	...	...	1928	6
242	recruits ineligible for bounty	...	...	1928	6
244	recruit earning trained men's bounty...	...	...	1928	6
245	trained man's bounty in lieu of recruit's bounty	...	...	1928	6
247	course of instruction, counting towards bounty	...	...	1928	6
251	musketry bounty	...	...	1928	6
254A	amount	...	...	1927	135
254B	preliminary drills	...	...	1928	60
254C	„ „ not completed	...	...	1927	135
254D	recruit ineligible	...	...	1928	6
254E	trained man's, recruit earning	...	...	1927	135
254F	advance and rear parties	...	...	1928	6
254G	course of instruction	...	...	1927	135
254H	disability or death	...	...	1928	6
254J	days of absence	...	...	1927	135
254K	inability to attend camp through sickness	...	...	1927	135
254L	musketry portion	...	...	1927	135
254M	delayed completion of training	...	...	1928	6
254N	mode of issue	...	...	1927	135
254O	alternate years training	...	...	1927	135
255	camp furniture allowance when furnished quarters are provided	...	...	1928	160
271	allowance for despatch riders mustered liability for damage to motor cycle and loss by fire or theft, and insurance of machines	...	...	1928	6
273	advance of bounty to men enlisting (para. deleted)	...	...	1930	225
		...	...	1930	129

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****Regulations for—Amendments—continued****Para.**

274	payments for loss of work on enlistment	1926	211
	para. deleted	1927	5
275	trade test for recruits (para. deleted) ...	1927	5
279	conveyance for recruits for Categories "A" and "C" (para. substituted)...	1930	129
280	R.H.A. outfit grants	1928	6
	officers joining S.R. with no previous service as officers, outfit grant ...	1929	215
282	outfit grant	1927	347
283	" " officers transferred to R.H.A.	1928	6
284	refund of outfit grant, officer resigning or removed	1927	232
286	outfit grant, &c., claims	1926	373
287A	motor-driving licences	1930	168
293	payments to civilian clergymen ...	1928	21
312	cost of conveyance of Cat. A. personnel to be met by Railway Branch, Aldershot	1929	215
316A	travelling expenses and allowances, voluntary training	1929	4
334	disability, sustained at sports	1929	4
	proceedings of court of enquiry and A.F. E 550 to be submitted to W.O.	1930	189
342	pay, &c., during disability	1928	40
	indirect pecuniary loss caused by disability	1930	168
344	hospital "charges"	1928	176
347	gratuity during disability	1928	6
	indirect pecuniary loss caused by disability	1930	168
349	arrear claims to be referred to W.O. ...	1930	189
352	disability pension, reservist not discharged	1927	157
362	recruiting rewards—accounting ...	1930	129
364	weekly indents for pay of permanent staff	1926	373
373	accounting, pay, &c., of officers not with units	1927	157
	A.F. reference correction	1929	4
		1928	2

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****Regulations for—Amendments—continued****Para.**

385A	administration grants for Cat. A	{	1928	21
	administration grant—H.Q. Docks		1929	75
	Groups and No. 1 Docks Company...		1929	152
387	establishment grants		1928	176
388	rates of grant for provision of horses ...		1927	539
	R. Signals, grant for provision of horses			
	and vehicles		1929	3
389	grants to personnel not training every			
	year		1928	6
	reference corrections		1930	168
390	grants for M.T. vehicles hired by T.A.			
	Associations (para. deleted)...		1930	168
394	Cats. A. and B. in units, arms, &c., for			
	annual training		1929	4
395	discharge—refund of bounty issued in			
	advance (deleted)		1930	129

App.—

I	Examination of officers for promo-	{	1927	388
	tion		1930	26
II	Examination of N.C.Os. for promo-	{	1929	215
	tion		1930	90
III	Compulsory courses of instruction			
	(Appendix deleted)		1928	2
IV	Syllabus of annual training for units	{	1928	22
	of Cats. A. and B.		1930	168
X	List of army forms and books referred			
	to		1926	373
XI	Test for drivers, I.C. (wheeled or			
	tracked vehicles)		1930	129
	R.E. and R. Signals units, designation ...		1925	425
	Training camps, programme of, 1928 ...		1928	73
	Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory			
	Pensions Act: application during training		1925	378

TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:

Promotions, officers appointed prior to				
1/2/1924			1927	222

Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (<i>See also</i> "Pay—Retired Pay")			
Pay, new rates of	{	1919	438
		1923	{ 92
		1924	{ 102
Réveillé, hours for sounding		1924	397
Revolvers, &c.:			
Free issue of		1922	157
Issue on repayment		1923	138
Webley, instructions for use of. (<i>See</i> "Tank Corps, Royal")			
Rewards:			
Increased rates to certain general officers ...		1921	11
Recruits for Hong Kong and Singapore R.A. ...		1924	210
„ rates for		1924	419
Riding Instructor:			
Additional pay		1925	2
Artillery, pay of		1923	258
R.E., additional pay... ..		1925	335
Riding masters:			
No further appointments to be made ...	{	1919	278
		1921	498
Rifles:			
Care, &c., of. Handbook for serjeant-in-	}	1913	{ 215
structors, Militia, O.T.C. and T.A. ...			
Magazine, .303-inch, pattern 1914. Instructions			
for care and repair		1918	31
Notes for instructors on use of, 1918: Amend-			
ments		1921	516
S			
Sale of Stores:			
General regulations		1925	322
No officer or W.D. civilian to purchase ...		1923	123
Salutes. (<i>See</i> "Discipline" and "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Sanitation.			
Co-operation between medical and engineer	}	1919	{ 107
services			
Army Manual of, 1926		1926	89
Amendments		1926	346

INDEX

SAV—SCH

Savings Association, Army	...	...	...	...	1930	{ 108 230
Savings Bank, Post Office, Army Regulations for,	{	1909	...	...	1909	25
1909	...	...	...	...	1911	79
Cancellation of	...	...	...	...	1930	231
Savings Banks, Military, and Charitable Funds, Regulations for, 1916	...	...	...	...	1916	271
Schoolmistresses, Army :						
Fuel and light in quarters	...	...	...	...	1923	140
Increased rates of pay	...	...	...	...	{ 1920 1921 1926	{ 136 438 3
" " to be inclusive of departmental pay, war bonus, &c.	...	...	...	...	1923	140
Passage home	...	...	...	...	1923	288
Pay for leave prior to service abroad	...	...	...	...	1924	162
Pay while serving in India	...	...	...	...	1926	321
Pension, when reinstated after resignation or retirement	...	...	...	...	1929	118
Pensions, service	...	...	...	...	1930	41
Revised scales of pay	...	...	...	...	1925	133
Uncertificated, pay, &c., while undergoing training	...	...	...	...	1926	96
Schools, &c. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")						
IMPERIAL DEFENCE COLLEGE :						
Nominations	...	...	...	...	1930	175
1st Course	...	...	...	...	1928	10
2nd Course	...	...	...	...	1929	{ 19 200
3rd Course	...	...	...	...	1930	11
Obligations of officers attending	...	...	...	...	1927	17
MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE :						
Institution of title	...	...	...	...	1927	325
4th advanced mechanical course—results	...	...	...	...	1930	51
46th advanced class, final examination	...	...	...	...	1930	115
9th S.A. Technical (Long) Course—results	...	...	...	...	1930	209
ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH :						
Appointments to R. Signals	...	...	...	...	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	...	...	...	...	1924	168
Regulations for admission, 1929	...	...	...	...	1929	91
Scholarships	...	...	...	...	1924	300

Schools, &c.—continued

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA :			
Antedate of commission from	...	1925	143
Commissions, regulations	...	1898	54
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST :			
Appointments to R. Signals	...	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	...	1924	168
Physical training, officer superintending, additional pay	...	1923	102
Regulations for admission, 1929	...	1929	91
Scholarships	...	1924	300
STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :			
Certificates required for entrance	...	1924	475
Entrance examinations, 1930	...	1929	225
" " 1931	...	1930	113
Examination papers, 1930	...	1930	174
	...	1930	117
Graduates, 1929	...	1929	14
	...		126
	...		250
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	...	1929	126
	...		31
Nominations for admission, 1930	...	1930	134
	...		208
Regulations, 1930	...	1930	34
Revised rules for examinations and nominations	...	1929	193
Selected List, abolition	...	1929	198
STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :			
Entrance examination, 1930	...	1929	225
" " 1931	...	1930	174
Examination Papers, 1930	...	1930	117
Graduates, 1929	...	1930	135
Indian Establishment—Admission of officers on	...	1929	126
Nomination of officers on Indian Establishment competing for Camberley	...	1925	433
Nominations for admission, 1930	...	1930	134
	...		208
Revised rules for examinations and nominations	...	1929	193
Selected List, abolition	...	1929	198

Schools, &c.—continued

SCHOOL OF SIGNALS :			
Pay of officer personnel	...	1924	345
Service qualification, objects and courses	...	1925	151
58th Refresher Course—results	...	1930	14
98th Regimental Course—results	...	1930	15
99th " " "	...	1930	98
100th " " "	...	1930	157
SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL :			
Exemptions from attendance	...	1923	447
31st Course, officers attending	...	1926	10
32nd " " "	...	1930	12
33rd " " "	...	1930	96
			156
			156
SMALL ARMS SCHOOL :			
Co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	...	1929	48
Corps, establishment, promotion, &c.	...	1929	59
promotion, amendment	...	1929	223
Schools, Army :			
Fees, payment of, during absence	...	1924	95
Pay of pupil teachers	...	1922	259
Payments for children attending	...	1924	345
Schoolmistresses' additional pay	...	1923	1
" revision of pay	...	1924	145
Syllabus of Bible instruction	...	1925	133
	...	1927	21
Selection of Officers	...	1920	108
Seniority of Officers. (See "Rank and Precedence of Officers")			
Serjeant Instructors, Handbook for, on care of rifle, &c., 1913			
Amendments	...	1913	215
	...	1913	320
	...	1915	399
Service. (See also "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service")			
Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pension	...	1920	446
Counting of service during the Great War towards pension	...	1921	260
Counting of services of ex-soldiers for pension	...	1919	56

Service—continued

Reckoning of service in colonies	1924	262
" service of certain officers of W. India		
Regiment on reduction of one battalion ...	1921	107
Reckoning of service towards retirement, &c. ...	1927	367
Remustering or reposting, variation in terms of ...	1929	136
Terms of service, boys	1927	224
" " in R.E.	1921	269
" " in R.A.	1921	413
Service and Pay Book, Part I, soldiers' :		
Incorporation of soldiers' small book	1919	451
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)	1925	63
	1930	72
Service Corps, Royal Army. (See also " Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments ")		
Cleaners, pay of	1925	183
Commissions in	1924	290
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397
Conversion of No. 25 Co. into M.T. Co.	1929	52
Courses, failure of officers, &c.	1928	220
Drill book	1920	481
Formation of " E " Supply Company	1926	426
Mechanical transport :		
artificers, promotion	1929	1
designation of " driver "	1925	182
extension of service and voluntary return of reservists to colours for R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ...	1920	340
formation of No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	1925	430
" Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Companies	1926	200
" in Egypt	1928	216
Light Repair Unit, change of title	1925	303
Maintenance Handbook, 1930... ..	1930	37
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	150
" (No. 2)	1930	203
promotion of subalterns	1924	210
seconded officers	1924	290
technical clerks, pay	1929	97
terms of service	1924	248
transfers to	1924	475
Vehicles, Manual of Military (I.C. engined), 1930	1930	162
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores	1930	21

Service Corps, Royal Army—continued

Mechanist officers	1927	289
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Re-organization	1930	191
Training, to be dealt with by General Staff ...	1930	232

Sierra Leone :

Organization of native establishments of artillery and engineer units	1909	265
Transfer of control to Colonial Office	1929	220

Signal Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")**Signalling :**

Instructions for, between Navy and Army ...	1915	312
---	------	-----

Signals, Royal Corps of :

Appointments thereto as 2nd lieutenants ...	1924	12
---	------	----

Badges and uniform	1921	144
	1922	266
		457

Boys, trade training of	1921	456
--------------------------------	------	-----

Colonel-Commandant; appointment of ...	1923	291
--	------	-----

Command of	1924	315
-------------------	------	-----

Commissions in	1924	210
-----------------------	------	-----

Confidential reports on officers	1924	397
---	------	-----

Distinction "Royal"	1920	359
----------------------------	------	-----

Examinations, failure of officers to qualify ...	1928	146
--	------	-----

Farrier staff-serjeants, appointment of ...	1922	302
---	------	-----

Formation	1920	275
		276
		513

Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
--------------------------------------	------	-----

Motto of	1929	50
-----------------	------	----

Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps {	1925	384
	1927	296

Qualifying courses (revised instructions) for officers desirous of being seconded to the R. Signals ...	1923	263
---	------	-----

Regimental March	1929	8
-------------------------	------	---

Reorganization of trades	1926	357
		362

Supplementary Reserve units, designation ...	1930	8
--	------	---

T.A.	1920	460
		501

Titles of units	1928	218
------------------------	------	-----

Trade qualifications	1923	415
-----------------------------	------	-----

INDEX

SMA—STO

Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")							
Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adjutants }						1920	139 256 318 420
Small Arms School Corps :							
Establishment, promotion, &c.						1929	59
Promotion, amendment						1929	223
Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64... ...						1919	451
Smoke, Manual on use of						1923	283
Somaliland Camel Corps ; pensions						1922	428
Spirit Bubbles, list of, for use with artillery sights and instruments						1921	250
Standing Orders. (<i>See</i> "Orders")							
Stationery, half-yearly demands for						1924	422
Stores :							
And clothing ; demands for						1922	114
Anti-aircraft						1923	258
Disposal of serviceable, repairable and un-serviceable						1925	322
Exchange of						1921	282
Held by contractors						1922	163
List of particulars of weights and packages, 1928...						1921	466
						1928	34
Amendments						1928	114 237
						1929	48
						1930	45 67
Local purchase by O.Os.						1924	363
Lost or damaged ; assessment of charges for						1918	389
Price List, for cost accounting						1922	163
Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1930						1920	528
" Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. (<i>See</i> "Clothing and Necessaries")						1930	87

Stores—continued

Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores :

Part I (Building Materials)	1926	{ 349 458
Part II (Fixed Electrical Communications) ...	1926	{ 349 458
Amendments (Pts. I and II)	1927	75

Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II) :

issue of revised Section 1c	1922	418
packages section, cancellation... ..	1927	132
Section 7, cancellation	1929	211
„ 8c, cancellation	1927	259
numbering of amendments	1926	92

rates for cost accounting purposes. (See
“Accounting and Accounts”)

issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern Stores	1920	270
Amendments No. 1	1920	Sept.
erratum	1920	Nov.
„ No. 2	1921	Jan.
erratum	1921	Feb.
„ No. 3	1921	June
erratum	1922	501
„ No. 4	1921	July
erratum	1923	May
„ No. 5	1922	Jan.
„ No. 6	1922	Sept.
„ No. 7	1923	90
erratum	1923	May
„ No. 8	1923	470
„ No. 9		
„ No. 10	1924	90
„ No. 11	1924	282
„ No. 12	1925	128
„ No. 13	1925	261
errata	1925	363
„ No. 14	1925	416
errata	1925	490
„ No. 15	1926	45
„ No. 16	1926	152
„ No. 17	1926	268
„ No. 18	1926	381

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—
continued****Amendments (Part I)—continued**

„	No. 19	...	...	...	1927	{ 72 167
„	No. 20	...	...	...	1927	205
„	No. 21	...	...	...	1928	190
Issue of Part II :—						
Part II, in preparation				...	1921	251
Section 19				...	}	1922 76
„ 20				...		
„ 28A				...		
„ 28B				...	1922	129
Amendments No. 1				...	1922	219
erratum				...	1922	Aug.
„ No. 2				...	1922	Sept.
„ No. 3				...	1922	Oct.
„ No. 4				...	1923	Jan.
erratum				...	1923	169
„ No. 5				...	1926	127
„ No. 6				...	1923	285
erratum				...	1923	366
„ No. 7				...	1923	438
„ No. 8				...	1924	90
errata				...	1924	339
„ No. 9				...	}	1924 { 416 494
errata				...		
„ No. 10				...	1926	382
errata				...	1925	98
„ No. 11				...	}	1925 { 129 211
errata				...		
„ No. 12				...	1925	211
errata				...	1925	294
„ No. 13				...	1927	369
errata				...	1925	331
„ No. 14				...	1925	456
errata				...	1926	127
„ No. 15				...	1925	456
errata				...	1926	46
„ No. 16				...	}	1927 { 127 369
errata				...		
„ No. 17				...	1926	127
errata				...	1926	192
„ No. 18				...	}	232 { 232 232
errata				...		

<i>Stores—continued</i>						
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Part II)— <i>continued</i>						
Amendments (Part II)— <i>continued</i>						
	errata	...	...		1926	{ 269 307
					1927	315
	No. 15	...	...		1926	352
	errata	...	...		1926	{ 382 456
					1927	284
	No. 16	...	...		1926	456
	erratum	...	...		1927	284
	No. 17	...	...		1927	{ 127 168
	No. 18	...	...		1927	251
	errata	...	...		1927	{ 284 369
	No. 19	...	...		1927	334
	erratum	...	...		1927	369
	No. 20	...	...		1927	388
	No. 21	...	...		1928	40
	No. 22	...	...		1928	18
	No. 23	...	...		1928	160
	No. 24	...	...		1928	214
	No. 25	...	...		1929	29
	No. 26	...	...		1929	100
	No. 27	...	...		1929	153
	No. 28	...	...		1929	215
	No. 29	...	...		1930	26
	index, &c., to Part II	...	...		1922	Dec.
	R.E., Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I and II, 1926	...	...		1926	349
	Amendments	...	...		1928	{ 2 22
	Specimen conditions of sale...	...	...		1925	322
	Trade testing	...	...		1925	159
	*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores :					
	numbering of amendments	...	...		1926	309
	preface, instructions for rates and table of					
	contents	...	...		1930	242
	Section					
	A. 1. Accoutrements and musical instru-					
	ments	...	...		1930	179

* Amendments to the various sections are published monthly and are not referred to in this Index.

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

A. 2.	Anti-gas stores	1930	124
B. 1.	Service rifles and bayonets	1926	193
B. 2.	Service swords, lances and pistols	1930	125
B. 3.	Small arm instructional stores	1926	193
C. 1.	Machine guns and mountings	1928	52
C. 2.	Bicycles	1925	172
D. 1.	Harness, &c.	1928	153
D. 2.	Horse shoes and nails	1928	153
E. 1.	Carts and wagons	1930	63
E. 2.	Pontoon and bridging equipment	1930	22
E. 3.	Lifting and transporting apparatus and targets	1929	257
E. 4.	Vessel and boat equipment	1924	241
E. 5.	Railway stores	1928	13
F.	Tools and workshop equipment	1929	211
G. 1.	Ironmongery	1925	172
G. 2.	Metals	1925	362
H. 1.	Oils, paints and chemicals	1926	350
H. 2.	Cordage and textile materials... ..	1925	172
H. 3.	Timber	1924	125
H. 4.	Packages	1927	132
J.	Camp equipment	1926	350
K. and L.	Barrack and hospital equipment	1928	14
M. 1.	Mortars and their platforms or mountings	1927	319
M. 2.	Anti-aircraft guns and carriages	1927	319
M. 3.	Separate demandable stores or "spares" common to the artillery guns or carriages in two or more sections; stores special to inspecting officers	1927	332
N. 1.	Horse and field artillery guns and carriages	1927	332
N. 2.	Light artillery guns and carriages	1927	364
O.	Medium artillery guns and carriages	1927	339
P. 1.	Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and carriages	1927	332
P. 2.	Coast defence artillery guns and carriages	1927	365

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

Q. 1.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (explosives)	1929	257
Q. 2.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929	257
R. 1.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (explosives)	1930	145
R. 2.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages	1930	145
S. 1.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (explosives)...	1930	145
S. 2.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages	1930	145
T. 1.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (explosives)	1929	257
T. 2.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929	257
U.	Miscellaneous ammunition and magazine stores	1929	257
V. 1.	Range finding, optical and associate stores	1927	340
V. 2.	Surveying and drawing instruments, &c.	1930	23
V. 3.	Cinematograph and photograph requisites	1926	421
W. 1.	Field works, &c., stores	1928	234
W. 2.	Electric cables, &c.	1928	246
X.	Electric light stores	1928	53
Y.	Signal stores, line and visual	1927	259
Z.	Signal stores—wireless, also portable secondary batteries	1930	64
	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T.	1930	21

INDEX

SUB—SUP

Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911	{	1911	268
		1912	329
Superannuation :			
Act of 1887 : gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under		1887	*214
Act of 1909 : allowances and gratuities of civil servants		1909	264
Beneficial occupation of official residence ...		1888	*90
Certificate for, Treasury minute		1887	*66
Increase of salary or wages		1888	*154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of		1876	†167
		1921	32
		1922	98
Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army Act	{	1927	{ 10
			{ 323
		1928	121
			{ 103
		1929	{ 197
			{ 245
Supplies, Handbook of Specifications for, 1930		1930	240
Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930, Issue of		1930	140
AMENDMENTS :			
Advertising Agents		1930	189
Baggage, charges for haulage by dock company and other services		1930	189
Barrack warden—non-acceptance of offer of post		1930	189
Bill of lading—articles shipped “unprotected”		1930	168
Bills of lading, disposal of		1930	189
Carrier's note—weight and classification of merchandise		1930	189
Conveyance of stores from Royal Arsenal, Woolwich		1930	189
Chimneys, cost of sweeping in let quarters ...		1930	225
Electric lamps in institute buildings provided by W.D.		1930	203
Electric Light :			
scales of lighting in terms of floor area ...		1930	189
switching off in rooms assigned to single serjeants		1930	189
Fuel and light, remission of charges for overdrawals		1930	203

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Republished as an “issue with” Army Order 108 of 1896.

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Grease, M.T., examination as to quality ...	1930	203
Linoleum, repairs to, and renewals of ...	1930	225
Oils, lubricating, examination as to quality ...	1930	203
Rent for storage of motor or other vehicles, recovery of	1930	225
Sanitary services, &c., in quarters in equipped barracks let under W.O. authority ...	1930	225
Stowage orders	1930	189
Sub-districts for R.A.S.C. duties ...	1930	{ 189 225
Thermometer oupbords, for use with cordite consignments	1930	189
W.D. vessels, use of, on repayment ...	1930	189

T

Tank Corps, Royal :

Amendment of Corps Warrant	1917	270
Armoured car training for units of. (See "Train- ing Manuals")		
Badges and uniform	1923	{ 177 406
Colonel Commandant ; appointment of ...	1923	291
Commission in ; to whom granted... ..	1923	402
Courses, failure of officers at	1928	220
Depots, regular establishments	1924	397
Disbandment of 12th Armoured Car Coy. ...	1929	32
" Workshop Training Bn.	1925	181
Instructions for use of Webley revolver for per- sonnel of	1926	272
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	2
" (No. 2)	1929	153
Mechanical handbook, armoured cars ...	1928	170
Mess contribution, officers'	1923	386
Officers, permanent list	1923	445
Organization, &c.	{ 1917 1919	{ 239 160
Promotion, qualification of officers for ...	1923	380
Regimental march	1927	351
Title "Royal" authorized	1923	369

INDEX

TAN—TER

Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923.	Issue		
of	1923	322	
Tanks, Handbooks for. (See "Handbooks" and "Training Manuals")			
Telegraphing and Signalling :			
Cancellation of obsolete publications	1918	352	
Telegraphy and Telephony :			
Instruction in, Army—			
Vol. I, 1908 (Instruments) (reprinted 1914) ...	1908	259	
Amendments	1918	30	
		155	
		184	
Vol. II, 1909 (Lines) (reprinted 1914) ...	1909	248	
Amendments	1915	438	
	1918	125	
Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921.			
Force to be known as Territorial Army	1921	396	
Territorial Army :			
Acting S.M., equipment and badges	1915	277	
Adjutants, admission to Staff College	1924	84	
" artillery, attendance at Coast Artillery			
School	1925	76	
" extension of appointment	1924	162	
" promoted to major	1924	162	
" Staff College, examination for... ..	1924	23	
	1922	482	
Allocation and organization of re-organized T.A. {	1923	233	
		408	
Annual camps of certain units cancelled	1926	255	
Artillery, nomenclature and organization	1924	164	
		219	
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition	1927	38	
		40	
Cadet Force, Territorial. (See "Cadet Units")			
Camp kit allowance	1924	206	
Commissions in Regular Army for officers of. (See "Commissions")			
Confidential reports on officers	1924	315	
Cups for competition in	1925	4	
	1921	335	
Decoration, officers', conditions	1925	220	

INDEX

TER

Territorial Army—continued

Recruiting, authority for (A.F. E 520)	1930	138
Regular establishments. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Reserves. (See "Reserves")		
Revision of officers' pay on account of cost of living	1925	54
R.A.M.C., Cadets' training manual	1920	425
R.A.O.C. officers qualified for promotion	1926	241
Riding certificates, R.E. officers	1924	490
Rifles, &c., care of, handbook	1913	215
		320
	1915	399
Signals, Royal Corps of	1920	460
" " to include T.A. units	1920	501
Tents for accommodation of motor cycles	1925	249
	1923	339
		373
	1924	6
		294
		4
		7
	1925	57
		266
		462
		55
	1926	164
		427
		9
	1927	348
		390
		41
	1928	139
		163
		79
		98
	1929	122
		138
		176
	1930	205
Tradesmen enlisting into	1924	119
Unemployment Act: application during training	1922	153
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training ...	1925	378
Yeomanry and mounted rifles, training manual ...	1912	221

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929. Issue of ...	1929	144
AMENDMENTS :		
definitions—" training centre "	1930	44
Order by His Majesty—claims more than 12 months old	1929	170
Para.		
11 recommendations for retention or surrender of accommodation, submission to W.O.	1929	241
Section 11 (5), C.O. of a brigade of artillery	1930	150
38 regimental funds—assembly of audit boards	1930	150
52 cadet unit service prior to 1/11/30 for commissions	1930	203
90 appointment of chaplains to the forces ...	1929	153
91 organization of R.A.Ch.D. (T.A.) ...	1929	153
97 chaplains, relative rank	1929	153
99 „ record of service	1929	153
107 recommendations for appointments of honorary colonels	1930	5
121 officers, R.A.M.C., posted to units, promotion	1929	241
130 general list, allotment of officers, O.T.C....	1929	241
138 officer returning after 10 years' commissioned service	1930	67
141 applications to resign on A.F. E 614 ...	1929	241
146 removal or resignation for misconduct ...	1930	90
152 chaplains, confidential reports	1929	153
169 employees of army record and pay offices not to enlist into T.A.	1930	90
178 ex-cadets enlisting—notification to O.C. cadet unit	1930	203
190 promotion of men who have held rank of serjeant or above in Regular Army	1930	26
promotion to W.O.—issue of warrant ...	1930	5
promotions and appointments—final approval by officer i/c records	1930	150
192 clerks, promotion beyond warrant officer, Class II	1929	215
ex-soldier enlisted as clerk at headquarters air defence formations ...	1930	189

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

192A	clerks, cavalry and infantry brigades, promotion	1929	215
	clerks at headquarters of cavalry, infantry and air defence brigades, and divisional artillery—promotion (para. substituted)	1930	189
192B	orderly room clerk, appointment and promotion	1929	215
197	transfers involving performance of additional drills	1929	241
198	transfers or postings	1930	129
199	disability attributable to service	1929	241
205	clerks at H.Q. of T.A. division—age for discharge	1930	67
210	A.F. B 197	1930	5
213	A.F. O 1810 (deleted)	1929	241
226	disposal of duplicate attestations	1930	44
227	disposal of duplicate attestations of men with previous service in Regular Army	1930	44
250	part-time instructors, conditions of employment	1930	150
345	reference correction	1929	241
350	exemption from examination for marked ability or gallantry in field	1930	150
371	recruit drills—recruits with cadet corps' service prior to 1/11/30... ..	1930	203
415	training of drivers, H.T. and I.C.... ..	1930	5
420A	driver, I.C., qualifications... ..	1930	5
	T.A. drivers, licences	1930	106
432A	officers, days at courses to count for purposes of efficiency	1929	153
433	qualifications, weapon training (para. substituted)	1929	241
434	qualifications, machine-gun training (para. substituted)	1929	241
447	attachments to regular units	1929	241
	attachment of R.A. officer to R.A. unit (T.A.) attending practice camp	1930	67
477	réveillé, retreat and tattoo—hours for	1930	189
517	dress—A.Ds.M.S.	1930	44

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

528	chaplains, uniform	...	...	{	1929	153
	„ scarf	...	...	...	1930	150
536A	issue of signal service armlets	...	...	...	1930	129
537	suits, combination, brown, drill	...	...	...	1930	129
539	provision of kit bags	...	...	...	1930	129
549	Star and “ M.G.” badges, M.G. squadrons	...	...	...	1930	225
	or companies	...	...	...	1930	129
553	free initial issues of clothing	...	...	...	1930	129
554	new service dress clothing issued to	...	...	...	1930	129
	County Associations	...	...	...	1930	129
562	permanent staff instructors, issue of	...	...	...	1929	241
	capas, cyclist	...	...	...	1930	129
565	clothing, men enlisting after embodiment	...	...	...	1930	129
577A	disposal of unserviceable guidons and	...	...	...	1929	153
	colours	...	...	...	1930	5
581	A.F. B 108d	...	...	...	1930	150
601	hiring of horses	...	...	...	1930	150
601A	public horses for adjutants	...	...	...	1930	150
609	classification of allowances of T.A.	...	...	...	1930	44
	appointments	...	...	...	1930	106
610	grants for divisional, &c., officers joining	...	...	...	1930	67
	T.A. messes	...	...	...	1930	5
611	use of W.D. accommodation for office	...	...	...	1929	173
	purposes	...	...	...	1929	173
615	A.B. 55A	...	...	...	1930	44
624	half-holidays, &c., to count as working	...	...	...	1930	225
	days	...	...	...	1929	193
626	days employed in travelling, beginning	...	...	...	1930	168
	before mid-day	...	...	...	1930	225
636	reference correction	...	...	...	1930	225
645	A.M.I.Struct.E. qualification—engineer	...	...	...	1930	150
	pay	...	...	...	1930	225
675A	supplementary reservist enlisting into	...	...	...	1929	193
	T.A.—counting of drills	...	...	...	1930	168
696	messing allowance, regular soldiers mess-	...	...	...	1930	225
	ing in T.A. messes	...	...	...	1930	225
701	motor cyclists’ allowance—damage to	...	...	...	1930	225
	machine and loss by theft or fire	...	...	...	1930	225
	insurance of machines (deleted)	...	...	...	1930	150
702	reference insertion...	...	...	...	1930	150

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
705	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., gazetted for service with university contingents	1929	240
706	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., transferred to T.A. units ...	1929	241
707	outfit grant, officers joining T.A. unit from Junior Division, O.T.C.	1929	241
708	retention of outfit grant, previous service with O.T.C.	1929	241
	refund of outfit grant when called upon to resign	1930	90
711	O.T.C. officer transferred to T.A. unit—retention of O.T.C. outfit grant ...	1929	241
711A	previous service not to count for retention of further grant on transfer ...	1929	241
722A	additional pay for officers examining T.A. officers for certificate "A," O.T.C.	1930	128
747	definition of term "family"	1930	5
761	proceedings of court of enquiry and A.F. E 550 to be submitted to W.O. ...	1930	189
769	direct pecuniary loss through injury ...	1930	168
774	gratuity in respect of direct pecuniary loss through injury	1930	168
776	arrear claims to be referred to W.O. ...	1930	189
780	medical treatment before final approval...	1929	173
804	loan of mechanical vehicles to T.A. units	1930	129
	insurance of horses on loan	1930	225
811	supply of M.T. lubricants	1930	67
834	preparation of Part II Orders—cross-reference	1929	241
835	rendering of A.Fs. O 1796A and D 442 on embodiment	1930	129
869	grants for hiring horses and vehicles ...	1930	67
870	petrol, oil and grease—A.F. G 827A ...	1930	67
875	use of private motor cars—third party risks	1930	225
882	clothing, &c., certificate in respect of free initial issues	1930	129

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

914	private motor cars at annual training in camp—third party risks	1930	225
918	personnel sent to hospital—half grant ...	1930	5
	units proceeding to camp, conveyance grant	1930	44
923	conveyance of motor bicycles to camp ...	1930	26
929	Workmen's Compensation Acts, liability of T.A. Associations (para. substituted)	1929	241
934	compensation for damage or destruction of mechanical vehicle lent for use ...	1930	129
	para. deleted	1930	225
941	subscriptions to National Artillery Association	1930	168
	reference correction	1930	225
948	buildings, fire insurance	1929	173
949	claims arising from culpable acts or omissions by members of T.A.	1929	241
961	clothing, &c., accounting for free initial issues	1930	129
App.—			
i	The Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, duties of the overseers	1930	5
iv	Acquisition of land—borrowing of money by county associations	1929	136
v	Instructions for the acquisition of land, &c.—mortgages	1929	136
vi	Examination of officers for promotion ...	1929	241
xi	Alternative tests for weapon-training bounty, &c., signallers... ..	1929	241
	Tests for bandsmen and pipers	1930	26
	Certificates, company quarter-master-serjeants of machine gun companies ...	1930	168
	Range-takers—qualifications	1930	203
xvi	Reports and returns	1930	5
		1929	241
xvii	Military publications issued free to T.A. units	1930	90
			203
xix	List of record offices and of army numbers allotted to corps	1930	44

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—**

xxi	Grants for travelling (other than to annual training in camp)	1930	44
xxii	Arrangements for conveyance of T.A. between stations in Great Britain ...	1930	67
xxv	Territorial Army Nursing Service : Candidates for enrolment, British birth or parentage	1929	241
	Staff nurses, liable for training	1930	{ 5 67
	Training at Military Hospital, Colchester	1930	189
xxvi	Regulations for T.A. Reserve of Officers—appointments to Class I	1929	193
	Transfer to T.A. Reserve of efficient officers	1930	26
	Previous service in a recognized cadet unit	1930	203
xxvii	Chaplains, attendance at camp	1929	153
	Pay and allowances	1929	173

Time.	Adoption of Continental system (24-hour clock)	1918	294
		1922	447

Titles, Change of. (See “Designation, Changes in”)

Tournament, Royal, 1931	1930	236
--------------------------------	------	-----

Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Handbook. (See “Handbooks”)**Tradesmen :**

Apprentice, pay	1929	149
Apprentice, regulations for technical training of, 1929... ..	1929	232
Apprentice, service	1929	136
„ unsuitability	1929	136
Promotion, certain classes	1927	83
R.A. (See “Artificers”)		
Technical M.T. clerks, pay	1929	97

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1923. Issue of				1923	460
AMENDMENTS :					
Para.					
1	basis of establishment of tradesmen	...	...	1927	111
1A	apprentice tradesmen on attaining 18 years	...	...	1925	200
		...	...	1927	111
2A	qualification in a second trade	...	...	1924	269
	soldiers to wait for vacancies in their units...	...	...	1927	111
		...	...	1924	482
2B	qualification in two trades (R. Signals)	...	...	1925	159
		...	...	1927	30
3	pioneers promoted N.C.Os.	...	...	1925	28
	record of work, units employing pioneers	...	...	1927	30
	pioneer at an infantry depot	...	...	1930	90
	pioneers (para. deleted)	...	...	1930	150
3A	promotion of farriers and saddlers to N.C.O.	...	...	...	...
	rank...	...	...	1925	405
5	soldier acting as temporary clerk	...	...	1926	186
	transfers to R.A.P.C. or C.M.A. on pro-	...	...	1925	373
	bation	...	...	1927	369
		...	...	1924	119
10A	tradesmen re-enlisting	...	...	1925	84
		...	...	1927	111
10B	„ rejoining from desertion	...	...	1924	327
12A	non-tradesmen on private work	...	...	1924	482
	para. deleted	...	...	1930	150
14A-C	infantry pioneers	...	...	1930	150
14D	employment of non-tradesmen on private work	...	...	1930	150
14E	employment of tradesmen on private work	...	...	1930	150
15	disrating, soldiers below standard	...	...	1924	152
16	„ restoration of pay	...	...	1925	28
		...	...	1927	111
17A	„ soldiers failing refresher course	...	...	1924	152
18	procedure for dealing with tradesmen of obsolete trades	...	...	1925	323
22A	war trades	...	...	1927	238
22B	„ „	...	...	1924	367
22C	„ „	...	...	1924	367
22D	„ „	...	...	1924	367
27	tests for men to serve in the same corps	...	...	1924	482
27A	pass mark where no written paper is set	...	...	1928	81
28	testing board for armourers—co-option of assistant inspector of armourers	...	...	1929	173

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

29	Command Testing Board, powers ...	1925	252
31A	stores for trade testing ...	1925	159
35A	certificate of education, soldiers without ...	1924	87
35B	stations abroad, lack of apparatus... ..	1924	87
35C	R. Signals personnel	1924	444
37	testing and rating by Os.C.	1929	100
37A	Testing Board for apprentice tradesmen at Boys Technical School	1925	447
	para. deleted	1928	137
37B	clerks or artificers for duration of artillery practice camps	1926	186
39	apprentice tradesmen, tests for increments of pay	1924	327
40	trade tests for well-borers	1927	278
40A	railway trades tests	1924	444
41	trades tests, military accountant clerks, Class I (para. deleted)	1927	369
41A	textile refitters' tests	1924	152
	Inspector of Stores, Didcot	1926	25
		1928	81
42	uniformity of tests—R.E. and R. Signals {	1924	87
		1927	64
43	T.A., general conditions	1925	373
46A	T.A., tradesmen enlisting into	1924	119
	Section IIIA, Supplementary Reserve	1926	303
54	Sections B and D reservists on mobilization	1925	159
	soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26/10/25	1926	115
54A	Section D reservists on mobilization	1929	77
54B	" " re-engaging, and transfers from Section B	1926	115
54C	Section D reservists from civil life	1926	115
55	reclassification of reservists on mobilization	1925	159
58A	} trade tests in time of war	1925	84
58B			
Group			
A	artificers, R.A., classes	1924	87
	chemical artificer, arrangements for training	1927	111
		1924	327

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Group A—continued

cinematographer (deleted) ...	...	1927	111
computer (artillery survey) ...	{	1926	25
		1928	114
draughtsman (architectural) ...	...	1930	90
driver (transportation plant) ...	...	1929	100
electrician, fitter ...	...	1926	379
„ (wireless) ...	...	1926	379
fitter ...	...	1925	252
„ (R. Signals) ...	...	1926	379
„ secondary battery ...	...	1924	482
helioworker ...	...	1925	119
hospital cook (specially qualified) ...	...	1926	214
instrument maker (telegraph) ...	...	1926	379
„ mechanic ...	{	1926	379
		1929	173
„ „ (optical) ...	...	1929	173
„ „ (deleted) ...	...	1929	241
„ „ (R. Corps of Signals) ...	...	1929	173
„ „ (surgical) ...	...	1929	173
photographer (wet plate) ...	{	1925	482
		1927	159
printer (machine minder) ...	...	1926	76
stereotyper ...	...	1926	76
surveyor (railway) ...	...	1928	137
„ (R.A.) ...	...	1928	114
tank pilot ...	...	1926	401
B armourers ...	{	1924	119
		1929	173
blacksmith ...	...	1929	100
bricklayer (substituted) ...	{	1929	100
		1930	90
cinema operator (deleted) ...	...	1927	361
clerk (shorthand writer) ...	{	1926	214
		1930	90
fitter (Railway Signals) ...	...	1928	81
heavy timberman and trestleman (deleted) ...	...	1929	193
hospital cook, classes II and III ...	...	1926	214
lineman ...	...	1926	379
masseur ...	...	1926	214
military accountant clerk (deleted) ...	...	1927	369

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Group B—continued**

operator (line)	1926	379
„ (signals)	1926	379
„ (wireless)	1926	379
photographer (dry plate)	1926	214
technical M.T. clerk	1927	159
„ „ (deleted)	1924	269
„ M.T. clerks, certificate of educa-	1925	356
tion	1926	303
traffic foremen, certificate of education	1929	100
„ operator	1924	482
wheelers, all corps	1926	214
writer privates, certificate of education	1926	452
O battery surveyor	1924	482
blockman	1925	356
brakesman and shunter	1924	233
cable jointer (deleted)	1924	482
clerk	1928	114
clerks, certificates of education	1925	119
„ increment of pay after 3 yrs.' service	1925	119
„ railway, certificates of education	1929	173
„ recognized clerical estabts.	1926	452
„ technical M.T. (applicable only to	1924	482
R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1926	214
concretor	1930	90
driver, I.C., lorry, car, &c.	1925	373
„ „ (tank) and (armoured car)	1924	482
„ „ (wheeled or tracked vehicle)	1926	214
	1930	90
	1925	447
	1928	160
	1929	136
	1929	100
	1930	90
	1925	119
	1926	214
	1926	25
	1926	25
	1928	156

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Group C—continued

driver mechanic	{	1926	25
„ steam (lorry and steam tractor) ...		1928	137
drivers, track vehicles and petrol-electric lorries		1926	25
engine driver (I.C.), vested rights ...		1924	152
„ „ „ water transport ...		1926	186
„ „ (steam), water transport ...		1926	401
farrier		1926	186
lineman		1925	356
masseur		1926	379
miner		1926	214
observer (artillery survey)		1926	214
operator (visual)		1924	152
photographer		1928	252
rigger		1928	114
saddler and harness maker	{	1926	379
„ „ (substituted) ...		1928	81
saddletree maker	{	1925	115
„ „ (substituted) ...		1928	400
storemen, technical and departmental (railway)		1930	137
storeman, technical and departmental (M.T.)		1926	115
storeman, technical and departmental (R.A.O.C.)		1928	400
storeman, technical (R. Tank Corps) ...		1929	100
surveyor (R.A.)	{	1930	90
telephone switchboard operator ...		1928	81
textile refitter		1930	90
typewriter mechanic		1928	81
warehouseman		1927	111
blockman		1928	81
concretor		1925	252
		1928	114
		1926	379
		1928	81
		1926	76
		1926	78
		1924	483
		1926	214

D

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
App.—

				1926	{	76 214 379 401
I	Classification of Trades—Group A— <i>continued</i>			1927	{	111
				1928	{	114
					{	100
				1929	{	173
					{	241
				1924	{	269 367 214
				1926	{	379 361 369
				1927	{	100
				1929	{	193
					{	367
			1924	{	482 119 215	
			1925	{	76	
				{	186	
			1926	{	214 379	
				{	379	
			1928	{	114	
			1929	{	100	
				{	173	
				{	367	
			1924	{	482	
			1926	{	214	
				{	100	
			1929	{	173	
				{	241	
				{	90	
			1930	{	90	
			1924	{	269	
				{	200	
			1925	{	215	
				{	186	
			1926	{	379	
				{	156	
			1928	{	156	
			1929	{	100	

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Plates XXXI to LVIII—Amendments to	1925	252
Instructions	1929	173
	1930	90

Training :

Apprentice Tradesmen. (*See under "Tradesmen"*)

Army Reserve. (*See "Reserves"*)

Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition 1927 { 38
40

Camp, Programme of Annual Training in—Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1930... 1930 78

Amendments (No. 1) 1930 90

(No. 2) 1930 106

Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, at { 1923 185
Blandford: opening of 1924 19

Educational. (*See "Educational Training"*)

Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ; } 1923 { 190
new system } 304

Grant, allotment on move of unit 1925 74

Militia. (*See "Militia"*)

Of soldiers as cadets at R.M.A. and R.M.C., pay ... 1929 118

Physical. (*See "Physical Training"*)

R.A.S.C., to be dealt with by General Staff ... 1930 232

Signals, boys of Royal Corps of 1921 456

Swimming, prevention of accidents 1925 397

Trade training of boys in R.E. 1920 409

Trade training of boys in R.E. { 1921 { 29
185

" " " (*See "Central School" above*)

Vocational, Army, 1930 1930 103

Weapon Training Year ; new term for "Musketry Training Year" 1922 480

Training and Manceuvre Regulations, 1923. Issue of ... 1923 462

AMENDMENTS :

Contents { 1929 153
1930 106

Section

1 object of training (section substituted) ... 1929 153

3 preparations for training 1929 153

brigade training areas 1929 153

Training and Manœuvre Regulations—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Section

6	reports and memoranda on training	{	1927	35
			1929	153
10	conduct of exercises	...	1928	22
			1926	117
25	writing of appreciations, sequence	{	1929	153
	appreciation—definition	...	1929	153
37	schemes during collective training	...	1929	153
38	schemes for exercises and manœuvres	...	1929	153
47	flags for skeleton forces	...	1924	271
	representation of skeleton force ...	{	1926	39
			1929	153
51	preparation of daily maps	{	1925	36
	„ narratives		1926	39
	operation orders to be sent to chief			
	umpires	...	1926	39
	report centres for umpires, &c. ...	...	1926	39
54	assistants to chief umpire—location	...	1926	39
	senior umpire—allocation and assistants	...	1926	39
62	provision of maps	...	1925	36
70	rules for manœuvres—assaults ...	...	1925	121
	„ „ blank fire by			
	artillery	...	1929	153
74	arm bands for umpires	...	1925	121
	„ „ neutrals	...	1925	288
76	selection and training of umpires	...	1929	153
77	unit umpires from different arms	...	1929	153
78	casualties expressed in percentages	...	1926	39
	screens for effect of fire	{	1924	154
			1929	153
84	duties of artillery umpires	...	1929	153
85	umpiring with tanks, special points	...	1929	153
85A	points with regard to umpiring when gas			
	is employed	...	1930	106
86	special points with regard to umpiring			
	with aircraft (section substituted) ...	...	1930	106
88	chief umpires, location, &c.	...	1926	39
App.—				
A	The Military Manœuvres Acts, 1897 and			
	1911 (appendix substituted)	...	1929	153

Training and Manœuvre Regulations—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—****B Compensation :**

Section 1—General instructions	...	1929	153
„ 2—Military Manœuvres Commission (section substituted)		1929	153
„ 3—Chief compensation officer		1929	153
„ 4—Area compensation officers		1929	153
„ 5—Road compensation officers		1929	153
„ 7—Secretary to Military Manœuvres Commission	...	1929	153
„ 8—Circulation of information to residents in manœuvre area	... ..	1929	153
„ 9—Claims	... ..	1929	100
			153
„ 11—Hiring of camps	... ..	1929	153

C Form of agreement for hire of land (app. substituted)		1929	153
---	--------	------	-----

D Claim for compensation for damage (except roads) (app. substituted)		1929	153
---	--------	------	-----

E Claim for compensation for damage to a highway (app. substituted)		1929	153
---	--------	------	-----

F Form for notice of a work of construction or destruction (app. substituted)		1929	153
---	--------	------	-----

H Scale of issue of maps	... ..	1925	36
			160
			406

I Artillery target card		1929	153
-------------------------	--------	------	-----

J Instructions for the guidance of umpires with tanks		1929	153
---	--------	------	-----

Training Manuals, &c. :

Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part 1, Gunnery, 1930	... ..	1930	182
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1930	... ..	1930	144
Apparatus Training Gun Layers, R.A. (Coast Defences), Instructions for use of, 1930	... ..	1930	119
Armoured Car, for units of R. Tank Corps, Vol. I, 1930 (Training)	... ..	1930	239
Armoured Cars, Lanchester, Crew Drill for, 1930	... ..	1930	198
„ „ Rolls-Royce, Crew Drill for, 1930	... ..	1930	81

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Artillery Survey, Part I, 1927	...	...	...	1927	395
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1930	5
" " Part II, 1924	...	...	...	1924	158
" " " Amendments	...	...	...	1928	2
" " " Reprint with Amendments	...	...	...	1930	142
Artillery, Vol. I, 1924 (Drill)	...	...	...	1924	488
				1925	125
				1926	34
" " " Amendments				1927	35
					164
				1928	2
					105
				1930	90
" Vol. II, 1928	...	...	...	1929	4
" " Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1929	136
" " " (No. 2)	...	...	...	1930	26
" " " (No. 3)	...	...	...	1930	189
" Vol. III, 1928 (Organization and Employment of Artillery in War)	...	...	...	1928	131
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1930	5
Cavalry, Vol. I, 1924 (Training)	...	...		1924	198
				1924	238
" " " Amendments	...	...		1925	40
					124
				1926	33
" Vol. II, 1929 (War)	...	...	...	1927	35
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1929	67
				1930	5
Cavalry Section Leading, 1930	...	...	...	1930	181
Coast Artillery, Vol. I, 1921	...	...	...	1921	365
					82
				1923	208
					277
					464
					120
" " " Amendments	...	...	...	1924	277
					332
					373
				1925	328
				1926	36
				1928	2
				1929	29

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Coast Artillery, Vol. I, 1921.					
" " " " Supplement...	...	1929	22		
" " " " Amendments (No. 1)	...	1930	5		
" " Vol. II, 1920	... ..	1920	580		
		1926	37		
" " " " Amendments	{	1928	2		
		1929	4		
Cyclist (Provisional), 1917		1917	173		
" " " Amendments ...	{	1918	253		
		1918	246		
Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915	...	1915	237		
Educational. (<i>See under</i> "Educational")					
Engineer, Vol. I (Drill), 1929	...	1929	208		
" Vol. II, 1926	...	1926	457		
" " Amendments (No. 1)	...	1928	22		
" " " (No. 2)	...	1929	4		
" " " (No. 3)	...	1930	90		
Field Artillery, 1914 (reprinted 1917) ...	...	1914	166		
	{	1917	137		
			318		
" " " Amendments ...			128		
	{	1918	186		
			246		
Field Works (All Arms), 1925	...	1925	483		
" " " Amendments	{	1927	35		
		1928	190		
Garrison Artillery, Vol. I, 1914 (Coast Defence) ...	...	1914	277		
	{	1914	420		
		1915	48		
			434		
		1916	44		
" " " Amendments			72		
		1917	38		
			346		
	{	1918	129		
" " Vol. II, 1911 (Siege) (reprinted 1914)		1911	54		
" " Vol. III, 1911 (Material, Appliances and Machines) (reprinted 1914)	...	1911	119		
Horsemastership, Equitation and Driving, 1929 ...	...	1929	255		
Infantry, Vol. I, 1926 (Training)	...	1926	271		
" " " Amendments (No. 1)	...	1928	22		
" " " " (No. 2)	...	1929	4		

Training Manuals, &c.—continued**Signal Training, Vol. III—continued**

Pamphlet No. 8 Amendments			1926	84
			1927	35
			1928	2
"	"	Reprint	1928	15
"	"	9	1926	312
"	"	Amendments (No. 1)	1929	193
"	"	Reprint with Amendments (No. 1)	1929	209
"	"	No. 11	1927	355
"	"	" 12	1929	41
"	"	Vol. IV, 1927	1927	381
"	"	Vol. V, Part I, 1927	1927	209
"	"	" " Amendments (No. 1)	1929	4
"	"	" " Amendments (No. 2)	1930	5
"	"	" " Part III, 1928	1928	106
Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training (Provisional), 1929...			1929	234
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1924...			1924	237
"	"	" " Amendments (No. 1)	1925	93
"	"	" " " (No. 2)	1926	38
"	"	" " " (No. 3)	1927	35
"	"	" " " (Nos. 4 & 5)	1928	22
"	"	" " " (No. 6)	1929	4
"	"	" " " (No. 7)	1930	5
"	"	Vol. II, 1924	1924	237
"	"	" " Amendments (No. 1)	1925	93
"	"	" " " (No. 2)	1926	38
"	"	" " " (No. 3)	1926	38
"	"	" " " (No. 4)	1927	35
"	"	" " " (No. 5)	1927	369
"	"	" " " (Nos. 6 & 7)	1928	22
"	"	" " " (Nos. 8 & 9)	1928	237
"	"	" " " (No. 10)	1929	48
"	"	" " " (No. 11)	1930	26
"	"	Vol. III, 1924	1924	486
"	"	" " Amendments (No. 1)	1925	257
"	"	" " " (No. 2)	1925	409
"	"	" " " (No. 3)	1927	35

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Small Arms Training, Vol. III— <i>continued</i>			
"	"	" Amendments (No. 4)	1927 369
"	"	" (No. 5)	1928 22
"	"	" (No. 6)	1929 48
"	"	" (No. 7)	1930 26
Smoke, Manual on the use of	...	...	1923 283
Tank, Vol. I, 1930	...	...	1930 218
" Vol. II, Part I (Tank Gunnery), 1930	...	...	1930 219
" and Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1927 (War)	...	...	1927 256
" Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923...	...	...	1923 322
Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, IA, II and IIA. Crew Drill for, 1930	...	...	1930 82
" Medium, Mks. I, IA and II. Driver's Handbook, R. Tank Corps, 1929	...	...	1929 210
Targets, Engagement of, by Cross Observation on Air Bursts, 1930	...	...	1930 83
Vehicles, Manual of Military, (I.C. engined), 1930...	...	...	1930 162
Vocational Training, Army, 1930	...	...	1930 103
Wireless Telegraphy. The book, "British W/T Operating Signals—O.U. 5301," to be taken into use	...	...	1923 466
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, {	...	...	1912 221
1912... {	...	...	1918 246
Transfers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on	...	...	1920 207
From and to the Army Reserve. (<i>See</i> "Reserves")			
Officers, to Indian Army, conditions of	...	...	1929 222
R. Signals	...	...	1925 236
T.A. to another corps or another unit of same {	...	...	1920 375
corps	...	...	1922 112
To lower rate of pay, adjustment of advances	...	...	1911 139
Transport, Mechanical. (<i>See under</i> "Service Corps, Royal Army")			
Travelling allowances and expenses. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")			
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927, Issue of	...	...	1927 254
Amendments ...	{		2
		1928	40
			137
		1929	48
			120

Trustee, The United Services :							
Alteration of title	...	...	...	...	...	1921	63
Constitution, &c., of	...	...	...	...	...	1919	19
							198
						1921	143
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from							457
						1922	152
							283
U							
Ulster :							
Creation of new command	...	...	...	...	...	1922	472
Equivalent to Northern Ireland District	...	...	...	...	...	1923	17
Unemployment Acts. (See "Insurance Acts, National")							
Uniform. (See also "Clothing" and "Dress")							
Accountants, Corps of Military	...	...	...	...	...	1921	125
						1922	266
Allowance for nurses, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1919	359
						1921	102
						1921	228
Army Dental Corps, uniform and badges	...	...	...	...	...	1922	266
						1927	331
						1921	124
Army Educational Corps, uniform and badges	...	...	...	...	...	1922	266
						1927	90
Changes in	...	...	...	...	...	1923	295
Cost of alterations to; transfers from disbanded regiments	...	...	...	...	...	1922	403
English Regiments of Light Infantry, sword knots, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1928	178
Facings of Worcestershire Regiment, change of	...	...	...	...	...	1920	557
Full-dress uniform for all ranks of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards reintroduced...	...	...	...	...	...	1920	293
						1925	309
R. Scots Fusiliers	...	...	...	...	...	1928	142
R. Signals, badges and uniform	...	...	...	...	...	1921	144
						1922	266
R.E., collar badges	...	...	...	...	...	1922	104
Temporary deck and engineer officers, inland water transport	...	...	...	...	...	1918	85
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and have been appointed honorary chaplains	...	...	...	...	...	1919	265

INDEX

UNI—VET

Uniform—continued

Wearing of, by demobilized and disembodied officers	1919	265
„ by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps	1919	420
„ by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1919	167

Universities :

Appointments to R. Signals... ..	1924	12
Scholarships for officers	1924	300
	1922	148
	1923	147
Seconding of officers for study at	1924	{ 57
		{ 107
	1928	{ 110
		{ 200

University Candidates :

Regulations for army commissions. (See “Commissions”)

V

Vaccination. No gratuity for soldier discharged for refusing	1923	1
--	------	---

Vehicles, M.T. (See under “Service Corps, Royal Army”)

Vessels, W.D. :

General service (Home), Regulations for, 1904 ...	1904	138
---	------	-----

Veterinary Manual (War), 1923	1923	165
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	189

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :

Examination for promotion, majors	1926	8
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
Promotion of serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1929	135
Regulations for admission to R.A.V.C., 1930 ...	1930	79
REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY VETERINARY SERVICES, 1923		
Issue of	1923	278

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C.—continued

REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY VETERINARY SERVICES, 1923—continued			
AMENDMENTS :			
Contents	...	...	1927 198
Para.			
16	D.D.V.S. and A.D.V.S., inspection of stores, &c., by	...	1927 198
21	separate veterinary inspection report for each unit	...	1929 153
50	"empties" returned by central pharmacies	...	1927 198
57	treatment by Classes 1 and 2 veterinary hospital and pharmacies	...	1928 176
57A	distribution and location of veterinary hospital	...	1928 176
59	orderlies attached to R.A.V.C., pay	...	1924 364
80	veterinary history sheets, private chargers	...	1924 402
99	casting of "worn out" horses, procedure	...	1929 4
101	private horses stabled in Government stables, inspection on arrival	...	1929 153
	when animals are to be malleined	...	1930 189
104	inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in Government stables	...	1929 153
112-124	revised Section XVII	...	1927 198
		...	1930 189
112	veterinary hospitals, use of A.F. I 1217	...	1930 189
126	wallets, scale of	...	1924 73
179	promotion of officers	...	1927 67
	captain for promotion to major, thesis on special subject (deleted)	...	1929 4
App.—			
I	Nomenclature of diseases, &c.	...	1927 116
II	Handing-over certificate	...	1927 198
IV	Scales of instruments and apparatus	...	1928 176
X	Chest No. 6	...	1930 26
		...	1930 189
XIII	Veterinary chest—officers	...	1926 143
		...	1930 189
XIV	" " unit pattern	...	1926 143
		...	1930 189
	Retired pay of officers ; service element	...	1922 345
	Stores, priced list of	...	1922 419
	Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of R.A.V.C.	...	1912 145

INDEX

VOC—WES

Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (<i>See</i> "Stores")						
Vocational Training, Army, 1930	...	...	...	...	1930	103
Voluntary Aid Detachments :						
Registrations, &c., during 1930	...	...	...	...	1930	{ 53 116 178
Scheme for	...	...	...	...	1928	103
Uniform allowance	...	...	...	...	1919	359
Volunteer Corps :						
Disbandment of certain corps	...	...	...	...	{ 1920 1923	{ 455 290
Volunteers :						
Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (<i>See</i> "Bermuda")						
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (<i>See</i> "Bermuda")						
Voyage Regulations, 1928 : Issue of	...	...	...	...	1928	148
					1928	190
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1929	{ 120 173 5 168
					1930	
W						
Wardens, range and land	...	...	...	...	1908	308
War, The Great :						
Official nomenclature of battles	...	...	...	...	1921	173
Termination of (Order in Council)	...	...	...	...	1921	356
Warrant Officers :						
Class II :						
creation of	...	...	...	...	{ 1915 1918 1917 1923	{ 70 194 279 4
rank and status	...	...	...	...		
General Service Medal	...	...	...	...		
Weapon Training Year : new term in place of "Musketry Year"					1922	480
	...	...	...	...	1929	215
Welfare Centres—Mother and Child						
Welsh Guards. (<i>See</i> "Foot Guards")						
West African Regiment, &c. :						
Enlisted gun carriers	...	...	...	...	1924	385
Non-European section, R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	1922	344
Pay, boys	...	...	...	...	1924	458

West India Regiment :			
And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay ...	1920	397	
Disbandment	1926	323	
" compensation terms	1926	317	
Leave for quarter-master	1924	475	
Pensions	1922	425	
" for distinguished conduct	1924	385	
Reckoning service, on reduction	1921	107	
Reduction of one battalion	1921	111	
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions			
Act. (See " Insurance Acts, National ")			
Widows, Soldiers'. (See also " Pensions ")			
Soldiers' Effects Fund	1893	150	
Wireless Mast Drill	1925	43	
Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports ...	1911	36	
		242	
		359	
Witnesses :			
Officers and soldiers	1924	146	
W.D. employees in private lawsuits	1924	151	
Women's Legion Motor Drivers :			
Recognition	1927	180	
Workshops :			
Ordnance, normal functions	1923	420	
Pay of soldiers on private work	1924	475	
Repairs to privately owned motor vehicles	1924	397	
Tools, provision of	1924	262	
Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of			
Amendment, duties of foremen of works, &c. ...	1913	178	
	1914	83	
Y			
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles Training Manual, 1912			
(reprinted 1915)	1912	221	

ARMY ORDERS

February, 1930

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1930

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
25	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

26	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3
----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC

27	Alliance	5
28	Reliefs, 1930-31	5
29	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants ...	7
30	Chaplain Commandant	7
31	Staff College, Camberley—Nominations ...	8
32	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	8
33	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	9

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—February, 1930.

Army Order Number	NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS	PAGE
34	Regulations for the Staff College, Camberley, 1930...	9
35	Handbook for the Locator, Sound, Mark III*, 1930...	10
36	Handbook for the '303-in. Vickers Machine Gun and Tripod Mounting, Mark IV, 1930	10
37	Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles, 1930	10
38	Books, Forms, etc.	10
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	... ..	14
Appendices to Army Order 29	... ..	15

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

26 Regulations 1070	A Royal Warrant, dated 26th February, 1930, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 70) has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.	<u>A.O. 25</u> <u>1930</u>
--	--	--

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 26
1930
 In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 71).
- Allowance Regulations, 1924 (No. 41).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 21).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 10).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 19).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 23).
- Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923 (No. 5).
- Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924 (No. 4).
- Clothing Regulations Part I, 1926 (No. 8).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 4).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 5).
- Magazine Regulations, 1922 (No. 4).

Army Orders.—February, 1930.

A.O. 26

1930

continued

Courses of Instruction, Programme, 1929–30 (No. 9).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 4).

Instructions for Practice, Field Army Artillery, 1928 (No. 2).

Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr. "A" and "B", Marks I to I**, Guns on Marks I and III Field Carriages, Land Service, 1928 (No. 1).

Small Arms Training, Vol. II, 1924 (No. 11).

Small Arms Training, Vol. III, 1924 (No. 7).

Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1928 (No. 2).

Infantry Training, Vol. I, 1926 (No. 4).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Nos. 72, 73, 74 and 75).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Votes 5 and 8 (No. 16).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9 (No. 16).

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921 (No. 29).

Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1929 (No. 2).

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1923 (No 15).

Part 2—

Sections IV, IV (a), IV (b) and IV (c), 1929 (No. 1).

Section IX, 1914 (No. 4).

Section XA, 1929 (No. 5).

Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 10).

Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 12).

Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 11).

Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 11).

Section XII (b), 1925 (No. 12).

Section XII (c), 1929 (No. 1).

Section XVII, 1929 (No. 5).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 14).

Part 3, Section X (A), 1929 (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

058

4844

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The Royal Canadian Army Veterinary Corps, Permanent Active Militia of Canada, and the Canadian Army Veterinary Corps. Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied to the Royal Army Veterinary Corps.

A.O. 27
1930

120

General

9995

Reliefs 1930-31.—The programme of intended reliefs between stations at home and abroad during the year 1930-31, subject to such modifications as may from time to time be announced, will be as follows :—

A.O. 28
1930

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Household Cavalry	Life Guards Royal Horse Guards	Regent's Park Windsor	Windsor. Regents Park.
Cavalry of the Line	17th/21st Lancers 10th Hussars 4th Hussars 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards 14th/20th Hussars	Hounslow Egypt India York Aldershot	Egypt. India. York. Aldershot. Hounslow.
	3rd Carabiniers 7th Hussars 11th Hussars	Canterbury Colchester Aldershot	Colchester. Aldershot. Tidworth.
Royal Regiment of Artillery	5th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery 27th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Shorncliffe India	India. Exeter and Bristol.
	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Exeter and Bristol	Woolwich.
	18th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery 8th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Woolwich Brighton	Brighton. Shorncliffe.
	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery 28th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Larkhill Bulford	Bulford. Larkhill.
	9th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery 10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Bulford Deepcut	Deepcut. Bulford.
	2nd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery 1st Light Brigade, Royal Artillery 5th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery	Bulford Egypt Ewshott	Egypt. Ewshott. Bulford.
	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Larkhill	Brockhurst, Christchurch and Fareham
	6th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Brockhurst. Christchurch and Fareham.	Larkhill.

Army Orders.—February, 1930.

A.O. 28

1930
continued

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Foot Guards	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	Wellington Barracks.	Egypt
	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	Egypt	Warley.
	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Warley	Wellington Barracks.
	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	Wellington Barracks.	Aldershot (Barrosa Barracks).
	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Aldershot (Barrosa Barracks).	Tower of London.
	1st Bn. Irish Guards	Tower of London.	Windsor.
	1st Bn. Scots Guards	Windsor	Chelsea Barracks.
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards.. ..	Chelsea Barracks.	Aldershot (Albuhara Barracks).
	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards.. ..	Aldershot (Albuhara Barracks).	Chelsea Barracks.
Infantry of the Line.	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	Chelsea Barracks.	Wellington Barracks.
	2nd Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment.	Plymouth	Malta.
	1st Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment.	Malta	Tientsin.
	2nd Bn. The Royal Scots	Tientsin	India.
	1st Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers*	India	Sudan.
	2nd Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.	Sudan	Lichfield.
	2nd Bn. The King's Regiment ..	Lichfield	Aldershot.
	1st Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.	Aldershot	Egypt.
	1st Bn. The South Wales Borderers	Egypt	Hong Kong.
	1st Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry	Hong Kong	India.
	2nd Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers*	India	Shanghai
	1st Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment.	Shanghai	Plymouth.
	1st Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Woking	Egypt.
	1st Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment.	Egypt	Singapore.
	2nd Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	Singapore	India.
	2nd Bn. The Northumberland Fusiliers.*	India	Shanghai.
	2nd Bn. The Green Howards	Shanghai	India.
	2nd Bn. The Middlesex Regiment*	India	Sudan.
	2nd Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Sudan	Woking.

* Without families

Army Orders.—February, 1930.

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To	A.O. 28
				1930 <i>continued</i>
	2nd Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment.	Aldershot	Catterick.	
	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment ..	Catterick	Colchester.	
	2nd Bn. The Rifle Brigade	Colchester	Devonport.	
	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	Devonport	Aldershot.	
	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	Blackdown	Tidworth.	
	2nd Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.	Tidworth	Blackdown.	
	2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment ..	Aldershot	Devonport.	
	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment	Devonport	Aldershot.	
	2nd Bn. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	Guernsey	Aldershot.	
	2nd Bn. The Buffs	Aldershot	Shorncliffe.	
	1st Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Shorncliffe	Edinburgh.	
	2nd Bn. The Cameron Highlanders	Edinburgh	Bordon.	
	1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	Bordon	Fort George.	

54

General
5838

Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.—A.O. 29

1930

1. In view of the amendments as from 1st April, 1930, to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, the revised rates of clothing allowance laid down in Appendix I to this Army Order will become operative on 1st April, 1930, and until further notice.

2. The grants in force for the provision and upkeep of clothing for certain soldiers and civilian employees are shown in Appendix II to this Army Order.

3. Army Order 35 of 1929 is *cancelled*, with effect from 1st April, 1930.

100

Misc.
87

Chaplain Commandant.—1. His Majesty the King

A.O. 30

1930

has been graciously pleased to approve of the appointment of a Chaplain Commandant of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

2. The status and duties of the Chaplain Commandant will correspond with those of colonels commandant of other corps. He will maintain a close connection between the Regular, Territorial and Reserve Chaplains and establish a liaison with the Army Chaplaincy Services in the Dominions.

Army Orders.—February, 1930.

A.O. 31 **Staff College, Camberley — Nominations.** — In 43
1930 continuation of paragraph 1 of Army Order 141 of S.O.
 1929, the undermentioned officer has been nominated for 4490
 admission to the Staff College under the conditions of
 paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations (Camberley),
 1927 :—

Rank and Name	Unit
Lieutenant R. A. Riddell	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.

A.O. 32 **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military** 43
1930 **History.**—1. In continuation of Army Order 12 of P.E.
 1929, the following table shows the campaigns on which 242
 the military history papers will be set from October,
 1931, in sub-heads (b) (iii) and (d) (iii). See
 Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1928 :—

1 Serial No.	2 Date of examination	3 Campaign set for the first time	4 Campaign set for the second time	5 Campaign set for the last time
1	October, 1931 ..	Egypt and Palestine, from the outbreak of the war with Germany to June, 1917.	Marlborough's Campaigns, 1702- 1709.	.. ..
2	March, 1932 ..	.. ..	Egypt and Pales- tine, from the out- break of the war with Germany to June, 1917.	Marlborough's Campaign's, 1702- 1709.
3	October, 1932 ..	Shenandoah Valley Campaign (1861-62).	.. ..	Egypt and Pales- tine, from the out- break of the war with Germany to June, 1917.

Army Orders.—February, 1930

2. The following books are recommended for the study of the campaigns now introduced :—

A.O. 32
1930
continued

Campaign	Books
Egypt and Palestine, from the outbreak of the war with Germany to June, 1917.	History of the Great War— Military Operations—Egypt and Palestine Vol. I. The Palestine Campaigns, by Colonel A. P. Wavell, C.M.G., M.C.
Shenandoah Valley Campaign (1861-1862).	Stonewall Jackson's Campaign, by W. Allan (Hugh Rees). Stonewall Jackson and the American Civil War, by Lieut.- Colonel G. Henderson (Long- mans). Robert E Lee, the Soldier, by Sir F. Maurice (Constable & Co.).

68
General
5335

Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 33
1930

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

43
S.O.
4675

Regulations for the Staff College, Camberley, 1930.—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 34
1930

2. The Regulations will be applicable to the 1931 examination for admission to the Staff College with the exception that questions relating to the 3rd Afghan War, 1919, will not be set until the 1932 and subsequent examinations.

3. Army Orders 128 (and the edition issued therewith), 234 and 274 of 1927 and, so far as it concerns these Regulations, 190 of 1928 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—February, 1930.

<u>A.O. 35</u> 1930	Handbook for the Locator, Sound, Mark III*, 1930.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26 Publications 1774
------------------------	---	----------------------------

<u>A.O. 36</u> 1930	Handbook for the 303-in. Vickers Machine Gun and Tripod Mounting, Mark IV, 1930.— 1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Orders 88 of 1923 (and the edition issued therewith), 262 of 1926 and the amendments notified in Army Order 2 of 1928 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	26 Manuals 663
------------------------	--	----------------------

<u>A.O. 37</u> 1930	Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles, 1930.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Orders 124 (and the handbook issued therewith) and 345 of 1926 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	26 Publications 1430
------------------------	--	----------------------------

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

<u>A.O. 38</u> 1930	1. The following publications have been placed on sale:—
------------------------	--

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Government Department Electrical Specifications:—	
No. 5, 1929. Electric Cables A, B and C Classes (Rubber covered for Telegraph and Telephone purpose) ..	0 2½
No. 12, 1929. Electric Cables, K.P. and L.P. Classes. (Paper insulated for Electric Power and Light) ..	6 4½
Health of the Army Report for the year 1928. Vol. LXIV ..	3 9
Horsemaster-ship. Equitation and Driving. Manual of 1929 ..	0 7
Peace Establishments, Part II, 1929-30. Section I, Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda Local Engineers, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, Malta Division R.E. and King's Own Malta Regiment. Section II, Territorial Army. Section III, Supplementary Reserve ..	1 1½
Small Arms. Text Book of, May, 1929 ..	3 9

Army Forms approved**A.O. 38****1930***continued*

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form E 630, "Certificate of Efficiency of M.T. Drivers: T.A. and S.R." Copies will be indented for as required by units of the T.A. and S.R. using mechanized transport.

Army Form G 894, "Precautions in the use of Electric Irons." (Poster.) Copies will be indented for by C.R.Es. and D.C.R.Es. on the scale of one for each married soldier's or officer's quarters.

Army Form G 924N, "Transformer Record Card."

Army Form G 927N, "Transformer Record and History Sheet."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to Command Headquarters.

Army Form G 1098-543, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Army Field Brigade, R.A." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-30, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Headquarters of a Rest Camp." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 59, "Application to attend Examination for Boys to be enlisted as Tradesmen." The revised form will be taken into use as from 4th March, 1930. Copies will be issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098 Series. "War Equipment Tables"—

—541. "For a Brigade, R.H.A."

—771. "For a Cavalry Field Ambulance."

—838. "For a Graves Registration and Enquiries Unit."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—February, 1930.

A.O. 38 Army Form L 1398 Series. "Tables of Regulations, 1930 Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be *continued* taken into the Field"—

-16. "By Medical Units."

-19. "By Veterinary Units."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1543B, "T.A. Unit; Indent for Horses and M.T. Vehicles required for Annual Training in Camp." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form O 1856, "Officers' Loose Leaf Account." Copies have been issued to Command Paymasters, who will return copies of previous prints to the Under Secretary of State, War Office Army Forms Depot, Searles Road, New Kent Road, S.E. 1. Regimental Paymasters will continue to use old prints pending exhaustion of stock.

Army Form W 3190, "Personal Effects Certificate." Copies will be indented for as required to replace old prints now held in field service mobilization stationery boxes.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed:—

Army Form B 63, "Notification to Unit of Furloughs granted on arrival Home or from Hospital."

Army Form B 104-10, "Monthly Return of Boys under 18 years of age training as Drummers, Musicians, etc."

Army Form B 104-12, "Notification of Addresses for Medals."

Army Form B 104-29, "Medical Certificate for Reservist desirous of rejoining the Colours."

Army Form B 104-31, "Notification to Reservist of permission to rejoin Colours."

Army Form B 104-32, "Notification to Unit that Reservist will rejoin Colours."

Army Form B 104-33, "Notification to Regimental Paymaster that Reservist has rejoined Colours."

Army Form B 104-46, "Form to be filled in by Person making enquiries regarding a Soldier."

Army Form B 104-47, "Memorandum calling for information."

Army Form B 153A, "Annual Inspection Report on R.T.C. units."

- Army Form B 169, "Qualification Sheet ; Engine Driver (Fortress or Anti-Aircraft Searchlights)." A.O 38
1930
continued
- Army Form B 273, "Descriptive Return of a Soldier desirous of being trained for a Serjeant Shoemaker or Tailor."

Amendments to Army Forms and Books

5. Amendments to the following Army Forms and Books have been printed and sufficient copies to amend stocks in hand will be indented for, except in the case of Army Form B 5110 :—

Army Form B 187, "Regular Army Regimental Weapon Training Return."

Army Form B 192A, "Regular Army, Battery or Company Weapon Training Return."

The amendments to the above two forms consist of a revised section, Section VII.

Army Form B 5110, "Form of Parent's Consent to Enlistment of Boys." Copies of an amending slip have been issued to all concerned.

Army Book 142A, "Recruits' Record Book, Table 'A'".

Army Book 142B, "Soldiers' Record Book Table 'B'".

Army Book 142r, "Recruits' and Trained Soldiers' Record Book, T.A., Table 'T'".

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-679, "Headquarters Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section," dated May, 1929.

Page 9, Appendix I.

Section A 2

Delete "(a)" against "Containers, type D, Mk. I".

Delete "(b)" against "Tape, adhesive, $\frac{1}{2}$ -in."

Section B 3

Against "Flannelette", for "ft." read "yd."

Forms
G 1098-682

Army Form G 1098-682, "A Royal Air Force Wing Headquarters Signal Section", dated June, 1929.

Page 13, Section W 2. *Under "Ebonite, H T., unloaded, tube, unpolished, for " $\frac{1}{8}$ in. $\times$ $\frac{1}{8}$ in." substitute " $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. $\times$ $\frac{1}{8}$ in."*

Army Orders.—February, 1930.

A.O. 38 Army Form G 1098-776, "General Hospitals", dated
1930 March, 1929.

continued

Page 11. *Against* "Carborundum powder,
 medium", for "sets" read "tins".

NOTE

7. Army Form W 3684, "Postal Draft—Stoppage of Payment", has been reprinted as Army Form O 3684, and indents will be made out accordingly in future.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 29 OF 1930

TABLE OF MONTHLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Alder-shot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band, Foot Guards, and R. Tank Corps Band).

(i) *Home, Mediterranean and Iraq*

Service (1)	Home stations		Cyprus, Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta and Palestine		Iraq	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)	Overall rate (6)	Non- overall rate (7)
1. Mounted Services—	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	17 11	17 6	15 2	14 9	15 11	15 6
(b) Other ranks	14 3	13 9	13 6	13 1	14 3	13 10
2. Dismounted Services (ex- cept as shown below)—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	17 8	17 2	16 0	15 7	16 9	16 4
(b) Other ranks	13 10	13 4	13 3	12 10	14 0	13 7
3. Kilted Services (except as shown below)—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	16 6	16 0	16 2	15 9	..	..
(b) Other ranks	14 2	13 8	14 3	13 10	..	..
4. Trewed Services—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	18 0	17 6	15 11	15 6	..	..
(b) Other ranks	14 6	14 0	13 7	13 2	..	..
5. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. Scots, Cameronians and H.L.I.	14 5	13 11	14 6	14 1	..	..
6. Pipe-majors of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	..	14 3	..	14 5	..	..
7. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. S. Fus.	14 2	13 8	14 3	13 10	..	..
8. Pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	14 2	13 8	14 3	13 10	..	..
9. Pipe-majors and pipers of Inniskilling Fus. and R. Ir. Fus.	14 7	14 1	14 0	13 7	..	..
10. R. Tank Corps—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	17 7	17 2	15 10	15 7	..	..
(b) Other ranks	13 11	13 6	13 2	12 11	..	..
11. Royal Malta Artillery and R.A. Band, Malta—						
(a) Warrant officers, Class I		17 2		8 1	..	..
(b) Other ranks	13 10	13 4	5 9	6 4	..	..

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—The rate of allowance issuable to students of all arms at the Royal Military School of Music will be 1s. 4d. monthly.

Note 3.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers receiving the boats' crews' scale of clothing under Table IVB, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, will be reduced by 2s. a month whilst the men are employed as boats' crews.

Army Orders.—February, 1930.

(ii) Other Stations Abroad

Service.	Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica, Mauritius and Singapore		Bermuda		Hong Kong		Shanghai		The Sudan		Tientsin	
	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1. European personnel, all services—	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
(a) Warrant officers, Class I ..	14 0	13 7	15 2	14 9	15 10	15 5	16 9	16 4	16 5	16 0	16 4	15 11
(b) Other ranks ..	12 8	12 5	13 0	12 7	13 8	13 3	14 0	13 7	13 8	13 3	13 7	13 2
2. Non-European personnel—												
(a) Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—												
Officers—												
(i) Mohammedans ..	..	5 3	..	..	..	5 3	..	..	..	..	..	..
(ii) Sikhs ..	..	5 2	..	..	..	5 2	..	..	..	..	..	..
Havildar—majors and havildars (<i>see</i> Note 3)—												
(iii) Mountain battery ..	..	4 2	..	..	4 8	4 3	..	..	..	..	..	..
(iv) Others ..	4 7	..	..	..	4 7	4 2	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other ranks—												
(v) Mountain battery ..	..	..	..	..	4 5	4 0	..	..	..	..	..	..
(vi) Others.. ..	4 4	3 11	..	..	4 4	3 11	..	..	..	..	..	..
(b) Royal Engineers—												
40 Forres Co., all ranks	..	..	..	..	4 5	4 0	..	..	..	..	..	..
(c) Royal Corps of Signals, all ranks	..	..	..	..	4 5	4 0	..	..	..	..	..	..

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4d. monthly, and warrant officers, class II and non-commissioned officers an additional 2d. monthly.

Note 2.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers receiving the boats' crews scale of clothing under Table IVB, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1928 will be reduced by 2d. a month whilst the men are employed as boats' crews.

Note 3.—Mohammedan havildar-majors and havildars will receive an additional 1d. monthly.

Note 4.—The rates laid down for non-European personnel in columns (2) and (6) will be issued only to men whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits.

Army Orders.—February, 1930.

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVAIKY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Life Guards (2)	Royal Horse Guards (3)
Regimental corporal-major	s. d. 26 5	s. d. 24 9
Farrier corporal-major	25 1	24 9
Regimental quartermaster-corporal	24 1	22 4
Saddler quartermaster-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quartermaster-corporal)		
Farrier quartermaster-corporal	22 9	22 4
Squadron corporal-major	24 1	22 4
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in musketry		
Squadron corporal - major instructor in fencing and gymnastics	22 7	21 0
Squadron quartermaster-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron quartermaster-corporal)		
Saddler staff-corporal	21 3	20 11
Farrier staff-corporal	24 8	22 10
Trumpet-major	24 5	22 8
Band-corporal-of-horse	20 10	20 6
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	22 1	20 7
Saddler-corporal-of-horse		
Corporal-of-horse		
Corporal	22 6	21 0
Lance-corporal	21 1	19 6
Bandsman	23 2	21 1
Trumpeter		
Trooper		
	21 1	19 6

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 8d a month.

NOTE 2.—The above rates will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—
See Note)

ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH

ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND

ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. Bands		R.E. Band (4)	R. Tank Corps Band (5)
	Aldershot (2)	Woolwich (3)		
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Bandmaster	22 2	17 1	17 8	19 10
Band serjeant	16 8	16 9	16 10	15 11
Serjeant	16 6	16 8	16 10	15 10
Bandsman (see Note)				

NOTE — Boys of the R.A. Band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. Band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the above rates will be admissible.

The rates shown above for bandsmen of the R.E. Band will also apply to boys of the band.

Army Orders.—February, 1930.

D.—FOOT GUARDS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Home stations (2)	Mediterranean (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Regimental serjeant-major.. ..	24 2	13 6
Superintending clerk	22 6	..
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant	22 4	13 6
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry	22 4	..
Company serjeant-major	22 3	13 6
Company quartermaster-serjeant	19 11	13 2
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant.. ..	21 3	13 5
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant	20 8	13 5
Band serjeant	22 11	..
Drum-major	35 5	13 5
Pipe-major, Scots Guards	21 2	..
Pipe-major, Irish Guards	17 10	..
Serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 1)	19 4	13 2
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	21 11	13 0
Lance-serjeant	17 9	13 0
Band corporal	20 8	..
Corporal clothed as drummer	22 5	13 5
Corporal	18 3	13 5
Lance-corporal	18 2	13 5
Bandsman	20 7	..
Timebeater	23 4	..
Drummer	22 4	13 5
Piper, Scots Guards	17 2	..
Piper, Irish Guards	16 3	..
Guardsmen	18 2	13 5

Note 1.—Serjeants employed at home stations on recruiting duties will receive an extra allowance of 11d. a month.

Note 2.—In the case of ranks below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 6d. a month at home stations and by 5d. a month at Mediterranean stations.

Note 3.—The above rates will not apply to men employed at home stations otherwise than with their units (except as provided in Note 1). Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 4.—Clothing allowance at the above rates will not be admissible for men at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(1) *Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations, and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad*

	<i>s. d.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>
Master of sea-going vessel	6 9	Chief stoker	6 9
Other Masters	6 7	Leading stoker	2 5
Mate	6 5	Stoker	
1st Engineer	7 3	Seaman (A.B. or Ordinary).. ..	2 3
2nd Engineer	7 1	Boy.. ..	
3rd Engineer	6 11		

Army Orders.—February, 1930.

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School, and Queen Victoria School*

(1)	Duke of York's School (2)	Queen Victoria School (3)
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major }	8 2	7 9
Bandmaster }	8 1	.. 0
Quartermaster-serjeant }	8 1	..
Company serjeant-major }	8 1	..
Physical training instructor }	5 10	7 10
Hospital serjeant }	..	7 8
Drum-major }	5 10	..
Pipe-major }	5 10	..
Serjeant tailor }	..	..
Clerk (acting as orderly-room serjeant) }	..	..

(iii) *Royal Hospital, Chelsea*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Serjeant-major }	11 6
Quartermaster-serjeant }	11 0
Quartermaster-serjeant (messenger) }	..
Quartermaster-serjeant (master cook) }	9 5
Quartermaster-serjeant (hospital serjeant) }	7 11
Assistant master cook }	..
Constable }	6 4
Cook }	7 11
Fatiguesman }	4 9
Fatigue serjeant }	6 4
Fireman }	9 1
Infirmery orderly }	7 11
Park-keeper }	..
Police serjeant }	6 4
Storeman }	..
Wardmaster }	..

(iv) *Various*

	<i>s. d.</i>
Barrack warden }	4 3
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks }	2 10
Men clothed to messengers' scale—	
(a) Blue clothing (<i>see Note</i>) }	3 7
(b) Grey clothing }	3 11
Men clothed to grooms' scale }	4 5
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale—	
(a) With second suit, blue }	4 4
(b) With second suit, grey }	4 5
Men clothed to estate warders' scale }	5 9
Men clothed to cooks' scale }	1 5
Paid pensioner recruiter—	
(a) Highland zone }	4 3
(b) Lowland zone }	4 1
(c) Other zones }	3 7
War Department Constabulary—	
(a) Supervising ranks }	9 2
(b) Station serjeant and serjeant (other than detective serjeant) }	6 5
(c) Constable }	6 5

Note.—The rate issuable to Inspector of Fire Police at Hereford R.A.O.C. Depot will be 5s. 4d. monthly.

Army Orders.—February, 1930.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 29 OF 1930

GRANTS FOR THE PROVISION AND UPKEEP OF CLOTHING AT CERTAIN STATIONS (*see* paragraphs 24A and 112, and Table VI B and C, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926).

(i) SOLDIERS

Recruits—for provision of gymnastic kit, up to £ s. d.
.. 0 5 6 a man.

(ii) CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES—ANNUAL GRANTS

Home Stations—

Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain educational establishments, for maintenance of jean coats—

(a) Jean coats with tails, up to	1 14 0	} For each coat on charge.
(b) Jean coats without tails, up to	1 6 0	

Bermuda—

Crews of War Department vessels	2 10 0	a man.
Messengers	2 10 0	"
Range wardens	2 10 0	"

Ceylon—

Office keepers	1 3 6	"
Messengers	1 3 6	"
Watchers	1 3 6	"

Egypt—

Drivers (H.T.)	1 3 6	a man.
Ghaflirs	1 3 6	"
Senior range wardens	1 3 6	"

Gibraltar—

Crew of M.L. "Elliott"	2 10 0	a man.
Native transport drivers (including foreman)	2 10 0	"

Hong Kong—

Asiatic hospital attendants	1 3 6	"
Chinese bakers	1 3 6	"
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.	1 3 6	"
Driver of motor ambulance	1 3 6	"
Messengers	1 3 6	a man.
Watchmen	1 3 6	"
Water transport employees	1 10 0	"

Jamaica—

Ambulance driver	1 13 0	"
Boats' crews	1 3 6	a man.
Messengers	1 3 6	"
Range wardens	1 3 6	"

Malta—

Crews of War Department vessels	2 10 0	"
Office keepers	2 10 0	"
Messengers	2 10 0	"
Range wardens	2 10 0	"

Army Orders.—February, 1930.

										£	s.	d.	
Mauritius—													
Bakers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	a man.
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	"
Muleteers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	"
Transport lorry driver	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	13	0	
Watchmen, R.A.O.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	a man.
Singapore—													
Boats' crews	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	"
Drivers of W.D. motor vehicles	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"
Policemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12	0	"
Tientsin—													
Chinese bakers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	"
Hospital attendants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	"
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	6	"

ARMY ORDERS

March, 1930

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st March, 1930

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1930

Army Order Number		PAGE
39	Revision of Pensions of Soldiers	3
40	Revision of Pensions, Royal Malta Artillery ...	4
41	Revision of Pensions of Queen's Army School- mistresses	5

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

42	Pay, etc., of officers of the Royal Army Pay Corps...	6
43	Pay	7

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

44	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	7
45	List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of Ordnance Stores, 1928—Amendments No. 4 ...	8

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

MAY 2 - 1936

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
46	Alliances	8
47	Fuel and Light Allowances	9
48	Forage Allowance	10
49	Kit Allowance for Recruits	11
50	Pay of Indian Army Officers employed under the War Office	11
51	Military College of Science—Advanced Mechanical Course	11
52	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 9th Short Course—Results	12
53	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	12
54	Compulsory Stoppage of Soldier's Pay for Mainte- nance of Wife or Children—Delegation of Powers of Army Council under the Army Act	14

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

55	Allowance Regulations, 1930	14
56	Form of Prayer for the Consecration of Colours	15
57	Instructions for Parliamentary Registration	15
58	Regulations Governing the use of Chargers and Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1930	16
59	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section I, Infantry and Military Foot Police (Regular Army), 1930	16
60	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section IA, Infantry Depots (Regular Army), 1930... ..	16
61	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section XD, Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Unit., Royal Engineers (Territorial Army), 1930	16
62	Machine Gun Training, 1925 (Supplement)	17
68	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section E 1	17
64	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section Z	17
65	Books, Forms, etc.	18
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	27

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of March, 1930.

ROYAL WARRANTS

Revision of Pensions of Soldiers

A.O. 39
1930

GEORGE R.I.

7
General
89,9

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the service pensions of soldiers, the depots of whose units are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, and the service element of their disability pensions, shall in future be at lower rates than those at present provided in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, in the case of such soldiers who enlist or re-enlist on or after 1st April, 1930, the amount of ordinary service pension earned by each year of qualifying service shall be 8*d.* a week instead of 1½*d.* a day, and the service element of disability pension shall be calculated on the following scale, in lieu of that laid down in Article 1051 (b) of Our aforesaid Warrant of 12th March, 1926 :—

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
14 or 15 years' qualifying service ...	8	0	weekly.
16 or 17 " " ...	9	4	"
18 or 19 " " ...	10	8	"
20 " " ...	13	4	"

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the pensions of such soldiers who enlist or re-enlist on or after 1st April, 1930, shall be calculated at weekly rates and that in the total weekly rate a fraction of a penny shall be increased to a penny.

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

A.O. 39 OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the
1930 provisions of Our aforesaid Warrant of 12th March,
continued 1926, shall be amended as set forth in the Schedule
 attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 12th
 day of February, 1930, in the 20th year
 of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

[This Warrant, including the Schedule containing
 Amendments No. 72 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, was
 published specially as Army Order 39 of 1930 dated
 14th March, 1930.]

A.O. 40 Revision of Pensions, Royal Malta Artillery 1930 GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the service
 pensions of soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery, and
 the service element of their disability pensions, shall in
 future be at lower rates than those at present provided
 in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion
 and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th
 March, 1926 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that in the case of
 such soldiers who enlist or re-enlist on or after 1st
 April, 1930, the amount of ordinary service pension
 earned by each year of qualifying service shall be 5*d.* a
 week instead of 4*d.* a day, and the service element of
 disability pension shall be calculated on the following
 scale, in lieu of that laid down in Article 1072 (b) of
 Our aforesaid Warrant dated 12th March, 1926 :—

			s.	d.	
16 or 17 years qualifying service	...	5	9	weekly.	
18 or 19	"	...	6	8	"
20 or 21	"	...	7	8	"
22 or 23	"	...	8	7	"
24 or 25	"	...	9	7	"
26 or 27	"	...	10	6	"
28 or 29	"	...	11	6	"

7
General
 9931

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Our aforesaid Warrant dated 12th March, 1926, shall be amended as set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant. A.O. 40
1930
continued

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of February, 1930, in the 20th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
T. SHAW

[This Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 73 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, was published specially as Army Order 40 of 1930 dated 14th March, 1930.]

**Revision of Pensions of Queen's Army
Schoolmistresses**

A.O. 41
1930

GEORGE R.I.

7
General
9984

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the service pensions of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses shall in future be at lower rates than those at present provided in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th March, 1926 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that in the case of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses who are appointed or re-instated on or after 1st April, 1930, the amount of service pension earned by each year of service in the certificated class shall be 1s. 6d. a week instead of 3d. a day, and in the uncertificated class 1s. a week instead of 2d. a day.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of Our aforesaid Warrant, dated 12th March, 1926, shall be amended as set forth in the schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 5th day of March, 1930, in the 20th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
T. SHAW.

[This Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 74 to the Pay Warrant, 1926, was published specially as Army Order 41 of 1930 dated 14th March, 1930.]

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 42
1930

Pay, etc., of Officers of Our Royal Army Pay Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE have provided in Our Warrant dated 20th day of December, 1929,* revised rates of pay and revised conditions of promotion and retirement for officers of Our Royal Army Pay Corps, other than assistant paymasters ;

48
Miscellaneous
3174

AND WHEREAS in accordance with Our said Warrant We have allowed all officers, other than assistant paymasters, serving in Our Royal Army Pay Corps on 31st December, 1929, the option of continuing to serve under the conditions of retirement and the rates of pay hitherto in force or of serving under the new conditions of retirement and of receiving the rates of pay promulgated in Our said Warrant ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that an officer serving in the grade of paymaster on 31st December, 1929, who elects to serve under the old rates of pay and conditions of retirement and who is appointed, subsequent to that date, to the grade of staff paymaster, shall, after 5 years' service in that grade, if holding the substantive rank of major, draw pay at the rate of £1 19s. 6d. a day, and not the rate of £2 10s. 0d. a day hitherto provided for a staff paymaster after 5 years' service as such, and that on promotion to the substantive rank of lieutenant-colonel he shall draw pay at the rate of £2 10s. 0d. a day whether or not he has completed 5 years' service in the grade of staff paymaster ;

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the rates of pay sanctioned in this Our Warrant shall be subject, as from 1st January, 1930, to the deduction of 6 per cent., which was made from the old rates as from

* Army Order 236 of 1929.

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

1st July, 1927, and shall be further subject to revision A.O. 42
1930
in respect of subsequent variation in the cost of living, *continued*
in the same manner and to the same extent as the rates introduced from 1st July, 1919.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th
day of March, 1930, in the 20th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

Pay

A.O. 43
1930

26
Regu a-
tions
1927 A Royal Warrant dated 27th March, 1930, amending
the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 75) has been
signed and copies are being issued separately under
authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books, Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 44
1930
In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing
Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc.,
detailed below have been approved and copies are being
issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 76).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (Nos. 22 and 23).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 11).
- Remount Regulations, 1924 (No. 6).
- Cadet Regulations, 1927 (No. 3).
- Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part II, 1922
(No. 3).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I,
1929 (No. 6).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II
(No. 6).
- Handbook for the B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. Mark I Howitzer
on Mark I Travelling Carriages, Land Service,
1924 (No. 5).

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

- A.O. 44** Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Marks I to II Guns on
1930 Marks I to II Field Carriages, Land Service, 1929
continued (No. 1).
 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9 (No. 17).
 Equipment Regulations—
 Part 1, 1923 (No. 16).
 Part 2—
 Section II, 1924 (No. 9).
 Section III, 1913 (No. 3).
 Section XA, 1929 (No. 6).
 Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 11).
 Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 13).
 Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 12).
 Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 12).
 Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 14).
 Section XII (b), 1925 (No. 13).
 Section XII (c), 1929 (No. 2).
 Part 3, 1927 (No. 15).
 Part 3, Section XB, 1929 (No. 1).

- A.O. 45** List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of
1930 Ordnance Stores, 1928. Amendments No. 4.—1. A
 revised edition of Chapter V of the above publication
 has been approved and copies may be indented for on
 Army Form L 1394.
 2. The new chapter, which will be *substituted* for the
 present Chapter V, will be published in pamphlet form
 entitled "Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and
 Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force
 Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft, and Engines,
 1930."

26
Publica- tions
1463

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- A.O. 46** Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously
1930 pleased to approve of the following alliances :—
 3rd Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian
 Military Forces, to The Buffs (East Kent Regi-
 ment).
 Ceylon Supply and Transport Corps, to the Royal
 Army Service Corps.

092

1953

082

1744

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

53
General
3545

Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances and light allowances at home will take effect from 1st April, 1930 :—

A.O. 47
1930

	Daily rates			
	Married		Single	
	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer
FUEL AND LIGHT				
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	7 6	3 9	6 1	3 1
Class 2	6 8	3 4	5 5	2 8
Class 3	6 0	3 0	4 8	2 4
Class 4	4 10	2 5	3 8	1 10
Class 5	4 9	2 4	3 3	1 8
Class 6	3 8	1 9	2 11	1 5
Class 7	3 6	1 8	1 6	0 9
Class 8	3 4	1 7	0 10	0 5
Class 9	2 0	1 0	0 10	0 5
Class 10	1 4	0 8	0 10	0 5
Class 11	0 11	0 7	0 5	0 3
Classes 12-13	0 9	0 6	0 5	0 3
Classes 14-15	0 7	0 5	0 5	0 3

	Daily rates	
	Winter	Summer
LIGHT		
	s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	1 9	0 11
Class 2	1 7	0 10
Class 3	1 5	0 9
Class 4	1 3	0 7
Class 5 (married officer only)	1 1	0 7
Classes 5 (single) and 6-9 (married or single)—		
When allotted a Group III quarter	1 0	0 6
When allotted a Group IV quarter	0 10	0 5
When allotted a Group V quarter	0 8	0 4
When allotted field officer's quarter (single)	0 3	0 1
When allotted junior officer's quarter (single)	0 2	0 1

2. The above rates of combined fuel and light allowances are only payable to officers (other than a Director, Grade A, at the War Office) and other ranks when they are in receipt of lodging allowance. The light allowances are payable to officers accommodated in quarters, other than quarters recognized as single field

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

A.O. 47 officers' and single junior officers' quarters. When a married officer, not recognized as such for allowance purposes, has elected to live out of barracks, light allowance is issuable according to his entitlement to quarters.

1930
continued

3. All officers drawing the money allowance in lieu of light and receiving electric light on repayment will pay for their total consumption at $5\frac{1}{2}d.$ a unit irrespective of the cost to the War Department.

4. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office will draw the following rates of fuel and light allowances :—

Married				Single			
Winter		Summer		Winter		Summer	
s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
4	3	2	2	3	1	1	6

5. *Fuel allowances.*—The rate a ton for calculating fuel allowances at home stations under paragraph 150, Allowance Regulations, 1930, is $42s. 4d.$ This rate includes the cost of $\frac{1}{10}$ th of a ton of kindling wood, and calculation of fuel allowances under this paragraph will therefore be made on the basis that there is no entitlement to kindling wood under Note (1), paragraph 133, Allowance Regulations, 1930.

6. Army Order 140 of 1929 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 48 Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to paragraph 556 (as promulgated by Army Order 475 of 1925), Allowance Regulations, 1924, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st April, 1930, until further orders :—

1930

53
General
Number
2982

Command, etc.						For each ration
						s. d.
Aldershot ..	..	..	..	..	..	1 10
Eastern ..	..	..	..	..	..	1 11
Guernsey ..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6
Jersey ..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6
Northern ..	..	..	..	..	..	1 10
Northern Ireland ..	..	..	..	..	..	1 7
Scottish ..	..	..	..	..	..	1 7
Southern ..	..	..	..	..	..	1 11
Western ..	..	..	..	..	..	2 1

2. Army Order 248 of 1929 will be *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

54
Infantry
6435 **Kit Allowance for Recruits.**—Army Order 157 of A.O. 49
1929 is *cancelled* with effect from 1st April, 1930, and no 1930
stoppages of kit allowance in respect of absence without
leave or of imprisonment will be made after that date.

100
India
2936 **Pay of Indian Army Officers employed under the A.O. 50**
War Office.—1. It is notified that with effect from 1930
1st March, 1929, the rates of Indian duty allowance to
which officers of the Indian Army, necessarily taken
into employment under the War Office, are entitled to
receive for the first 12 months of such employment
under Army Orders 99 of 1921 and 221 of 1925 will be
at the rates authorized in Army Instruction India
B. 114 dated 29th October, 1929, in the following
cases :—

Major	£ 125
Captain after 15 years' service ...	100

2. The following consequential amendments will be
made to Army Order 99 of 1921 :—

Second sub-paragraph. *Below* line 10 *insert* "Captain
after 15 years' service ... £100". Line 11. *For*
"£100" *substitute* "£125."

3. In cases where the full emoluments of officers of
the Indian Army admissible under the above mentioned
Army Orders, as herein amended, fall short of the
higher rates of furlough pay authorized under the Pay
and Allowance Regulations, India, Part II, 1923, as
amended by Army Instruction India B. 51 dated
23rd April, 1929, the latter rates will be admissible for
the 12 months in question.

43
M.C.S.
241 **Military College of Science — Advanced A.O. 51**
Mechanical Course.—The following officers have 1930
passed the 4th Advanced Mechanical Course and will
be distinguished by the symbol "z" after their names
in the Army List as laid down in sub-paragraph (b),
paragraph 806, King's Regulations, 1928:—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain I. D. Edoe M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. M. Churcher M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. H. Smith M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain K. A. Holmes-Tarn	Royal Artillery.
Captain K. A. Lindsay	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. F. B. Garrett M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain J. S. Wilkins, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. Bader	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant G. A. C. Peter, M.C.	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

<u>A.O. 52</u> 1930	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 9th Short Course—Results.—The following results of the 9th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 20th January to 22nd February, 1930, are published for information.	<u>43</u> Education <u>622</u>
------------------------	---	--------------------------------------

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Passed

Lieutenant J. E. King, The Buffs.
 Lieutenant H. F. Watling, The Norfolk Regiment.
 Lieutenant W. M. Watson, The Royal Scots
 Fusiliers.
 Lieutenant J. B. Verbi, The Border Regiment.
 Lieutenant M. E. W. Thackeray, The South
 Staffordshire Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant A. G. Vaughan, The Welch
 Regiment.
 Lieutenant G. S. E. Denyer, M.C., The King's
 Shropshire Light Infantry.
 Lieutenant S. E. Wilson, The York and Lancaster
 Regiment.

<u>A.O. 53</u> 1930	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—	<u>83</u> 835
------------------------	--	------------------

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
256	Glamorgan ..	Women's	Mrs. M. Turner ..	} Order of St. John.
258	Glamorgan ..	" ..	Mrs. F. Jones ..	
338	London, ..	" ..	Mrs. C. J. Gitsham ..	
	County of.			
41	Norfolk ..	Men's ..	Dr. A. J. Johnson ..	British Red Cross Society.
98	Warwick ..	Women's	Miss M. J. Hillson ..	} Order of St. John.
208	Yorkshire, West Riding.	" ..	Mrs. M. Tolson ..	

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

A.O. 53
1930
continued

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
14	Buckingham	Women's	Mrs. E. M. Eliot	} British Red Cross Society.
20	"	" ..	Miss M. Hamilton Watts, S.R.N.	
136	Essex	" ..	Mrs. A. Harvey	} Order of St. John.
44	Norfolk	" ..	Mrs. R. Steward	
88	"	" ..	Mrs. E. Wingfield ..	} British Red Cross Society.
112	"	" ..	Dr. Eleanor McIntosh ..	

SCOTLAND

10	Glasgow, City of.	Women's	Miss L. A. F. McEachran	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
----	-------------------	---------	-------------------------	--

3. The undermentioned detachments will be designated as shown below :—

Original designation	New designation
Hampshire (Isle of Wight) 100	Isle of Wight 100.
" " " 102	" " 102.
" " " 110	" " 110.
" " " 156	" " 156.
" " " 164	" " 164.

4. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 270 of 1927 :—

Paragraph 2. *Against* "50 | Northumberland" *for* "British Red Cross Society" in column 5 of table *substitute* "Order of St. John".

5. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 469 of 1924, 108 of 1925, 277 of 1925, 347 of 1925, 105 of 1926, 367 of 1926 and 270 of 1927 respectively :—

" 14 | Suffolk " and detail.
 " 54 | Worcester " and detail.
 " 38 | Cheshire " and detail.
 " 10 | Stirling " and detail.
 " 2 | Arran " and detail.
 " 20 | Suffolk " and detail.
 " 8 | Carnarvon " and detail.
 " 10 | East Lothian " and detail.

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

A.O. 54
1930

Compulsory Stoppage of Soldiers' Pay for Maintenance of Wife or Children—Delegation of Powers of Army Council under the Army Act.—1. With reference to Army Order 6 of 1929 it is notified that, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 138 (8) and 145 (2) of the Army Act, the Army Council hereby depute to the officer mentioned in paragraph 3 the powers vested in the Council under the above quoted Sections of the Army Act, in regard to the stoppage from the pay of a soldier of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate children.

2. The Council further depute their powers under the provisions of the Army Act referred to, in the event of the absence of the officer mentioned in paragraph 3, to the officer who may be, for the time being, in command.

3. The officer to whom the Army Council hereby depute their powers as above is as follows :—

PALESTINE

Officer Commanding Military Forces.

4. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 6 of 1929 :—

Under the heading "HOME" delete—

" Officers in charge of—"*

and all the detail thereunder (including the footnote) relating to Record and Pay Offices.

Under the heading "COLONIES, ETC." delete "Africa, West" and all detail thereunder.

THE WAR OFFICE,

11th March, 1930.

NEW AND REVISED REGULATIONS

A.O. 55
1930

Allowance Regulations, 1930.—1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve a revised edition of "Regulations for the Allowances of the Army." Copies of the new edition will shortly be issued to all concerned.

100
Staff
416

26
Regulations
804

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :— **A.O. 55**
1930
continued

1919.—324*.

1920.—357.

1921.—392*, 485*.

1922.—84.

1923.—2, 454 (and the regulations issued there-with).

1924.—4*, 17*, 24, 47*, 66, 95*, 110, 128, 147, 162*, 182, 208, 209, 210*, 226, 263, 290*, 316, 345*, 359, 385*, 398, 437, 457, 476.

1925.—2*, 20, 75, 102*, 111, 131*, 152, 191, 216*, 237, 263*, 280, 300*, 305, 317, 335*, 350, 379*, 389, 398, 422*, 440, 475.

1926.—1, 4*, 17, 69, 98*, 108, 139, 161*, 180, 197*, 198*, 235*, 246, 283*, 294, 316*, 331, 358*, 371, 387*, 398, 424*, 442.

1927.—23, 41*, 55, 84*, 86*, 103, 154, 178*, 192, 213*, 229, 263*, 271, 290*, 303, 334, 343, 344*, 361, 369, 388.

1928.—1*, 2, 22, 38*, 40, 57*, 58, 81, 114, 158*, 160, 174*, 176, 190, 213*, 214, 237.

1929.—2*, 4, 27*, 29, 74*, 77, 99*, 100, 120, 136, 151*, 168, 169*, 173, 213, 215.

1930.—1, 2, 5.

20
General
 5299

Form of Prayer for the Consecration of Colours.— **A.O. 56**
 1. A revised Form of Prayer for the Consecration of Colours (Form A) has been approved, and will be taken into use forthwith. **1930**

2. Copies will be circulated to all concerned, and additional copies may be obtained from the Under-Secretary of State (C. 1 Chaplains), The War Office, London, S.W. 1.

26
Regula-
tions
 1074

Instructions for Parliamentary Registration.— **A.O. 57**
 The above instructions have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **1930**

* In so far as regards allowances or Allowance Regulations only.

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

A.O. 58 Regulations Governing the use of Chargers and 116
1930 Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1930.—1. The General
 above publication has been approved and copies will 7335
 shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 202 of 1922, 108 of 1924, 390 of 1925, 392 of 1926 and 145 of 1928 are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 59 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, 26
1930 Part 2, Section I, Infantry and Military Foot Regula-
 Police (Regular Army), 1930.—1. A revised edition tions
 of the above regulations has been approved and copies 1035
 will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 30 (and the regulations issued there-with), 116 and 403 of 1924 are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The following Army Orders are cancelled in so far as they concern these regulations :—

1924.—150, 322, 441.

1925.—116, 197, 249, 479.

1926.—74, 144, 220, 405.

1927.—35, 113, 312.

1928.—40, 81, 137, 176, 214.

1929.—4, 48, 120, 153, 193.

A.O. 60 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army
1930 (Provisional), Part 2, Section Ia, Infantry Depots
 (Regular Army), 1930.—1. A revised edition of the
 above Regulations has been approved and copies will
 shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* in so far as they concern this regulation :—

480 of 1924 (and the edition issued therewith).

197 of 1925.

144, 220 and 405 of 1926.

40 and 176 of 1928.

4 and 193 of 1929.

A.O. 61 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army— 54
1930 Part 3—Section XD, Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Engineers
 Units, Royal Engineers (Territorial Army), 1930.— 2737
 The above regulations have been approved and copies
 will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

26 Manuals 837	Machine Gun Training, 1925, Supplement.— <u>A.O. 62</u> The above-mentioned publication has been approved and <u>1930</u> copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
--	--

57 General 5808	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section E 1.— <u>A.O. 63</u> 1. With reference to Army Order 131 of 1927, a reprint of Section E 1, Carts and Wagons, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. <u>1930</u>
---	---

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st May, 1930, for home stations, and for stations abroad 1 month after date of receipt of the section in the command.

3. Section E 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 131 of 1927, and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

57 Vocabu- lary 9283	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section Z.— <u>A.O. 64</u> 1. With reference to Army Order 273 of 1926, a reprint of Section Z, Signal Stores—Wireless, also Portable Secondary Batteries, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. <u>1930</u>
--	---

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st May, 1930, for home stations, and for stations abroad 1 month after date of receipt of the section in the command.

3. Section Z of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, promulgated by Army Order 273 of 1926, and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

A.O. 65
1930

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s. d.
Army List, Half Yearly, January, 1930	11 3
Courses of Instruction Programme of Courses to be held April, 1930, to March, 1931	0 3
Government Department Electrical Specification No. 1, 1929. Electric Cables, J. K. and L. Classes (Rubber covered for Power and Light)	0 4½
Government Department Specification for Textiles and Clothing No. T. C. 113. Blind Material. Brown Holland Linen	0 1
Gun Handbook. .303-inch Vickers Machine Gun and Tripod Mounting, Mark IV. 1930	0 4½
Veterinary Corps, Royal Army, Standing Orders, 1930 ..	0 4½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved.
Copies will be indented for as required :—

Army Form G 922 Series. "Balance Sheet of Remain
of Ordnance Stores" :—

- E 3, "Lifting and Transporting Apparatus and
Targets."
- F, "Tools and Workshop Equipment."
- Q 1, "S.A.A. and Machine Gun Ammunition, Shell
Fuzes, Tubes, Primers, Fireworks (Explosives)."
- Q 2, "S.A.A. and Machine Gun Ammunition, Shell
Fuzes, Tubes, Primers, Fireworks (Non-Explosives)
and Empty Packages."
- T 1, "Trench Warfare Ammunition, Demolition
Explosives, Cordite in Bulk, Gunpowder, etc.
(Explosives)."
- T 2, "Trench Warfare Ammunition, Demolition
Explosives Cordite in Bulk, Gunpowder, etc.
(Non-Explosives) and Empty Packages."
- U, "Miscellaneous Ammunition and Magazine Stores."

Army Forms revised**A.O. 65****1930***continued*

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form B 153, "Annual Inspection Report on Units of the Regular Forces and Militia." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 285, "Attestation Paper; Supplementary Reservist (Militiaman), Category C."

Army Form B 285A, "Notice Paper; Supplementary Reservist (Militiaman), Category C."

Army Form C 302-1, "Annual Confidential Report on Officers of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department below the substantive rank of C.F., 2nd Class."

Army Form C 302-2, "Annual Confidential Report on Officers of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department of, and above the substantive rank of C.F., 2nd Class."

Copies of the above four forms will be issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 2424, "Summary of R.E. Stores Vouchers." This form has been revised and set up in pads of 50. Copies will be indented for as required. Existing stocks will be utilized.

Army Form N 1524, "T.A. Association; Annual Financial Return."

Army Form N 1543, "T.A. Association; Claim for Grants in Aid of Conveyance and for Supplying Horses and Motor Vehicles."

Army Form N 1543A, "T.A. Unit; Return showing number of Officers, N.C.Os. and Men, Horses, Vehicles, Cycles, etc., present at Annual Training in Camp."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to T.A. Associations.

Army Form O 1796A, "Application by a Soldier to Commence, Increase, Reduce, Stop or Transfer a Voluntary Allotment of Pay." Copies have been issued to all concerned. Copies of previous prints will be returned to the Under Secretary of State, The War Office, Army Forms Depot, Searles Road, New Kent Road, London, S.E. 1.

Army Form P 1905, "Detailed Statement of Baggage Conveyed at the Public Expense." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

A.O 65

1930
continued

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

- Army Form B 60, "Weekly State, Field Unit, R.E."
- Army Form B 80, "Riding Instructor's Certificate ; Cavalry, R.E. and R.A.S.C."
- Army Form B 170, "Qualification Sheet ; Telephonist (Fortress)."
- Army Form 171Q, "Qualification Sheet ; Boy Training as Lineman."
- Army Form 171R, "Qualification Sheet ; Boy Training as Fitter, Signals."
- Army Form 171s, "Qualification Sheet ; Boy Training as Electrician, Wireless."
- Army Form B 196, "Training History Sheet, R.A.S.C., M.T."
- Army Form B 240F, "Signalling Certificate, Course 'B'."
- Army Form B 295C, "Cover for Soldier's Pass (Army Form B 295A)." Copies in hand may be utilized.
- Army Form B 2061, "Nominal Roll of Recommendations for the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Militia."
- Army Form B 3659, "Absentee Report."
- Army Form C 306A, "Annual Confidential Report, Army Audit Staff."
- Army Form C 321, "Adults and Elder Children's School State."
- Army Form C 342, "Return of Medical Officer's Service."
- Army Form C 347-4, "Command Form Approving Transfer."
- Army Form C 2105A, "Annual Confidential Report, Subordinate Army Audit Staff."
- Army Form C 2127-3, "General Form forwarding Copy of War Office Letter."
- Army Form D 496, "Medical Certificate ; Candidate for G.P.O. Employment."
- Army Form E 503, "Territorial Army Reserve Attestation Paper."
- Army Form E 503A, "Territorial Army Reserve Notice Paper."
- Army Form E 675, "Return of Appointments, etc., of Officers in Cadet Units recognized by County Associations."

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

Army Form G 912, "Account of Ammunition and Return of Surplus to Store; County Rifle Association." A.O. 65
1930
continued

Army Form H 1102 Series, "Balance Sheet of Remain and Quarterly Return of Clothing and Materials; Groups A to P."

Army Form W 3756, "Wheatstone Working; Forwarded Messages."

Army Form W 3757, "Wheatstone Working; Received Messages."

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

5. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-504, "Headquarters of a Corps", dated April, 1924.

Page 10. *Under* "Section No. 28A" (now Section X). *Add*—

54
General
6619

"Protractors, searchlight, layout, Mark I (m)"	1	(m) For use of Corps Artillery Commander.
---	---	--

Army Form G 1098-531, "A Cavalry Regiment (Home)", dated March, 1927.

Page 6. *Delete* "Protractors, M.G., No. 3" and detail.

Page 18. *Delete* "Panels, T" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-532, "A Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry", dated November, 1923.

Page 14. *Delete* "Panels, T" and detail.

Page 17. *Delete* "Protractors, M.G., No. 3" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-533, "A Cavalry Regiment (Egypt)", dated April, 1925.

Page 13. *Delete* "Panels, T" and detail.

Page 17. *Delete* "Protractors, M.G., No. 3" and detail.

continued

Army Form G 1098-543, "An Army Field Brigade, R.A.", dated January, 1930.

Page 9. Delete " Washers, packing, 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ -in." and detail.

" Washers, fibre, 1 $\frac{3}{16}$ -in., 1 $\frac{7}{32}$ -in.,
1 $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. thick.. .. 8.. 4.. 12.."

Army Form G 1098-544, "A Field Artillery Brigade", dated February, 1927.

Army Form G 1098-545, "A Pack Artillery Brigade", dated October, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Brigade, R.A.", dated September, 1929.

Page 11. *Delete* " Washers, packing gauge, Mk. I "
(shown inset under " Adapters, pressure gauge, &c.")
and detail.

" Washers, fibre, 1⁹/₁₀-in., 1⁷/₁₀-in. | | | | | | | | | |
 1⁶/₁₀-in.thick | 8 .. 8"

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

Army Form G 1098-549, "A Heavy Brigade, R.A.", A.O. 65
dated November, 1929. 1930
continued

Page 13. *Under* "Pumps, air, two-stage, vertical,
Nos. 1 and 2" *delete*—

54
Artillery
9716

"Springs, valve, small" and detail.
"Valves, small" and detail.

Page 28. *Delete* "Panels, T" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-581, "Field Squadron, Royal
Engineers", dated December, 1923.

Page 15. Section No. 7 (now Section F). *Add*—

57
Estimates
140

"Pipe cutters—								
Small	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Medium	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Army Form G 1098-583, "Field Park Company,
Royal Engineers", dated January, 1924.

Page 14. *Under* Section No. 7 (now Section F)
N.I.V. *Add*—

57
Estimates
140

"Beaver" geared receding die stock (adjustable) for B.S. pipe threads, No. 41, 2½ in. to 4 in. (11 threads per inch)	1 "
--	-----

Army Form G 1098-584, "Army Troops Company,
Royal Engineers", dated June, 1929.

Page 10. Section No. 7 (now Section F). *Add*—

57
Estimates
140

"Pipe cutters—								
Small	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 (d)
Medium	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 (d)
Large	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 (d)
Eight wheel	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 (d)

Add new footnote—

"(d) For 4 Army Troops Companies in Contingent B only
(Nos. 103, 104, 106 and 107 A.T. Companies. Supplementary
Reserve). Other Companies will be supplied when stores
are available."

1930
continued

"Beaver" geared receding die stock
(adjustable) for B.S. pipe threads,
No. 41, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 4 in. (11 threads
per inch) 1 1 1.. 1(c)"

"(c) For 4 Army Troops Companies in Contingent B only (Nos. 103, 104, 106 and 107 A.T. Companies, Supplementary Reserve). Other Companies will be supplied when stores are available."

Page 7. Under Section No. 20. Not in Vocabulary.

Amend description of " Blocks " to read—

"Blocks for 2-in. steel wire rope—

Snatch Double Treble

Contracts
Demands
1809

Blocks for 1½-in. steel wire rope—

Snatch Double Treble."

Army Form G 1098-624, "A Railway Construction Company, R.E.", dated November, 1928.

Page 7. Under Section No. 20. Not in Vocabulary.

Amend description of "Blocks" to read—

“ Blocks for 2-in. steel wire rope—

Snatch Double Treble

Contracts
Demands
1809

Blocks for 1½-in. steel wire rope—

Snatch Double Treble."

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

Army Form G 1098-661, "Cavalry Divisional Signals", dated February, 1924. A.O. 65
1930

continued

Page 21. *Delete* "Panels, T" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-662, "Divisional Signals", dated September, 1926.

Page 18. *Under* "Section Z" *add*—

54	"Charging sets, 408-watt	1	..	1
Signals	Magnetos, 2-cylinder, M.L. type, N.Z. 2.	1	..	1
446	clockwise	1	..	1
	Spare parts sets	1	..	1

Page 33, Section X.

Delete "Generating sets, 1½-kw., 50-volt, charging (d)" and detail.

Delete footnote (d).

Pages 45 and 60. *Delete* "Panels, T" and detail.

Page 63, Section X.

Delete "Generating sets, 1½-kw., 50-volt, charging (e)" and detail.

Delete footnote (e).

Page 66. *Under* "Section Z" *add*—

"Charging sets, 408-watt	1	3	..	..	..	..	..	1	3
Magnetos, 2-cylinder, M.L.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3
type, N.Z. 2, clockwise	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3
Spare parts .. sets	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3

Pages 90-92. *Delete* Appendix XIV.

Army Form G 1098-666, "Signal Section, Field Artillery Brigade", dated August, 1923.

Page 8. *Delete* "Panels, T" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-667, "Signal Section, Medium Artillery Brigade", dated August, 1923.

Page 6. *Delete* "Panels, T" and detail.

Army Orders.—March, 1930.

A O 65 Army Form G 1098-668, "An Anti-Aircraft Signal
1930 Company", dated August, 1924.
continued

Page 13. *Delete* "Panels, T" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-679, "Headquarters Corps
Medium Artillery Signal Section", dated May, 1929.

Page 6. *Delete* "Panels, T" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion
(Regulars), Home", dated November, 1928.

Page 9. *Delete* "Protractors, M.G., No. 3, Mk. I"
and detail.

Page 20. *Delete* "Panels, T" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-771, "A Cavalry Field Ambulance", dated January, 1930.

Page 2. Line 5 from bottom of page.

For "R.A.S.C. (a)" read "2nd Line (a)".

Page 7.

Delete "Grease, M.T., Oil, M. 120, 220, 265 and
800" and detail.

Delete remark (d) and substitute—

"(d) Vehicles will be lubricated and containers for lubricants forming part of vehicle equipment will be filled prior to departure of vehicles from V.C.Cs. Subsequent replenishments will be obtained from Officer i/c Supplies who provides the rations and petrol for the unit."

Page 9. "Note" at head of Appendix IV. After
"Feltham" *add*—

"Replacements will be obtained from Cavalry
Divisional R.A.S.C."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'H. J. C.' followed by a large '2'.

ARMY ORDERS, April, 1930

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1930

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
66	Pay and Allowances	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

67	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3
----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

68	Alliances	4
69	Reliefs, 1929-30	4
70	Chinese National Anthem	6
71	Marriage Allowance in respect of Children ...	6
72	Soldier's Service Book, Army Book 64, Part I ...	7
73	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 10th Short Course—Results	7

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—April, 1930.

Army Order Number		PAGE
74	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	7
75	Volunteer Long Service Medal Award	8
76	Allowances	8

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

77	General Guide to a Commission in His Majesty's Land Forces (Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army), 1930	8
78	Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1930	9
79	Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, 1930	9
80	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 17—Obturator	9
81	Crew Drill for Rolls Royce Armoured Cars, 1930	9
82	Crew Drill for Medium Tanks (Marks I, IA, II and IIA), 1930	9
83	The Engagement of Targets by Cross Observation on Air Bursts, 1930	9
84	Handbook for the Q.F. 3-inch 20 cwt. Marks I, I*, I**, I*** Guns on Mark IV H.A. Mounting, Land Service, 1930	9
85	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in March, 1930	10
86	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Instructions for Revision	10
87	Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1930	10
88	Books, Forms, etc.	10

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	16
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 66
1930

26
Regula-
tions
1112

A Royal Warrant dated 30th April, 1930, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 77), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 1), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—A.O. 67
In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing 1930
Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1928 (Nos. 24 and 25).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 12).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 24).
- Educational Training, 1923 (No. 9).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 5).
- Regulations respecting the grant of permanent commissions in the Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Infantry and Royal Tank Corps of the British Service, and also in the Indian Army, to officers of the Territorial Army, 1929 (No. 2).
- Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929 (No. 2).
- List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of Ordnance Stores, 1928 (No. 5).
- Courses of Instruction—Programme 1930–31 (No. 1).
- Field Service Pocket Book, 1926 (No. 8).
- Military Engineering (Vol. III), Bridging, 1928 (No. 2).

Army Orders.—April, 1930.

- A.O. 67** Military Engineering (Vol. VII), Accommodation, 1927 (No. 1)
1930
continued Handbook for the Q.F. 13-pr., Marks I to III Guns on Mark I Field Carriage, Land Service, 1929 (No. 1).
 Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks III^T, III^{TR}, IV, IV^R, V and VR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1924 (No. 8).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- A.O. 68** Alliances.—1. His Majesty the King has been
1930 graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :—

The Auckland Mounted Rifles, New Zealand Military Forces, to the 3rd The King's Own Hussars.	080 2647
10th Infantry (Witwatersrand Rifles), Active Citizen Force, Union Defence Forces, to The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).	079 4656
17th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The East Surrey Regiment.	092 1964

- A.O. 69** *Reliefs, 1929-30.—The following amendments will
1930 be made to Army Order 33 of 1929 :—

1. Cavalry of the Line.

Against "3rd Carabiniers". *For* "Rhine" *substitute* "Canterbury".

120
General
9938

2. Royal Regiment of Artillery.

Delete—

"3rd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery (less one battery). One battery, 3rd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	Newport and Trowbridge. Newport and Trowbridge.	Aldershot. St. John's Wood."
---	--	---------------------------------

Insert—

"3rd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery (less "J" Battery). "J" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery ..	Newport and Trowbridge. Newport	Aldershot. St. John's Wood."
--	--	---------------------------------

* These reliefs have all taken place. The amendments are notified for record purposes only.

Army Orders.—April, 1930.

*Against "13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery" For **A.O. 69***
"Rhine and Larkhill" substitute "Aldershot".

1930
continued

Delete—

"19th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery ..	Rhine and Larkhill.	Aldershot."
---	---------------------	-------------

Insert—

"H.Q. 19th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Rhine	Newcastle.
96th Field Battery, Royal Artillery ..	Rhine	Greenlands Farm Larkhill.
97th Field Battery, Royal Artillery ..	Rhine	Newcastle.
29th Field Battery, Royal Artillery (How.).	Rhine	Sheffield.
29th Field Battery, Royal Artillery (How.).	Greenlands Farm Larkhill.	Newcastle.
29th Field Battery, Royal Artillery (How.).	Sheffield	Newcastle.
32nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery ..	Bere Island	Fort Carlisle.
33rd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery ..	Fort Carlisle	Bere Island."

3. Insert—

"Royal Engineers.

7th Field Company, Royal Engineers..	Rhine	Colchester.
59th Field Company, Royal Engineers	Catterick	Bordon."

4. Foot Guards.

Against "3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards". For "Chelsea Barracks" substitute "Warley".

Against "3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards". For "Aldershot (Maida Barracks)" substitute "Chelsea Barracks".

5. Infantry of the Line.

For—

"1st Bn. The Cameronians	Catterick	Gibraltar."
--------------------------------	-----------------	-------------

substitute—

"1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment ..	Dover	Gibraltar."
---------------------------------------	-------------	-------------

For—

"1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment ..	Dover	Egypt."
---------------------------------------	-------------	---------

substitute—

"1st Bn. The Cameronians	Catterick	Egypt."
--------------------------------	-----------------	---------

Army Orders.—April, 1930.

A.O. 69 *Against* "2nd Bn. The Green Howards". *For*
1930 "Hong Kong" *substitute* "Shanghai".

continued

Against "2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regiment". *For*
 "Rhine" *substitute* "Aldershot".

Against "1st Bn. The Essex Regiment". *For*
 "Rhine" *substitute* "Pembroke Dock".

Insert—

"1st Bn. The Prince of Wales's Volun- teers.	Rhine	..	..	Catterick.
2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment ..	Rhine	..	..	Catterick.
2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment..	Rhine	..	..	Catterick.
2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment ..	Rhine	..	..	Portland.
2nd Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Tientsin	..	..	Hong Kong."

6. *Insert—*

"Royal Army Service Corps.

28th Company, Royal Army Service Corps.	Rhine	..	..	Catterick.
29th Company, Royal Army Service Corps.	Rhine	..	..	Aldershot.
34th Company, Royal Army Service Corps.	Rhine	..	..	Catterick."

A.O. 70 **Chinese National Anthem.**—1. With reference to
1930 paragraph 1364 (b), King's Regulations, 1928, a new
 Chinese National Anthem has now been published and
 can be obtained from Messrs. Boosey & Co.

2. All bands should be in possession of at least one
 set of the music.

3. Army Order 320 of 1922 as far as it relates to the
 above Anthem is *cancelled*.

103
 General
 5267

A.O. 71 **Marriage Allowance in respect of Children.**—
1930

1. With reference to paragraph 191, Allowance Regu-
 lations, 1930, it is notified that, as from 1st April, 1930,
 the age for compulsory attendance at elementary schools
 of children residing in the City of Bath has been
 raised to 15 years.

2. The City of Bath will accordingly be added to the
 list given in paragraph 1 of Army Order 84 of 1928. and
 the procedure laid down in paragraphs 3 and 4 of that
 Army Order will be applied to children residing in the
 above area as from 1st April, 1930.

46
 General
 82

Army Orders.—April, 1930.

26
Stationery
2518 **Soldier's Service Book, Army Book 64, Part I.—** **A.O. 72**
The following amendment will be made to Army **1930**
Order 63 of 1925 :—

Paragraph 2. *For sub-paragraph (d) substitute—*

(d) Territorial Army

26
Stationery
2518 During peace, Army Book 64, Part 1, will be held **A.O. 72**
regimentally in bulk by officers commanding Territorial **1930**
Army units. Immediately on embodiment, an Army Book 64, Part 1, will be prepared and issued to each man of the Territorial Army. Subsequent entries after embodiment will be made under the supervision of squadron, battery and company commanders.

43
Education
628 **The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 10th** **A.O. 73**
Short Course—Results.—The following results of the **1930**
10th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 24th February to 29th March, 1930, are published for information. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Lieutenant R. McL. Glassby, The West Yorkshire Regiment.

Lieutenant G. P. Warden, The Loyal Regiment.

Captain S. F. Hedgecoe, The Middlesex Regiment.

Passed

Lieutenant E. J. H. Merry, Royal Horse Guards.

Captain J. B. McKay, 7th Hussars.

2nd Lieutenant M. A. Ransome, The Cheshire Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant B. W. Reynolds, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.

Captain M. H. Cooper, The Sherwood Foresters.

Lieutenant C. Cockburn, The Sherwood Foresters.

2nd Lieutenant J. B. Ready, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.

68
General
6355 **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular** **A.O. 74**
Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non- **1930**
commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—April, 1930.

<u>A.O. 75</u> 1930	Volunteer Long Service Medal Award.—The Volunteer Long Service Medal has been awarded to No. 287, Serjeant C. H. Young, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps.	<u>68</u> General 5038
<u>A.O. 76</u> 1930	Allowances.—In continuation of Army Order 55 of 1930, the following Army Orders are hereby <i>cancelled</i> , consequent upon the issue of a revised edition of Allowance Regulations :— 1915.—3, 20, 55, 60, 203, 287, 323, 369, 407, 445, 452, 466, 468. 1916.—114, 128, 190, 319, 353, 361. 1917.—1, 2, 86, 151, 234, 296. 1918.—275. 1919.—46, 50, 51, 359, 452. 1920.—66, 88, 96, 120, 160, 177, 228, 281, 352, 474, 490, 494, 522. 1921.—31, 53, 83, 164, 190, 239, 254, 259, 276, 407, 484, 536. 1922.—16, 22, 108, 135, 182, 270, 271, 363, 402. 1923.—5, 32, 53, 100, 102*, 138, 142*, 172*, 173*, 218*, 258*, 338*, 403*, 442, 453. 1924.—62, 344, 422. 1925.—65, 101, 233, 466. 1926.—7, 167, 287, 291. 1927.—19, 85. 1928.—6. 1929.—10.	<u>26</u> Regulations 804

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

<u>A.O. 77</u> 1930	General Guide to a Commission in His Majesty's Land Forces (Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army), 1930.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Orders 123 of 1925 (and the edition issued therewith) and 233 of 1927 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . 3. Army Orders 201 of 1926 and 48 of 1929 are <i>cancelled</i> in so far as they concern this publication.	<u>100</u> Candidates 7348
------------------------	--	----------------------------------

* In so far as regards Allowance Regulations only.

Army Orders.—April, 1930.

- 43**
T.A.
189 **Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1930.** **A.O. 78**
1930.—The above programme has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
- 26**
Regulations
1057 **Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, 1930.** **A.O. 79**
1930.—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 527 of 1920 and the edition issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.
- 26**
Publications
1833 **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 17—Obturator.** **A.O. 80**
1930.—1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Orders 320 of 1924 (and the edition issued therewith), 404 of 1926 and 137 of 1928 are *cancelled* in so far as they concern this pamphlet.
- 26**
Manuals
826 **Crew Drill for Rolls-Royce Armoured Cars, 1930.** **A.O. 81**
1930.—The above-mentioned publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
- 26**
Manuals
806 **Crew Drill for Medium Tanks (Marks I, IA, II and IIA), 1930.** **A.O. 82**
1930.—The above-mentioned publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
- 43**
Artillery
576 **The Engagement of Targets by Cross Observation on Air Bursts, 1930.** **A.O. 83**
1930.—The above-mentioned publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
- 26**
Manuals
154 **Handbook for the Q.F. 3-inch 20-cwt. Marks I, I*, I**, I***, III and III* Guns on Mark IV H.A. Mounting Land Service, 1930.** **A.O. 84**
1930.—1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. This handbook supersedes the 1918 edition.

Army Orders.—April, 1930.

<u>A.O. 85</u> 1930	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion— Papers set in March, 1930. —A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion held in March, 1930, together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	<u>43</u> <u>P.E.</u> <u>501</u>
<u>A.O. 86</u> 1930	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.—Instructions for Revision. —Consequent upon the issue of a revised edition of the above instructions Army Order 454 of 1924 and the edition issued therewith are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	<u>26</u> <u>Publica-</u> <u>tions</u> <u>1475</u>
<u>A.O. 87</u> 1930	Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1930.—1. A revised edition of the above list has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. The rates shown in this revised edition will supersede all rates previously published in the 1926 edition. 3. Army Orders 126 of 1926, and the edition issued therewith, and 191 of 1926 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	<u>116</u> <u>Veterinary</u> <u>229</u>

A.O. 88
1930

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)	s.	d.
Government Department Specifications for Textiles and Clothing—			
No. T.C. 123. Pillows, feather	0	1	
No. T.C. 125. Feathers	0	1	
Government Department Specification for General Stores.			
No. T.G. 17. Shovels	0	2½	
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section IA. Infantry Depots (Regular Army), 1930	0	1½	
Machine Gun Training, 1925. Supplement, March, 1930	0	1½	
Mechanical Vehicles, Maintenance Handbook for, 1930	0	3	
Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1930	0	1	

Army Forms approved**A.O. 88****1930***continued*

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 2066 series, "Annual Report and Employment Sheet."

The series consists of nine forms for use by the various arms of the service as indicated below :—

Army Form B 2066, "Royal Army Pay Corps, Corps of Military Police and Military Police Staff Corps and Army Educational Corps."

Army Form B 2066A, "Cavalry, Armoured Car Regiment and Royal Tank Corps."

Army Form B 2066B, "Royal Artillery."

Army Form B 2066C, "Royal Engineers."

Army Form B 2066D, "Royal Signals."

Army Form B 2066E, "Royal Army Service Corps."

Army Form B 2066F, "Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line and Small Arms School Corps."

Army Form B 2066G, "Royal Army Ordnance Corps."

Army Form B 2066H, "Royal Army Medical Corps, The Army Dental Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps."

Copies of the above nine forms have been issued to Commands abroad for distribution to units. Units serving at home will indent for supplies as required. This series supersedes the existing Army Form B 2066, all stocks of which should be destroyed.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 222, "Statement of Qualification for Registration as a Military Voter."

Army Form B 223, "Return of Other Ranks who are qualified but not yet registered as Parliamentary Voters, and wish to be so registered."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to units serving abroad. Units serving at home will indent for copies as required.

Army Form B 268, "Proceedings on Transfer to the Army Reserve or on Discharge."

Copies have been issued to Commands abroad for distribution to units. Units serving at home will indent for supplies as required.

Army Orders.—April, 1930.

A.O. 88 Army Form C 2109, "Quarterly Return of Officers transferred between Paymasters, or from local payment to Army Agents and *vice versa*, in respect of their pay and band allowances." Copies will be indented for as required.

1930
continued

Army Form E 657 (Parts I and II), "Annual Report on Training and Administration; T.A. and S.R. Units."

Army Form G 1098 series, "Provisional War Equipment Tables."

-544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A."

-803, "For an Ordnance Store Company."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form M 1400, "Engineer Districts, Annual Statement of Services."

Army Form M 1400A, "Commands, Annual Statement of Services."

Copies of the above two forms will be issued to all concerned.

Army Form N 1458, "Army Cash Expenditure and Appropriations in Aid; Monthly Return."

Army Form N 1506, "Paymaster's General State of Accounts (Monthly)."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form A 2022, "Local Correspondence Form".
Copies in hand may be utilized.

Army Form B 56A, "Weekly State, M.T. Co., R.A.S.C."

Army Form C 347-12, "Weekly Summary of Appointments, etc., of Officers of the Militia and T.A. recommended to General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, for approval by the Secretary of State for War".

Army Form E 541A, "Certificate of Exemption from Jury Service, Unattached List".

Army Form F 707, "Canteens; List of Articles Sold, etc."

Army Orders.—April, 1930.

- Army Form F 3534A, "Return of Dripping and Bones A.O. 88
collected by Contractors". 1930
continued
- Army Form H 1142, "Company or Battery Record of Clothing and Necessaries issued to Recruits and Trained Men of the Special Reserve or Militia".
- Army Form H 1151, "Annual Return of Clothing and Necessaries in the R.A.O.C.".
- Army Form I 1203, "Diet Table, Hospitals".
- Army Form I 1208, "Invoice of Veterinary Instruments and Apparatus".
- Army Form I 1208A, "Duplicate Invoice of Veterinary Instruments and Apparatus".
- Army Form K 1301, "Quarterly Report of Expenditure and Progress on Works".
- Army Form K 1327, "Quarterly Return of Accommodation for Officers holding Commands and Staff Appointments".
- Army Form K 2407, "Annual demand for Electric Incandescent Lamps".
- Army Form M 1444, "T.A. Association Annual Estimate of Expenditure".
- Army Form N 1460, "Army Agents Monthly Suspense Account".
- Army Form O 1649, "Income Duty ; Table Allowance; Claim for Refund on".

Amendments to Army Form

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Forms
L 1398-46
3

Army Form L 1398-46, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by The Movement Staff" (dated March, 1928).

Title page and headings to table—

For "The Movement Staff" *substitute*—

"The Movement Section of the Quartermaster-General's Branch of the Staff".

On page 10. *Amend* detail for "Stamps, rubber—Military Landing Officer" to read "1/1/-".

On page 11. *Amend* detail for "Assistant Military Landing Officer" to read "5/5/-".

After "Railway Transport Officer *add*—

"Inland Water Transport Officer '...No./-/-/5".

Army Orders.—April, 1930.

A.O. 88

1930
continued

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-501, "General Headquarters",
dated October, 1923. 57
Aldershot
1773

Page 3 of Appendix issued by Corrigenda dated August, 1927. Section No. 28A (now Section X).

Delete "Leads, branch" and detail and *substitute*—

"Leads, branch, No. 1, Mk. I...	...	8
,, No. 2, Mk. I...	...	3"

Army Form G 1098-504, "Headquarters of a Corps",
dated April, 1924. 57
Aldershot
1773

Page 3 of Appendix issued by Corrigenda dated August, 1927. Section No. 28A (now Section X).

Delete "Leads, branch" and detail and *substitute*—

"Leads, branch, No. 1, Mk. I...	...	8
,, No. 2, Mk. I...	...	3"

Army Form G 1098-541, "A Brigade, Royal Horse
Artillery," dated January, 1930. 57
General
5843

Page 15. *Amend* "Machines, chaff-cutting" to read—
"Machines, chaff-cutting, light."

Army Form G 1098-544, "A Field Brigade, R.A.,"
dated March, 1930. 57
General
5150

Page 26. *Insert* under Section V. 2.—

"Attachments, tripod, B .. | 1 | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | 1 "

Army Form G 1098-545, "A Pack Artillery Brigade,"
dated October, 1923. 57
General
5150

Page 24. *Insert* under Section V. 2.—

"Attachments, tripod, B .. | 1 | .. | 1 | 2 | .. | 2 "

Army Form G 1098-581, "A Field Squadron, R.E.,"
dated December, 1923. 57
Aldershot
1773

Page 3 of Appendix IX issued by Corrigenda dated August, 1925. Section No. 28A (now Section X).

Delete "Leads, branch" and detail and *substitute*—

"Leads, branch, No. 1, Mk. I...	...	8
,, No. 2, Mk. I...	...	3"

Army Orders.—April, 1930.

57
Aldershot
1773 Army Form G 1098-583, "A Field Park Company, A.O. 88
R.E.", dated January, 1924. 1930

Page 3 of Appendix III issued by Corrigenda dated *continued*
August, 1925. Section No. 28A (now Section X).

Delete "Leads, branch" and detail and *substitute*—

"Leads, branch, No. 1, Mk. I... ... 8
,, No. 2, Mk. I... ... 3"

57
Gen.
5802 Army Form G 1098-590, "A Workshop and Park
Company, R.E.", dated February, 1929.

Page 29. *Delete* "Barrows, hand, single" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion
(Regulars) Home."

Copies of Corrigenda dated March, 1930, have been
issued to all concerned.

57
Aldershot
1773 Army Form G 1098-774, "A Casualty Clearing
Station", dated March, 1929.

Page 16.

Delete "Leads, branch" and detail and *substitute*—

"Leads, branch, No. 1, Mk. I... ... 8
,, No. 2, Mk. I... ... 3"

57
Aldershot
1778 Army Form G 1098-776, "General Hospitals", dated
March, 1929.

Page 18.

Delete "Leads, branch" and detail and *substitute*—

"Leads, branch, No. 1, Mk. I... ... 8
,, No. 2, Mk. I... ... 3"

57
Aldershot
1778 Army Form G 1098-805, "Base Ordnance Depots",
dated August, 1923.

Page 3 of Appendix issued by Corrigenda dated
August, 1927. Section No. 28A (now Section X).

Delete "Leads, branch" and detail and *substitute*—

"Leads, branch, No. 1, Mk. I... ... 8
,, No. 2, Mk. I... ... 3"

Army Orders.—April, 1930.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

ARMY ORDERS,

May, 1930

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st May, 1930

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
89	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

90	List of Books of Regulations, etc., Amended ...	3
----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

91	Honours and Distinctions	4
92	Rates for Billeting	4
93	Pay of Indian Army Officers employed under the War Office	5
94	Annual Census of Civilian Staff (Non-Industrial) at Home Stations (including the Channel Islands and Stations in the Irish Free State)	5

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

Army Order Number		PAGE
95	London School of Economics...	5
96	Senior Officers' School, 32nd Course ...	6
97	Foreign Languages.—Results of examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 ...	7
98	School of Signals, 99th Regimental Signalling In- structors Course ...	10
99	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 11th Course for Regimental Officers—Results ...	13
100	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards ...	14

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

101	Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, 1930...	14
102	Regulations for the Care and Preservation of Artil- lery Equipment, 1930 ...	14
103	Army Vocational Training, 1930 ...	14
104	Books, Forms, etc. ...	15
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc. ...		22

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

A.O. 89
1930

26
Regula-
tions
1145

A Royal Warrant, dated 31st May, 1930, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 78), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 90
1930

List of Books, Regulations, etc., amended.—

In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 79).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 26).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 2).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 13).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 20).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922 (No. 7).
- Pay Duties Manual, 1926 (No. 9).
- Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 3).
- Regulations for Engineer Services — Peace, 1928, Part II (No. 1).
- Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 (No. 15).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 6).
- Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1924 (No. 7).
- Engineer Training, Vol. I, 1926 (No. 3).
- R.A.S.C. Training, Part II, 1922 (No. 4).
- Courses of Instruction—Programme 1930-31 (No. 2).

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

- A.O. 90
1930
continued
- Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1930 (No. 1)
- Defence against Gas, 1927 (No. 4).
- Handbook of the B.L. 6-inch Mark XIX Gun, on Mark VIII and VIII A Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1920 (No. 5).
- Handbook of the B.L. 8-inch Howitzers, Marks VI to VIII, on Travelling Carriages Marks VI to VIIA, 1920 (No. 7).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Votes 5 and 8 (No. 17).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9 (No. 18).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- A.O. 91
1930
- Honours and Distinctions.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department being permitted to adopt the motto "In This Sign Conquer" and to embody this motto in the badges and insignia of the Department.

54
Officers
2733

2. New designs of badges and insignia of the Department have been approved and details concerning these will shortly be published.

- A.O. 92
1930
- Rates for Billeting.—1. The billeting rates for food and accommodation provided for officers and soldiers and for stable room without forage laid down in the Schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1930, are the same as those laid down in the Schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1929.

14
General
7170

2. These rates are the same as those shown in detail in Army Order 155 of 1926.

3. The billeting rate for stable room with forage is the same as that laid down in Army Order 106 of 1929.

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

100
India
2836 **Pay of Indian Army Officers employed under the War Office.**—1. It is notified that the higher rates of furlough pay to officers of the Indian Army, admissible under paragraph 3 of Army Order 50 of 1930, will not be limited to 12 months. A.O. 93
1930

2. The following consequential amendment will be made to Army Order 50 of 1930 :—

Paragraph 3. Penultimate and last line, *delete* “for the 12 months in question”.

1
Establishment
6831 **Annual Census of Civilian Staff (Non-Industrial) at Home Stations (including the Channel Islands and stations in the Irish Free State).**—It has been decided to institute an annual census as from 1929 onwards of the non-industrial civilian staff of H.M. Government. The consequential amendments to Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1922, are notified in Army Order 90 of 1930. A.O. 94
1930

43
Miscellaneous
6139 **London School of Economics.**—The following officers (whose names are arranged in order of regimental seniority) have qualified at the 6th Course in administrative training, held at the London School of Economics, October, 1929, to March, 1930, and will have the letter “e” placed after their names in the Army List :— A.O. 95
1930

Rank and Name		Corps
Major W. T. O. Crewdson	..	Royal Artillery.
Major A. Beatson-Bell	..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major R. B. Horsfield	..	The Essex Regiment.
Captain C. M. Paton	..	The Essex Regiment.
Captain C. F. Webb	..	The Manchester Regiment.
Major J. Inglis, C.M.G., D.S.O. ..	..	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders (since retired).
Captain J. S. Steele, M.C.	..	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Major P. L. Spafford, O.B.E. ..	..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain E. S. Unwin, M.C.	..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain G. Searles	..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major J. H. King	..	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major J. H. D. Sheppard	..	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major E. K. B. Furze, D.S.O., M.C. ..	..	Army Educational Corps.
Major S. M. Cookson	..	Indian Army Service Corps.
Captain F. R. Bailey	..	Indian Army Service Corps.

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

A.O. 96 1930 Senior Officers' School, 32nd Course.—The following is a list of officers who attended the 32nd Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 20th January to 17th April, 1930 :—

43

S.O.S.

184

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain the Hon. E. R. Drummond, M.V.O.	Royal Navy.
Captain A. J. Robertson, M.V.O. ..	Royal Navy.
Major O. B. Sanderson ..	4th/7th Dragoon Guards.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) Lord D. M. Graham, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major P. Y. Birch, D.S.O. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major F. P. Wye, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major H. P. Jesson ..	Royal Engineers.
Major R. M. W. Marsden, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major C. V. S. Jackson ..	Royal Engineers.
Major C. La T. T. Jones, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major F. McC. Douie, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major A. P. Sayer, D.S.O. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major E. H. Clarke, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major R. S. Lambert, M.C. ..	Grenadier Guards.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. F. Smith, D.S.O., M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
Lieut.-Colonel H. P. M. Berney-Ficklin, M.C.	The Norfolk Regiment (T.A.).
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. H. T. Priestman, D.S.O., M.C.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Major R. H. E. Bennett, M.C. ..	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Major C. Gibb ..	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) V. N. Johnson, D.S.O.	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Lieut.-Colonel B. Calvert-Fisher ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment (T.A.).
Major W. S. Caulfeild, M.C. ..	The East Surrey Regiment.
Lieut.-Colonel T. S. Irwin ..	The Border Regiment (T.A.).
Major E. A. Corner, O.B.E. ..	The Hampshire Regiment.
Major R. L. Sherbrooke, D.S.O.	The Sherwood Foresters.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. S. Cantrell.	Royal Marines.
Major C. B. Mullins ..	Royal Marines.
Major A. S. Bredon ..	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Major R. P. Culver ..	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Major P. S. L. Beaver, M.C. ..	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Major L. C. Bostock, O.B.E., M.C.	The Manchester Regiment.
Captain F. A. Hewat, M.C. ..	The Gordon Highlanders (Regular Army Reserve of Officers).
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) P. H. N. N. Vyvyan, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major C. L. B. Fraser ..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major A. I. Foster ..	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Lieut.-Colonel C. R. Hopkins, O.B.E.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major A. G. Smythe ..	10th/20th Burma Rifles.
Major H. O. Lawson, D.S.O. ..	Royal Canadian Army Service Corps.
Wing-Commander P. C. Sherren, M.C.	Royal Air Force.

Army Orders.—May, 1930

43
Languages
476

Foreign Languages.—Results of examinations A.O. 97
1930
held in accordance with Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The under-mentioned passed the examination in January, 1930, and are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(a) First class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant J. E. A Baird ..	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Arabic.
Lieutenant-Colonel H. R. G. Stevens, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery ..	French.*
Lieutenant R. H. G. O. Spence..	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	French.
Pilot-officer L. P. J. Bonard ..	Royal Canadian Air Force.	French.
Lieutenant W. J. Cardale ..	Royal Engineers ..	German.
Sister K. H. Jones	Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.	German.
Lieutenant-Colonel H. R. G. Stevens, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.*
Major A. C. B. Neate, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.*
Captain A. G. Miller	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant E. A. E. Bolton ..	Royal Engineers ..	Russian.
Captain G. L. Watkinson ..	Royal Engineers ..	Turkish.*
Lieutenant J. H. H. Willans ..	Royal Artillery ..	Somali.
Major B. H. Robertson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers ..	Spanish.

* Re-qualified.

(b) Second Class

Major H. L. F. Dimmock, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery ..	Arabic.
Major P. H. Hansen, V.C., D.S.O., M.C.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	Danish.
Captain R. D. Foster	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain W. S. Mountenay, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Captain H. B. Harrison	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Lieutenant and Quartermaster J. E. Pugh, M.B.E.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	French.
Captain L. W. Gulton	Indian Army	French.
Captain R. A. Johnson	Indian Army	French.
Lieutenant P. M. Millette ..	Royal 22 nd Regiment (Canadian Military Forces).	French.
Major F. H. N. Davidson, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant F. G. Wintle ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Captain L. E. C. M. Perowne ..	Royal Engineers ..	German.
Lieutenant H. Murray	The Cameronians ..	German.
Captain J. R. Trowsell.. ..	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	German.

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

A.O. 97
1930
continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant J. F. Armstrong ..	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	Hausa.
Captain D. N. Gordon ..	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Captain E. F. J. Payne ..	Royal Engineers ..	Russian.
Lieutenant A. S. Colley ..	Royal Engineers ..	Russian.
Lieutenant-Colonel M. Cuthbertson, M.C.	19th London Regiment.	Russian.
Second - Lieutenant F. F. Gregory.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	Spanish.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination, in the language stated against their names, in January, 1930 :—

Captain J. E. H. Boustead, M.C.	The Gordon Highlanders.	Arabic.
Major G. H. Barry, M.B. ..	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Arabic.
7574755 Armourer - Staff - Sergeant A. S. Harley.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	Arabic.
Captain C. H. D. O. Springfield	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Lieutenant R. E. Black ..	Royal Engineers ..	French.
Lieutenant C. H. Lyddon ..	Royal Corps of Signala.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. R. J. Macnamara.	The Royal Fusiliers ..	French.
Lieutenant H. Redman ..	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	French.
Captain B. O. Fletcher, M.C. ..	The Highland Light Infantry.	French.
Lieutenant K. S. McGregor ..	The Leicestershire Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant F. Cronin ..	Royal Tank Corps ..	German.
Major A. Irvine - Fortescue, D.S.O.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	German.
Lieutenant K. W. D. Strong ..	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	Italian.
Captain R. C. Strachey, M.C. ..	The Somerset Light Infantry.	Persian.
Lieutenant J. E. F. Meadmore..	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Lieutenant R. G. Parker ..	The Green Howards..	Russian.
Second-Lieutenant R. N. H. C. Bray.	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	Russian.
Lieutenant T. W. Gimson ..	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	Russian.
Captain H. M. Smyth ..	Indian Army ..	Russian.
Major F. H. Scovil ..	Royal Artillery ..	Spanish.

3. The undermentioned qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Chinese (Pekingese) at an examination held at Peking in December, 1929 :—

Lieutenant A. T. Wilson Brand, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

4. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the second year's course of study of Chinese (Pekingese) at Peking on 3rd and 4th March, 1930 :— A.O. 97
1930
continued

Captain W. R. S. Robertson, The Highland Light Infantry.

5. The undermentioned qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Japanese at an examination held at Tokyo on 11th and 12th February, 1930 —

.. Captain A. K. Ferguson, The Leicestershire Regiment.

6. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the second year's course of study of Japanese at Tokyo on 29th November, 1929 :—

Lieutenant S. R. Hunt, The North Staffordshire Regiment.

7. The undermentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the first year's course of study of Japanese at Tokyo on 25th October, 1929 :—

Captain E. Ainger, 3rd Hussars.

Major W. J. F. Craig, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps.

8. The undermentioned passed the examination in Colloquial Pekingese in June, 1929 :—

Captain R. H. Maclaren, M.C., Royal Engineers.

Lieutenant K. E. F. Millar, The Border Regiment.

Major H. J. Segrave, The Wiltshire Regiment.

9. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated while gentlemen-cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant H. G. Croly	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant G. O. Ashmore.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant R. J. Lloyd-Price.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant M. I. Gregson.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant G. H. Shorland.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant B. A. G. Jones.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant D. J. F. Grant.	Royal Artillery	.. French

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

A.O. 97
1930
continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant R. K. Page	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant G. D. H. Flowerdew.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant P. Godfrey	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant H. K. Gillson.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant C. D. B. Campling.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant T. R. Shields.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant F. R. Hulton.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant W. Zambra	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant O. C. H. Burton.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant J. G. Tyrrell.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant R. C. Symonds	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant F. P. Alexander.	Royal Artillery	.. French.
Second-Lieutenant D. C. Merry	Royal Engineers	.. French.
Second - Lieutenant P. M. P. Hobson.	Royal Corps of Signals.	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. Ravenhill.	Royal Artillery	.. German.
Second-Lieutenant B. Kingzett	Royal Artillery	.. German.
Second-Lieutenant J. R. Rodwell	Royal Artillery	.. German.
Second - Lieutenant A. F. D. Colson.	Royal Artillery	.. German.
Second - Lieutenant F. R. Hulton.	Royal Artillery	.. German.

A.O. 98
1930

School of Signals, 99th Regimental Signalling Instructors Course.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers who have passed the examination at the 99th Regimental Signalling Instructors Course at the School of Signals, Catterick, and have been awarded certificates :—

43
Signals
533

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant D. V. H. Asquith	.. The Queen's Bays	Special.
..	Lieutenant R. Elliott	.. 11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	Lieutenant P. J. Howorth	.. 17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	Lieutenant W. S. Ritchie	.. 1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	"
..	Lieutenant F. D. Jameson	.. 3rd Carabiniers	Instructor's
..	Lieutenant T. G. G. Cooper	.. 4th/7th Dragoon Guards	"
..	2nd Lieutenant H. C. Carden	.. 17th/21st Lancers	"
..	2nd Lieutenant R. T. Priest	.. 7th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

A.O. 98/1930 *continued*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of Certificate
..	2nd Lieutenant R. F. Walter ..	9th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Instructor's.
..	2nd Lieutenant J. E. L. Morris.	4th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant H. L. Mercer ..	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	Lieutenant P. de N. Ramus ..	1st Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	Lieutenant H. H. Smiley ..	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
..	Lieutenant G. Haggard ..	2nd Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant C. R. Nevill ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant P. A. G. H. Thompson.	2nd Bn. The King's Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant J. Moulding ..	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant C. Jones ..	2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant C. J. Stone ..	2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant F. L. Martin ..	1st Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment.	"
398147	Corporal C. E. Jackson ..	The Queen's Bays	Distinguished.
544853	Corporal L. Bryce ..	7th Hussars	"
1416859	Bombardier H. Baker ..	1st Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
3438079	Lance-Bombardier A. Worthington.	31st Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
2310646	Lance-Serjeant H. G. Moore ..	2nd Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
2609294	Lance-Corporal W. Hagell ..	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
4380660	Corporal D. H. Young ..	1st Bn. The Green Howards ..	"
4384968	Corporal P. Battye ..	1st Bn. The Green Howards ..	"
3435689	Corporal E. Humphreys ..	1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers.	"
3903740	Corporal W. Baxter ..	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers.	"
3949527	Serjeant A. Aldridge ..	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	"
547747	Lance-Corporal N. Outerside ..	The Scots Greys	Q 1.
316356	Lance-Corporal M. Rankin ..	17th/21st Lancers	"
1061841	Lance-Bombardier A. E. Byatt ..	1st Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1036360	Lance-Bombardier W. A. Swann ..	"J" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1070497	Lance-Bombardier T. O. Davis ..	6th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
777614	Lance-Bombardier E. Gledhill ..	7th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1068176	Lance-Bombardier A. Watkins ..	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1056869	Bombardier J. Pugh ..	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1038490	Lance-Bombardier W. H. Barker ..	18th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1038500	Lance-Serjeant J. Charman ..	18th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1069246	Bombardier J. H. Linton ..	21st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1051741	Bombardier T. Carr ..	26th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

A.O. 98/1930 *continued*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
1050189	Lance-Bombardier E. R. Bass..	2nd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Q. 1.
1411625	Lance-Bombardier C. Gould ..	1st Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1421047	Bombardier H. Prince ..	12th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
1045282	Corporal E. C. Powell ..	Training Bn., Royal Corps of Signals.	"
2600896	Lance-Corporal G. W. Busby ..	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
2610453	Lance-Corporal W. A. Moughton	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
60049531	Lance-Corporal A. E. Pedder ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Scots ..	"
3708030	Lance-Corporal W. Moran ..	1st Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.	"
5102156	Lance-Corporal R. Keyte ..	1st Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	"
5668786	Lance-Corporal J. Cheveralls ..	1st Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.	"
5668134	Lance-Corporal E. Crawford ..	2nd Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.	"
5668486	Lance-Corporal K. Perry ..	2nd Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.	"
3955274	Lance-Corporal R. Edmunds ..	2nd Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.	"
3184342	Lance-Corporal E. G. Dempster	1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	"
4608537	Corporal H. Cundall ..	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	"
4908725	Corporal W. Fordham ..	1st Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment.	"
5722496	Lance-Corporal A. Manley ..	2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment.	"
4384034	Lance-Corporal G. Butterworth	1st Bn. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.	"
6005178	Corporal A. Priddy ..	1st Bn. The Essex Regiment ..	"
5332443	Lance-Corporal W. Milton ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	"
4039056	Corporal C. Morton ..	2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	"
6813090	Lance-Corporal A. Buckler ..	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps	"
4741681	Lance-Corporal C. Curzon ..	1st Bn. The York and Lancaster Regiment.	"
2924981	Lance-Corporal A. Thom ..	2nd Bn. The Cameron Highlanders.	"
7257924	Corporal J. Ditcham ..	1st Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	"
4071446	Corporal W. T. Potter ..	2nd Bn. The Monmouthshire Regiment (T.A.).	"
1068453	Bombardier H. Connelly ..	3rd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	Q 3
1422111	Lance-Bombardier A. G. Fryer	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1062933	Lance-Bombardier S. Wharton	13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1080160	Bombardier C. Gill ..	4th Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1408303	Lance-Bombardier J. Thorne ..	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1057745	Lance-Bombardier J. Jameson	7th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

A.O. 98/1930 *continued*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
1412377	Lance-Bombardier A. M. Wood	1st Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Q. 2.
1490955	Lance-Bombardier R. Outred..	4th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1426610	Lance-Bombardier J. S. Barrett	27th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
5666187	Lance-Corporal H. Orchard ..	1st Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.	"
3440995	Lance-Corporal F. Abbott ..	1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers.	"
6975430	Corporal R. Brown	1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	"
3382353	Lance-Corporal F. Felton ..	2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment.	"
6136278	Lance-Corporal J. Chipping ..	2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment.	"
3520881	Lance-Corporal P. Perks ..	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment.	"
4742774	Lance-Corporal R. Johnston ..	1st Bn The York and Lancaster Regiment.	"
6911741	Lance-Corporal J. A. Alexander	2nd Bn The Rifle Brigade	"

⁴³
Education
637

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 11th **A.O. 99**
Course for Regimental Officers—Results.— **1930**
The following results of the 11th Course held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 7th April to 10th May, 1930, are published for information. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Lieutenant J. E. F. Meadmore, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. H. B. Lesslie, The Royal Scots.
2nd Lieutenant R. H. A. P. Finney, The King's Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant C. P. Wethered, The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Captain G. I. Kirkcaldy, The Black Watch.

Passed

Captain P. W. Bell, 1st King's Dragoon Guards.
Lieutenant J. E. T. Leigh, 4th/7th Dragoon Guards.
2nd Lieutenant R. H. Farrant, Royal Artillery.
Captain P. R. Ayers, M.C., The Welch Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant C. H. McVittie, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant I. K. C. Hobkirk, The Seaforth Highlanders.
Lieutenant A. J. Dunkerley, Royal Malta Artillery.

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

<u>A.O. 100</u> 1930	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	68
		General
		5370

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

<u>A.O. 101</u> 1930	Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, 1930.— 1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26
		Regulations
		1109

2. Army Order 270 of 1926 and the regulations issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

<u>A.O. 102</u> 1930	Regulations for the Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930.—1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26
		Regulations
		519

2. Army Orders 255 of 1925 (and the regulations issued therewith), 88 of 1926 and, so far as they concern these regulations, 35 of 1927 and 58 of 1928, are hereby *cancelled*.

<u>A.O. 103</u> 1930	Army Vocational Training, 1930.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26
		Publications
		1568

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**A.O. 104**
1930**Military Publications**

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
Allowance Regulations, 1930	1 10½
Crew Drill for Rolls Royce Armoured Cars, 1930	0 1
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section I, 1930, Infantry and Military Foot Police (Regular Army)	0 7
Equipment Regulations, Part 3, 1927, Section XD, 1930, Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Units, Royal Engineers, T.A.	0 4½
Government Department Specifications for General Stores—	
No. T.G. 18, Clasp Knives	0 1
No. T.G. 28, Steel Wire Brushes, Wire Handle Brushes	0 2½
Nursing in the Army, 1930	0 2½
Territorial Army Nursing Services, Standing Orders, 1930 ..	0 4½
Veterinary Corps, Royal Army, Regulations for Admission to, 1930	0 1½
War Office List, 1930	3 0

Army Form approved

2. The following Army Form has been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-595, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Headquarters of a Quarrying Company, R.E., or a Road Construction Company, R.E."

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 192, "Regular Army; Squadron or Company. Annual Weapon Training Return; Table B."

Army Form C 2108, "Annual Confidential Report on Army Bandmasters."

Army Form E 657A, "T.A. and S.R. (Categories A and B); Statement of Numbers present and not present at Annual Training in Camp."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form F 727, "Fuel, Light and Paillasse Straw Account." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—May, 1930

A.O. 104 Army Form G 1098, series, "War Equipment Tables :"
1930
continued

-666, "For an Artillery Signal Section (Royal Signals)."

-826, "For an Advanced and a Base Depot of Veterinary Stores."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-36, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by the Intelligence Corps."

Army Form O 1734, "Claim for Marriage Allowance."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1795A, "Notification by the Issuing Paymaster of issue or alteration, etc., in rate of Compulsory or Voluntary Allotment or Compulsory Stoppage in those cases where A.F. O 1796A is not required to be rendered." Copies have been issued to regimental paymasters.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book are *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form C 312, "W.D. Constabulary Duty Roster."

Army Form G 979, "Requisition for Materials for Repairing Carriages, Carts and Wagons, etc."

Army Form G 1098-667, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Signal Section, Medium Artillery Brigade." This form has been superseded by the revised A.F. G 1098-666.

Army Form I 1228, "Application for Extra Duty Pay to R.A.M.C."

Army Form K 1316, "Statement of Working Pay due to Soldiers employed by the R.E."

Army Form K 1338, "Hiring Lands; Agreement for (Ireland)."

Army Form K 1343, "Hiring Premises; Agreement for (Scotland)."

Existing stocks of the above two forms may be utilized.

Army Form N 1494, "Pay List of the Regular Establishment of the Special Reserve."

- Army Form N 1505, "Pay List, Squadron, Troop or A.O. 104
Company (Home)." 1930
- Army Form N 1505F, "Pay List, Squadron, Troop or *continued*
Company (Foreign)."
- Army Form N 3109, "Section Record showing receipt
and disposal of Books of Army Allowance Forms."
- Army Form N 7525, "Head III K (1) ; R.E. Services ;
Class A Stores ; General Charges Account."
- Army Form O 1645, "Hospitals ; Account of Additional
Pay to N.C.Os. and Men employed."
- Army Form O 1654, "Income Duty ; Claim for Refund
on Band Subscriptions."
- Army Form O 1656B, "Rough Estimate of Total
Income."
- Army Form O 1658A, "Annual Return of Issues of
Extra-Duty Pay, etc."
- Army Form O 1659, "Acting Deputy Judge-Advocate,
Allowance and Contingent Expenses ; Voucher for."
- Army Form O 1709, "Form re payment of Fee to
Civilian Practitioner for Medical Examination of
Pensioner."
- Army Form O 1726, "Letter forwarding and Receipt
for Family Remittance by Postal Order."
- Army Form O 1738, "Letter requesting Railway Com-
pany to provide for Conveyance of Troops, Baggage,
etc."
- Army Form O 1824, "Male Servant Licence Duty ;
Officer's Certificate for Exemption."
- Army Form O 1846, "Report on an Officer or Nurse
requiring Treatment for Tuberculosis on discharge
from the Army."
- Army Form W 3035A, "Report of Arrival of Trucks
(Supplies)."
- Army Form W 3035B, "Report of non-arrival of
Trucks (Supplies)."
- Army Form W 3035C, "Schedules of Trucks off-loaded
(Supplies)."
- Army Form W 3076, "Loading or off-loading ; certifi-
cate in connection with Discrepancy Report."
- Army Form W 3163, "Request for Return of Identity
Certificate."
- Army Form W 3318, "Weekly Analysis of Commodities
Despatched."
- Army Form W 3326, "Advanced Store Demand Note."
- Army Form W 3327, "Advanced Store Supply Note."
- Army Form W 3385, "Vegetable Summary."
- Army Form W 3392, "Daily Issues of Supplies."
- Army Form W 3398, "Fuel Summary."

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

A.O. 104	Army Form W 3445, "Forage Summary."
1930	Army Form W 3543, "Covering Sheet for Report of
<i>continued</i>	W.D. Land Agent and Valuer."
	Army Form W 3717, "Ration Issue Form (Long)."
	Army Form W 3736A, "Ration Chit, L. of C., Detail Issue Store."
	Army Form W 3751, "Supplies Analysis Form (Blank)."
	Army Form W 3844, "Supplementary Loading Table."
	Army Form W 5073, "Postcard Commending Discharged Soldier to Home Clergyman."
	Army Form W 5078, "Return of War Service, etc., in War of 1914-18."
	Army Book 384, "Rations on Repayment; War Correspondents, etc."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 171c, "Qualification Sheet :—Linesman."

Delete Item 13 and detail.

43
<u>Signals</u>
570

Army Form B 171G, "Qualification Sheet :—Telephone Switchboard Operator."

Delete Item 7 and detail.

43
<u>Signals</u>
570

Army Form B 2536, "Recruiting Poster, 'Come On'."

The "letter press" has been amended and reprinted as a slip for attachment to the existing poster. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field by" :—

—16, "Medical Units," dated December, 1929.

Page 11. *Delete* "3745 Death Report" and detail.

—20, "A Base Ordnance Ammunition Depot," dated July, 1927.

Title page and heading to Table. *Add*—

"An Advanced Base Ordnance Ammunition Depot".

Page 4. *After* "Ordnance, Q.F.—3·7-in. Howr." *add*—

"4·5-in. Howr. | 1."

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

26
Stationery
2752

-28, "Headquarters of a Corps," dated July, 1927. **A.O. 104**
Page 25. *Delete* "Multicolour Duplicator" and **1930**
detail. *continued*

-42, "A G.H.Q. Field Survey Co. and A Corps Field Survey Co.," dated February, 1929.

Page 11. *Delete* "Multicolour Duplicator, Brief size" and detail.

Army Form M 1440, "Annual Estimate of Charges for Lodging and Stable Allowance, etc., Vote 5 (Abroad only)."

Table 2 has been amended and reprinted as a slip for attachment to the existing form. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-541, "A Brigade, R.H.A.," dated January, 1930.

Army Form G. 1098-548, "A Medium Brigade, R.A.," dated September, 1929.

Corrigenda to the above two tables have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-584, "An Army Troops Company, R.E.," dated June, 1929.

Amend detail against following items to read—

Page 14, Section No. 25.

"Boxes guncotton—							
Wet, field, No. 1, W. 31, Mk II	..	..	52	52	..	13	52
Guncotton—							
Wet, slabs, field, 15-oz.	..	..	728	728	..	182	728"

Page 15, Section No. 26.

"Cylinders, No. 120 Mk. III	..	..	..	16	16	..	4	16
Detonators—								
No. 8. Mk. VII	..	..	..	400	400	..	100	400
Fuze, safety, No. 11	..	fm.	..	224	224	..	56	224
Matches, fusee, safety	..	..	..	400	400	..	100	400"

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

A.O. 104 Army Form G 1098-631, "Reservists, Transportation
1930 Units, R.E.," dated February, 1924.
continued

Amend "Soap, yellow" and detail to read—

"Soap, yellow (b)	..	..	.. bars	390	282	"	<u>57</u> General 5926
-------------------	----	----	---------	-----	-----	---	--

Insert remark—

"(b) 3 oz. for each reservist."

Army Form G 1098-653, "Reservists, R.E. Postal
 Section," dated November, 1928.

Page 1. *Insert* —

"SECTION H 1

Soap, yellow	...	...	...	oz. 3"	<u>57</u> General 5926
--------------	-----	-----	-----	--------	--

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion
 (Regulars), Home", dated November, 1928. As
 amended by Corrigenda dated March, 1930.

<u>54</u> Cavalry 1929
--

Page 7. *Insert* after "Covers, Lewis, &c."—

"Gauges, concentricity of magazines, Lewis,							
303-in. M.G., Mk. I	..	..	..	..	1	..	1

Page 8. *Insert* after "Sights, A.A., fore, Lewis,
 &c."—

"Tools, magazines, Lewis, 303-in. M.G.,							
Mk. I..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1

Page 19.

Amend detail of S.A.A., 303-in. to read—

Cartridges, S.A., ball (c)—				
303-in. (f) (g)	..	89,440	190,608	290,048
303-in. (f) (h) (k)	..	104,375	185,598	289,973

Amend detail of 303-in. S.A.A., in following lines,
 to read—

Page 33.

"Reserve for rifles and pistols—			
In L.G.S. wagons	..	36,000 (g)	36,000 (g)
Total War	..	284,448	284,373
For rifles (charger packed)	..	88,020	87,945
Total	..	284,448	284,373

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

Page 34.

A.O. 104

"Difference between War and Peace (n)	185,008	179,998	" continued
--	---------	---------	-------------

1930

Footnote (g). For "700 rifles" read "600 rifles".

Army Form G 1098-706, "Reservists of Foot Guards
and Infantry of the Line," dated October, 1927.

Page 2, Section H 1.

For—

"Soap, yellow bar $\frac{1}{8}$ "

Read—

"Soap, yellow oz. 3"

57

General

5926

Army Form G 1098-830, "Reservists of Military
Police," dated June, 1926.

Page 2.

Amend detail against "Soap, yellow (a) ... bars"
to read—

" | 75 | 169 | 244 | "

57

General

5926

Amend remark (a) to read—

"(a) 3 oz. for each reservist"

Amendment to Army Order 65 of 1930

7. The following amendment will be made to para. 3
of Army Order 65 of 1930 :—

"Army Form O 1796A, Application by a soldier to
Commence, Increase, Reduce, Stop or Transfer a
Voluntary Allotment of Pay".

Add to the Note—"Copies held for Mobilization, or
Embodiment in the case of T.A., will not be replaced by
the revised form".

NOTE

8. The following Army Form has been reprinted as
Army Form I 3089 and indents will be made out
accordingly in future :—

Army Form W 3089, "Station Veterinary Hospital
Card, Admissions and Discharges".

Army Orders.—May, 1930.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be 'H. G. G. G. G.' with a large, stylized flourish at the end.

ARMY ORDERS

June, 1930

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th June, 1930

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
105	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

106	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3
-----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

107	Alliances	4
108	Army Savings Association	5
109	Forage Allowance	10
110	Re-enlistment to complete 21 years	10
111	The King's Medal—Awards	11

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

AUG 8 - 1930

57—9999

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

Army Order Number		PAGE
112	Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education	12
113	Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Exam- ination held in February–March, 1930	13
114	London School of Economics... ..	17
115	The Military College of Science—Final Examination of the 46th Advanced Class, 1928–1930	17
116	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	18

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

117	Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, February to March, 1930 ...	19
118	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., November, 1929	19
119	Instructions for use of Apparatus Training Gun Layers, R.A. (Coast Defence), 1930	19
120	Handbook for the Army Physical Training Staff, 1930	19
121	Handbook for the Q.F. 3·7-inch Mark I Howitzer on Marks I, II and III Carriages, Land Service, 1930	20
122	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Territorial Army, Section IX (b), 1930	20
123	Regulations for the Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, 1930	20
124	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section A. 2...	20
125	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section B. 2...	20

126	Books, Forms, etc.	21
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	28
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

26 Regulations 1159	A Royal Warrant, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 80) with effect from 30th June, will shortly be issued under authority of this Army Order.	A.O. 105 1930
---------------------------	--	------------------

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- A.O. 106
1930
- Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 81).
 - King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 27).
 - Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 3).
 - Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 14).
 - Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 7).
 - Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 25).
 - Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 (No. 9).
 - Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924 (No. 5).
 - Magazine Regulations, 1922 (No. 5).
 - Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 7).
 - Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part II, 1922 (No. 5).
 - Programme of Annual Training in Camp of the Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1930 (No. 2).
 - Courses of Instruction, Programme, 1930–31 (No. 3).
 - Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923 (No. 4).
 - Handbook for the 3-pr. 2-cwt., Marks I and II Guns on Mark I Mountings in Marks I, IA and II Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1929 (No. 2).

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

A.O. 106

1930
continued

Handbook for the Q.F. 4·5-inch, Marks I and II
Howitzers on Mark I and IR Field Carriages, Land
Service, 1927 (No. 2).

Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr., Marks II and II*,
Guns on Marks IV and IVr Field Carriages, Land
Service, 1926 (No. 3).

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Mechanical Transport
Stores, 1930 (Nos. 1 and 2).

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1923 (No 17).

Part 2—

Section II, 1924 (No. 10).

Section IV (b), 1929 (No. 2).

Section X (a), 1929 (No. 7).

Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 14).

Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 13).

Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 13).

Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 15).

Section XIIIa, 1929 (No. 1).

Section XVII, 1929 (No. 6).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 16).

Part 3, Section XA, 1929 (No. 3).

NOTE.—The amendments to Engineer Training
notified in Army Order 90 of 1930 were to Vol. II and
not Vol. I as announced.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 107

1930

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously
pleased to approve of the following alliances :—

1st/21st Light Horse Regiment Australian Military Forces, to the 1st King's Dragoon Guards.	1902
22nd Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The Cheshire Regiment.	1960
28th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The Gloucestershire Regiment.	093
40th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).	1967
5th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, to The Gordon Highlanders.	092
	1952
	092
	1944
	092
	1943

30

S.B

75

Army Savings Association.—1. It is notified for A.O. 108
 general information that the recognized body for pro- 1930
 moting thrift throughout the Army is the Army Savings
 Association, affiliated to the National Savings Committee.
 The chairman of the Central Advisory Committee of
 the association is Major-General the Rt. Hon. J. E. B.
 Seely, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., T.D., and the secretary is
 Major H. Spencer Johnson, C.B.E. The address of the
 association is the office of the National Savings Com-
 mittee, 20, Sanctuary Buildings, Westminster, S.W. 1.

2. Commanding officers will take all practical steps to
 encourage the formation of branches of the Army
 Savings Association in the units under their command
 in order to foster the spirit of foresight and the feeling
 of self-respect which are equally essential to the military
 training of the soldier and to good citizenship on his
 return to civil life. The president of every branch will
 be a selected officer, assisted if desired by a committee
 representative of all ranks. The formation of a branch
 will be notified to the Secretary, Central Advisory
 Committee, stating the name of the president.

Major H. Spencer Johnson is duly accredited by
 the Army Council to lecture to troops on Savings in
 the Army. Every facility will be given him to lecture
 to officers, N.C.Os. and men on the subject.

3. The arrangements now approved are designed to
 ensure continuity and uniform facilities for saving in
 units at home and abroad throughout a man's service.
 They also reduce the clerical labour which has hitherto
 been involved in many of the savings schemes in opera-
 tion in the Army.

4. (a) Soldiers will be given an opportunity of
 investing part of the pay due to them and other
 monies in the Post Office Savings Bank or in
 National Savings Certificates.

(b) The channel of investment will be a Post Office
 Savings Bank account ("Army Savings" series).
 A soldier desiring to invest will fill in and hand
 to the officer from whom he receives his pay,
 S.B. Form 8E and will inform him of the weekly
 amount he wishes to invest. The officer will
 insert this information on Army Savings Form 1
 and payments to the soldier will be regulated
 accordingly. The officer will also satisfy himself
 that the soldier is sufficiently in credit to justify
 the payment (see paragraphs 82 and 84, Pay

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

A.O. 108

1930

continued

Duties Manual, 1926). He may cancel the payment altogether or, with the man's consent, reduce the amount to a lower sum, according to the state of the soldier's account. Soldiers who already make deposits in their Post Office Savings Bank accounts through War Office and India Office channels will be brought automatically within the scheme. Numbers in the "Army Savings" series will be assigned to their accounts as and when their deposit books are received in ordinary course in the Post Office Savings Bank. They need not furnish S.B. Form 8E.

- (c) The soldier will sign Army Savings Form 1 in duplicate. The original copy will support the entry as a "casual payment" in the pay list or pay and mess roll. The duplicate copy will be disposed of as in sub-paragraph (e) below.
- (d) A soldier desiring to invest any ready money in his possession will hand over the amount to the officer from whom he receives his pay who will enter it in the final money column of A.S. Form 1, take on the amount as cash in his cash account (Form 1 of A.F. N 1504A) and include it in the total for the month which will be disposed of in the manner described in sub-paragraph (e) below. No entry in respect of this transaction is required in the pay list or pay and mess rolls.
- (e) (i) *At Home*.—On the last pay day of the month each company, etc., commander will hand over to the branch president the amounts recovered or received for deposit together with the duplicate copies of A.S. Form 1. The branch president will transmit these forms to the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, London, W. 14, together with a remittance for the total which will be made out in favour of H.M. Postmaster-General, the cheque being crossed "A/c. Payee." Any Forms S.B. 8E furnished by depositors remitting for the first time should be included.
- (ii) *Overseas*.—On the last pay day of the month each company, etc., commander will transmit to the branch president the duplicate copies of A.S. Form 1. The amounts recovered from or handed in by soldiers will be given up in Form 3 of the company account (A.F. N 1504A) for

credit by the paymaster to "Post Office—A.O. 108
Savings Bank Deposits" supported by the 1930
original A.S. Forms 1. *continued*

The branch president will thereupon obtain a statement from the paymaster as to amounts credited by him in respect of the amounts given up by company, etc., commanders in their accounts. He will then despatch to the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, London, W. 14, the duplicate A.S. Forms 1, together with the paymaster's statement, and any Forms S.B. 8E furnished by soldiers depositing for the first time.

A.S. Forms 1 will be prepared in sterling, and the equivalent in currency at the official rate of exchange for the relative month will be recovered as in sub-paragraph (c) above.

Only cash in the currency by which the soldier is normally paid may be handed in by a soldier for deposit. This will be entered on A.S. Form 1 in sterling at the current official rate of exchange when taken on as cash in the account of the company, etc., commander.

NOTE.—Interest on deposits will be allowed from the first day of the month following the month in which credit is given by the company, etc., commander in his company account.

(f) A Post Office Savings Bank book will be forwarded to the depositor as soon as his first deposit has been credited at the Post Office Savings Bank Department. The company, etc., commander will not make any entry in the book which will normally remain in the soldier's possession. The book will be sent to the Post Office Savings Bank—

(i) by the soldier himself whenever he wishes it brought up to date—and

(ii) on the occasions stated in paragraphs 5 and 6.

(g) On each of these occasions the Post Office Savings Bank Department will enter the book up to date. The soldier is not precluded from using his book for Post Office Savings Bank transactions independently of the Army Savings Association.

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

A.O. 108

1930
continued

Withdrawals on demand

5. A soldier can at any time withdraw an amount of not more than £3, at home or overseas, if his Post Office Savings Bank book shows that he has sufficient money to his credit. (If he wants to withdraw deposits which have not yet been entered in his book he will apply as shown below for withdrawals other than on demand.)

- (a) *At Home.*—Application for a withdrawal on demand may be made to any Post Office doing Savings Bank business.
- (b) *Overseas.*—The soldier will apply on S.B. Form 10D to the officer from whom he receives his pay. The officer will satisfy himself that the Post Office Savings Bank book shows the soldier's credit to be not less than the amount to be withdrawn and will pay the soldier out of his balance of public money, entering the amount in his company account as a Savings Bank withdrawal. He will make no entry in the soldier's Post Office Savings Bank book, but will securely fasten inside it Part A of the form, and will send the book by the first convenient mail to the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, by whom it will be returned direct to the soldier. The officer will in due course pass Part B of S.B. Form 10D to the paymaster as a voucher in support of the "Savings Bank withdrawals" charged in his company account, and the paymaster will forward it to the War Office (or local auditor) in support of his account.

Withdrawals other than on demand

6. A soldier wishing to withdraw more than £3, at home or overseas, or more than the amount actually entered in his Post Office Savings Bank book, will send his book and withdrawal application on S.B. Form 5A to the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, who will return direct to the soldier the Post Office Savings Bank book and a withdrawal warrant.

- (a) *At Home.*—The soldier will encash the warrant at the Post Office at which he has asked for it to be made payable.
- (b) *Overseas.*—If the soldier cannot readily exchange the warrant for cash, he may present it to the officer from whom he receives his pay; the latter will encash it merely vouching the entry in his

company account with the warrant form. In A.O. 108
 encashing the warrant form the responsibility 1930
 of the officer is limited to satisfying himself *continued*
 (i) that the form bears no evidence of alteration,
 and (ii) that the payee is the soldier named
 therein.

The officer will not require to see the soldier's Post Office Savings Bank book. The paymaster will in due course render the warrant form to the War Office (or local auditor) in support of the charge in his account against "Post Office Savings Bank Withdrawals".

Investments in National Savings Certificates

7. The soldier may give a standing instruction to the Post Office Savings Bank for the investment of his savings in excess of a certain fixed amount, not less than £5, his "ready money balance," in National Savings Certificates. For this purpose he will fill up a form of application S.B. Form 792 and send it to the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, through his company, etc., commander.

Whenever the excess balance standing to the credit of the soldier amounts to 16s. or a multiple of 16s. the Post Office Savings Bank will purchase on his behalf National Savings Certificates and send them to the Controller, Money Order Department, General Post Office, Holloway, N. 7, for safe custody. Particulars of the certificates so purchased will be entered up in the soldier's Post Office Savings Bank book when that is from time to time sent to the Post Office Savings Bank, London, W. 14.

If the soldier wishes to obtain repayment of any of his savings certificates he will make application to the Controller, Money Order Department, on the usual form P 576 which can be obtained at home from any Money Order Post Office, or overseas, from the president of his branch of the savings association. A warrant for the amount will be sent direct to the soldier from the Money Order Department and he will encash it in the same way as warrants sent for withdrawals other than on demand from his Post Office Savings Bank account.

At stations overseas charges in the paymaster's account will be classified to "Post Office Repayment of National Savings Certificates."

When the soldier leaves the Colours, the savings certificates standing to his credit will be transmitted to him by the Controller, Money Order Department, on application.

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

A.O. 108 8. Specimen copies of a first pamphlet "Next month, 1930 next year" published by the Army Savings Association and supplies of the forms necessary for operating the scheme are being issued to all units. Further copies of these may be obtained on demand direct from the Secretary, Army Savings Association, 20, Sanctuary Buildings, Westminster, London, S.W. 1. Communications at home sent to that address need not be stamped.

continued

9. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled*:—253 of 1920, 406 of 1922, 192 of 1923, 175 of 1926 and 360 of 1927. The issue and encashment of National Savings Certificates by paymasters overseas under present arrangements and the use of Army Form O 1744 will cease as from 1st October, 1930.

10. Units now operating schemes under the above Army Orders should communicate with the Secretary (Major H. Spencer Johnson, C.B.E.) if they experience any difficulty in closing existing association accounts.

A.O. 109 Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to paragraph 461, Allowance Regulations, 1930, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st July, 1930, until further orders:—

1930

53
General
Number
2982

Command, etc.						For each ration	
						s.	d.
Aldershot	..	..	..	..	..	1	10
Eastern	..	..	..	..	..	1	9
Guernsey	..	..	..	..	..	2	3
Jersey	..	..	..	..	..	2	3
Northern	..	..	..	..	..	1	8
Northern Ireland	..	..	..	..	..	1	5
Scottish	..	..	..	..	..	1	4
Southern	..	..	..	..	..	1	7
Western	..	..	..	..	..	1	11

2. Army Order 48 of 1930 will be *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 110 Re-enlistment to complete 21 years.—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 355 of 1927. *Add* new paragraph at end—

1930

27
General
Number
8823

6. Soldiers who re-enlist under this Army Order may, when they are in the last year of their re-enlistment engagements, be considered for further retention in the Service. Prolongation of service will be by extension

under Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act, and a soldier may be permitted to extend the term of his re-enlistment engagement for the period necessary to enable him to complete 21 years' service exclusive of boy service, or to complete 5 years in the rank of warrant officer, Class I, or for any other purpose and period for which provision is made in King's Regulations for continuance beyond 21 years. A.O. 110
1930
continued

The principle to be followed and the conditions for extension will, therefore, be those for continuance beyond 21 years under Section 85 of the Army Act and paragraph 236, *et seq.* King's Regulations, 1928, except that a soldier who so extends his service cannot prematurely terminate his engagement by giving 3 months' notice, but will be required to complete the full period for which he has extended.

Extension of service will be carried out on Army Form B 221 amended as follows:—

The heading should read—

“Descriptive return of a soldier who is desirous of extending his period of Army service under the provisions of Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act, and paragraph 6 of A.O. 355 of 1927.”

The following will be substituted for certificate (a)—

“(a) I am desirous of extending the terms of my present re-enlistment for a further years days with the Colours and I understand that, if at the termination of such period of Army service I am serving beyond the seas, I shall be liable to serve for a further period of one year (or such lesser period as may be determined), after which I shall be sent home with all convenient speed.”

Extension will be subject to the approval of the officer i/c records and, in the case of soldiers serving on the India Unattached List, the head of the department under whom the soldier is serving in India.

68

General
5207

The King's Medal—Awards.—1. The medal with clasp “1929” for the champion shot of the Military Forces of the Union of South Africa has been won by No. 1065, R.E. Neville, Durban and Coast Defence Rifle Association. A.O. 111
1930

2. The clasp “1929” for the champion shot of the Military Forces of Canada has been won by Lieutenant

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

A.O. 111 D. T. Burke, The Governor-General's Foot Guards.
1930 The medal was won by this officer in 1925 and the clasp
continued in 1927, notification of which was published in Army
 Orders 434 of 1925 and 128 of 1928, respectively.

3. The clasp "1929" for the champion shot of the
 Military Forces in India has been won by No. 5313,
 Naik Barna Sing Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King
 Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles. The medal was won
 by this non-commissioned officer in 1928 and notification
 thereof was published in Army Order 132 of 1929.

A.O. 112 Examination for the Army First Class and
1930 Special Certificates of Education.—1. With reference
 to Appendix I. Educational Training, 1923, the following
 tables show the books on which the questions testing
 general reading and knowledge of books will be set at
 examinations for the Army First Class and Special
 Certificates of Education to be held in the near future.

43
Certificates
 893

2. For the English Paper B, which is common to both
 the First Class and Special Certificates, one book must
 have been studied in detail and two others read generally.

For the English Paper C, which is required to be taken
 for a Special Certificate only, one additional book must
 have been studied in detail and another additional book
 read generally.

3. Two lists (E and F) of books have been approved
 for use at examinations in the near future. The
 following tables show the books contained in each list
 and the examinations for which those books will be
 used :—

(a) For the English Paper B, common to both the
 First Class and Special Certificates : —

List E	List F
<i>To be studied in detail</i> "The Last of the Barons"— Lytton.	<i>To be studied in detail</i> "Rodney Stone."—Conan Doyle.
<i>To be read generally</i> "Westward Ho!"—Kingsley. "The Empire and the Army." —Fortescue	<i>To be read generally</i> "Chippinge."—Stanley Weyman. "The Roll Call of Honour." Nelson.

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

(b) For the English Paper C, required to be taken for A.O. 112
the Special Certificate only :—

1930
continued

List E	List F
<i>To be studied in detail</i> "Hamlet."—Shakespeare.	<i>To be studied in detail</i> "Julius Cæsar."—Shakespeare.
<i>To be read generally</i> "Golden Treasury" (Book III). —Palgrave.	<i>To be read generally</i> "Golden Treasury" (Books I and II).—Palgrave.

(c) The examinations for which the respective lists of books will be used (when two lists are named, candidates may choose either) :—

Date of examination	List of books on which questions will be set
March, 1931	List E only.
October, 1931	List E only.
March, 1932	List E and List F.
October, 1932	List E and List F.
March, 1933	List F only.
October, 1933	List F only.

4. The books in List F will not be issued until March, 1931, when demands will be submitted on Army Form L 1389 for cavalry regiments, Royal Artillery brigades, infantry battalions and depots, battalions of the Royal Tank Corps by officers commanding, and for other units, etc., by command education officers.

The copies of Palgrave's "Golden Treasury" previously issued for Lists A, B, C, D and E will be used for List F.

5. Army Order 88 of 1928 will be *cancelled*, with effect from 1st November, 1930.

Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance A.O. 113
Examination held in February—March, 1930.— 1930

1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the above examination for admission to the Staff College :—

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

A.O. 113 (a) Successful candidates :—

1930
continued

Rank and Name	Corps, etc.
Captain H. D. W. Sitwell, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. L. G. Burlton, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. B. D. Burns, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain V. R. W. Crawford, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. R. Dauban	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. S. Blunt	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. R. Way	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. Hooper	Royal Artillery.
Captain N. C. D. Brownjohn, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. E. W. Simpson	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. E. F. Turner	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. I. C. Jacob	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. C. Curtis	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain J. D. Milne	The Royal Scots.
Captain E. G. Pemberton	The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain A. E. Snow	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain H. F. Garnons-Williams	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain S. O. Jones, M.C.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Lieutenant J. L. Spencer, M.C.	The Hampshire Regiment.
Captain B. U. S. Cripps, M.C.	The Welch Regiment.
Captain R. K. Arbuthnott, M.C.	The Black Watch.
Lieutenant M. T. Stephens	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain C. G. D. Thrupp	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain C. M. Smith, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain T. W. Rees, D.S.O., M.C.	5th/8th Rajputana Rifles.
Captain D. A. L. Mackenzie	1st/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain H. J. Carpenter	1st/18th Royal Garwhal Rifles.
Captain C. H. Boucher	2nd/3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles
Captain F. E. C. Hughes	1st/4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles.
Captain G. R. Ward	1st/8th Gurkha Rifles.

(b) Candidates who qualified but for whom there are no competitive vacancies :—

Captain J. G. E. Tiarks	1st King's Dragoon Guards.
Captain C. F. Forestier-Walker, M.C.	3rd Hussars.
Captain A. E. Tawney, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. C. Kirkman, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. P. A. Robinson, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. G. G. Nicholson, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. N. Dewing, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. Rigby, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. C. Bartlett, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. E. H. Helby, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. L. Graham, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. R. Bowser	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. A. Sinclair	Royal Horse Artillery
Captain S. B. Rawlins, M.C.	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	A.O. 113 1930 <i>continued</i>
Captain E. B. Thornhill, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain R. G. B. Thompson ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain W. J. R. Bedford ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain D. W. Clarke ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain G. R. Bradshaw ..	Royal Horse Artillery.	
Lieutenant G. P. Walsh ..	Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant A. A. E. McBarnet..	Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant A. N. S. Corbett ..	Royal Artillery.	
Captain E. L. C. Colvill ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain N. A. Coxwell-Rogers ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain R. M. H. Lewis, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. A. Baker, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain J. C. F. Holland, D.F.C. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain B. T. Godfrey-Faussett, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain F. L. Stroud ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain J. S. Lethbridge, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain J. R. T. Aldous, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain W. H. G. Costelloe ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain W. D. A. Williams ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain W. A. Turner, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain V. Dykes, M.B.E. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain F. H. Neill ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain P. S. B. Sydenham ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain G. S. Hatton ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain L. D. Grand, M.B.E. ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain E. F. E. Armstrong ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain G. L. Watkinson ..	Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant E. F. Benjamin ..	Royal Engineers.	
Captain V. J. E. Westropp ..	Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain F. K. Wilson ..	Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain A. G. Salisbury-Jones, M.C. ..	Coldstream Guards.	
Captain B. Mayfield ..	Scots Guards.	
Captain R. de B. Devereux ..	The Royal Scots.	
Captain N. R. Kennedy, M.C. ..	The Royal Scots.	
Captain F. E. B. Girling, M.C. ..	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Captain T. H. Keble ..	The Buffs.	
Captain C. F. T. Baker ..	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	
Lieutenant D. S. Over ..	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Captain G. C. Thorne ..	The Norfolk Regiment.	
Lieutenant R. L. K. Allen ..	The Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain G. F. Corkery, M.C. ..	The Devonshire Regiment.	
Captain E. H. C. Frith, M.B.E. ..	The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Captain W. E. Underhill ..	The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Lieutenant P. R. Williams ..	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	
Captain E. Hakewill Smith, M.C. ..	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Captain G. F. Watson, D.S.O. ..	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	
Captain M. A. James, V.C., M.C. ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Captain G. W. P. N. Burden ..	The East Lancashire Regiment.	
Captain and Brevet Major A. A. B. Dowler.	The East Surrey Regiment.	
Captain P. D. W. Dunn, D.S.O., M.C. ..	The Border Regiment.	
Captain J. H. Dumbrell ..	The Royal Sussex Regiment.	
Lieutenant (temp. Capt.) A. R. W. S. Koe, M.B.E.	The Hampshire Regiment.	

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

A.O. 113
1930
continued

Rank and Name	Corps, etc.
Captain J. A. Baillon, M.O.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain C. V. Simpson	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain R. C. Macpherson	The Black Watch.
Captain G. E. B. Honeyman	The Black Watch.
Lieutenant T. G. Rennie.. ..	The Black Watch.
Captain A. H. Blest	The Essex Regiment.
Captain A. M. Barrett, M.O.	The Essex Regiment.
Captain N. R. Upton, M.B.E.	The Essex Regiment.
Lieutenant R. L. Telfer	The Essex Regiment.
Captain M. Elrington, M.O.	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain F. Brittorous, M.O.	The Manchester Regiment.
Captain C. B. Stephenson	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain D. J. Stewart	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Captain A. A. Richardson	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Captain J. E. H. Nicolls, M.O.	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain C. B. C. Campbell Johnston	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain H. R. Kerr, M.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain G. Carr-White	P.A.V.O. Cavalry.
Captain E. W. Lickman	18th K.E.O. Cavalry.
Captain A. H. Baker	2nd Madras Pioneers.
Captain B. H. Chappel	1st (Marine Bn.) Bombay Pioneers.
Captain D. R. Stanley	1st (Marine Bn.) Bombay Pioneers.
Captain J. B. Macdonald	2nd Sikh Pioneers.
Captain R. W. Crampin	2nd/1st Punjab Regiment.
Captain E. A. Hamlyn	1st/4th Bombay Grenadiers.
Captain M. W. Kennedy	2nd/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
Captain G. D. Bryant	2nd/7th Rajput Regiment.
Captain G. Creffield, M.B.E.	1st/8th Punjab Regiment.
Captain W. F. N. Sandham, M.B.E.	3rd/8th Punjab Regiment.
Captain N. M. Carstairs	3rd/10th Baluch Regiment.
Captain J. S. Jenkins, M.O.	5th/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain J. R. Reynolds	3rd/15th Punjab Regiment.
Captain R. W. A. Wallace	1st Kumaon Rifles.
Captain M. R. Metcalfe	1st/20th Burma Rifles.
Captain B. Ruffell	3rd 20th Burma Rifles.
Captain M. B. Allsebrook, M.O.	2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.

(c) The following officers of the Dominion Forces also qualified :—

Captain and Brevet Major J. A. Chapman, D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major H. G. Rourke, M.C.	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain H. F. A. Durant.. ..	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain C. M. L. Elliott	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major J. F. Preston, M.C.	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Captain J. E. Lyon	Royal Canadian Engineers.
Captain C. R. S. Stein	Royal Canadian Engineers.
Captain R. C. C. Steele	New Zealand Staff Corps.

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

2. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (a) **A.O. 113** will, unless they receive other instructions, join the **1930** Staff College on 21st January, 1931. A copy of each officer's record of service will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date. *continued*

3. The officers referred to in paragraph 2 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to Army Order 96 of 1927.

4. The names of the officers in paragraph 1 (b) who are selected for nomination will be published in a subsequent Army Order.

5. The names of the officers in paragraph 1 (c) who are selected to attend the course at the Staff College will also appear in a subsequent Army Order.

43
Miscellaneous
5139

London School of Economics.—In continuation of **A.O. 114** Army Order 95 of 1930, the undermentioned officer **1930** qualified at the 6th course in administrative training held at the London School of Economics, October, 1929, to March, 1930, and will have the letter "e" placed after his name in the Army List :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Major J. Blount-Dinwiddie, D.S.O. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.

43
M.C.S.
256

The Military College of Science.—Final Examination of the 46th Advanced Class, 1928–1930.—**A.O. 115** The following officers have passed the final examination **1930** of the Advanced Class and are granted the "p.a.c." certificate in accordance with sub-paragraph (b), paragraph 806, King's Regulations, 1928 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Major H. R. Kilner, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. L. P. Haines	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. R. F. Hoare	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. M. Paterson	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant P. le M. S. Stonhouse-Gostling ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. G. Abinett	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

A.O. 115 The following officer attended the 46th Advanced
1930 Class and is granted an "honorary p.a.c. certificate" :—
continued

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant Vijiri Sutantananda.. ..	Siamese Army.

A.O. 116 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—
1930 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered
at the War Office :—

83
835

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
48	Birmingham, City of.	Women's	Mrs. O. Aston	} British Red Cross Society.
60	Buckingham	"	Mrs. J. R. Wethered ..	
123	Devon	"	Miss D. E. Whitehead ..	} Order of St. John.
11	Dorset	Men's ..	Mr. E. W. H. R. Scott ..	
230	Isle of Wight	Women's	Miss F. Hampshire ..	} British Red Cross Society.
136	Somerset	"	Miss G. A. Poole	
210	Yorkshire, West Riding.	"	Miss A. E. Unthank ..	} Order of St. John.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received
official recognition by the War Office under the new
scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

48	Buckingham	Women's	Miss E. H. Bull	} Order of St. John.
36	Essex	"	Mrs. H. Warren	
130	"	"	Miss J. A. McKechnie ..	} British Red Cross Society.
1	Glamorgan ..	Men's ..	Mr. S. Hay	
14	"	Women's	Mrs. M. M. Davies	} Order of St. John.
104	Kent	"	Mrs. A. L. Muir	
112	Lancashire, East.	"	Miss S. Okell	} British Red Cross Society.
39	Norfolk	Men's ..	Mr. P. W. Thonless ..	
82	"	Women's	Mrs. M. E. Bainbridge ..	} British Red Cross Society.
68	Nottingham ..	"	Miss M. Smith	
124	Surrey	"	Mrs. E. Townley	

SCOTLAND

2	Bute	Women's	Lady Mary Crichton Stuart.	} British Red Cross Society (Scot- tish Branch).
8	Glasgow, City of.	"	Mrs. D. Grieve	

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer A.O. 116
 recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from 1930
 Army Orders 148 of 1925 and 367 of 1926 respectively:— *continued*

“ 54 | Gloucester ” and detail.
 “ 135 | Glamorgan ” and detail.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- | | |
|--|--|
| <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">43</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">S.C.</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">4895</div> | <p>Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges <u>A.O. 117</u>
 at Camberley and Quetta, February to March, <u>1930</u>
 1930.—Copies of the examination papers, and remarks of the examiners thereon, for the examination of candidates for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta held in February to March, 1930, will shortly be published, and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.</p> |
| <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">10</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Examina-</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">tions</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">40</div> | <p>Report on the Examination for Certificates “ A ” <u>A.O. 118</u>
 and “ B ”, O.T.C., November, 1929.—A report on the
 examination for Certificates “ A ” and “ B ”, held in
 November, 1929, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, will shortly be published, and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.</p> |
| <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">26</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Manuals</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">852</div> | <p>Instructions for use of Apparatus Training Gun <u>A.O. 119</u>
 Layers, R.A. (Coast Defences), 1930.—1. The above-
 mentioned publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
 2. Army Order 87 of 1926 and the publication issued therewith and the amendments thereto notified in Army Order 388 of 1927 are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> |
| <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">26</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Publica-</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">tions</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1850</div> | <p>Handbook for the Army Physical Training Staff, <u>A.O. 120</u>
 1930.—1. A revised edition of the above handbook has
 been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
 2. Army Orders 313 (and the edition issued there-with) and 413 of 1926, 68, 124 and 166 of 1927 are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> |

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

<u>A.O. 121</u> 1930	Handbook for the Q.F. 3·7-inch, Mark I, Howitzer on Marks I, II and III Carriages, Land Service, 1930.—1. A revised edition of the above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 314 of 1926 (and the edition issued therewith) and the amendments notified in Army Order 237 of 1928 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	28 <u>Manuals</u> 469
<u>A.O. 122</u> 1930	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3—Territorial Army, Section IXB, Artillery Details, 1930.—The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	28 <u>Regulations</u> 1061
<u>A.O. 123</u> 1930	Regulations for the Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, 1930.—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will be issued on indent. 2. Army Order 122 of 1902 and the regulations issued therewith are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	064 <u>1438</u>
<u>A.O. 124</u> 1930	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section A. 2.—1. With reference to Army Order 36 of 1928, a reprint of Section A. 2, Anti-Gas Stores, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st August, 1930, for home stations, and for stations abroad 1 month after date of receipt of the section in the command. 3. Section A. 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 36 of 1928 and amendments thereto are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the above date.	57 <u>Vocabulary</u> 9285
<u>A.O. 125</u> 1930	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section B. 2.—1. With reference to Army Order 193 of 1926, a reprint of Section B. 2, Service Swords, Lances and Pistols, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	57 <u>Vocabulary</u> 9290

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st August, 1930, for home stations, and for stations abroad 1 month after date of receipt of the section in the command.

A.O. 125
1930
continued

3. Section B. 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 193 of 1926 and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :— **A.O. 126**
1930

	Price (not including postage)
	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>
Crew Drill for Medium Tanks, Marks I, IA, II and IIA, 1930	0 1½
Examination of Officers for Promotion. Papers set in March, 1930, with remarks by Examiners	2 7½
Seniority Lists, Royal Artillery— Artificers, R.A., April, 1930	0 1½
Artillery Clerks, 2nd Division, April, 1930	0 1
Assistant Instructors in Gunnery, April, 1930	0 1½
Battery Quartermaster-Serjeants and Serjeants, April, 1930	0 3
Farriers, April, 1930	0 1½
Master Gunners, 3rd Class, April, 1930	0 1
Saddlers, April, 1930	0 1
Warrant Officers, 2nd Class, April, 1930	0 1
Seniority Lists, Royal Horse Artillery— Battery Quartermaster-Serjeants and Serjeants, April, 1930	0 1
Warrant Officers, 2nd Class, April, 1930	0 1
Standing Orders, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1929	0 4½

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form G 1098-587, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Boring Section, R.E." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

A.O. 126 Army Form O 1750, "Form of Application for Higher
1930 Rate of Ration Allowance." Copies have been issued
continued to Command Headquarters for distribution to all
 concerned.

Army Book 407, "Record Book for "A" Vehicles."
 Copies have been issued to C.I.A., for distribution to
 all concerned (*vide* A.C.I. 148 of 1930).

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised.
 Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be
 destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form B 104-1, Part I, Section F (a), "Regular
 Army :—Run Out by Quarters during Financial
 Years, 1931/1932 and 1932/33." Copies have been
 issued to Officers i/c Records.

Army Form G 1064, "Label for Rifle Butt." Copies
 will be indented for as required. The revised label
 will be taken into use only on exhaustion of stocks
 of the existing pattern, *vide* A.C.I. 237 of 1930.

Army Form G 1098 series, "Provisional War Equip-
 ment Tables"—

- 821, "for a Cavalry Mobile Veterinary Section and
 Mobile Veterinary Section."
- 823, "for a Veterinary Exacuating Station."
- 824, "for a Veterinary Hospital."
- 825, "for a Convalescent Horse Depot."

Copies of the above four forms have been issued to
 all concerned.

Army Form I 1248-2, "Medical Mobilization Equip-
 ment Scale for a Cavalry Field Ambulance
 (Mechanized)." Copies have been issued to the
 Officer i/c Army Medical Store, Woolwich.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations,
 Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will
 be taken into the Field"—

- 4, "by a Cavalry Regiment and a Cavalry Armoured
 Car Regiment."
- 22, "by an Infantry Base Depot and a General Base
 Depot."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as
 required.

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

Army Form M 1432, "Estimate of the Colonial Allow- A.O. 126
 ance of Officers, Members of Q.A.I.M.N.S., Queen's 1930
 Army Schoolmistresses and Other Ranks." Copies *continued*
 will be issued to stations abroad.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form A 2045, "Application for Indulgence Passage (Officers)."

Army Form A 2046, "Application for Indulgence Passage (Ladies)."

Army Form B 104-21, "Requisition for Original Attestation of Men on Transfer between Corps." Copies in hand may be utilized.

Army Form B 104-26, "Form refusing Reservist permission to rejoin the Colours."

Army Form C 368, "Certificate of Education, "B"."

Army Form D 440E, "Special Envelope for A.F. D 440 (Pension Books)." Copies in hand may be utilized. On exhaustion of stocks A.F. D 440D will be used instead of this form.

Army Form G 923, "Address Label for Issues of Ammunition to T.A." A.F. G 958 will be used instead of this form in future.

Army Form N 1534, "Record of Reserve or Pension Payments."

Army Form O 1713, "Military Detention Barracks (or Military Prison); Monthly Pay List."

Army Form O 1787, "Claim for Indemnification—Public Money lost on Service."

Army Form O 1801, "Application by Relative for permission to visit Soldier who is in a Serious Condition."

Army Form W 3925, "Record of Occupations."

Army Book 13, "Register of Education Certificates."

Army Book 373, "Tabulation Book: Nationalities, Religion, Badges, &c."

Army Book 374, "Tabulation Book: Recruits' Ages, Measurements, &c."

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

A.O. 126

1930

continued

Amendments to Army Form

5. The following Army Form will be amended by the insertion of the amendment slip referred to below :—

Army Form M 1441, "Estimate for Vote 6—Supplies : Provisions, Forage, Fuel and Light, &c. (Stations Abroad)." A revised Table VI (B) has been printed as an amendment slip, and copies have been issued to Commands abroad.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-531, "A Cavalry Regiment (Home)", dated March, 1927.

57
General
3758

Page 4.

Amend detail against following items to read—

"Pistols, revolver, No. 1—							
Mk. VI ..	..	..	..	91	38 (g)	120	
Rods, cleaning, No. 2 ..	..	..	..	91	38 (g)	120	

Insert remark—

(g) Includes 9 for issue to S.R. officers on mobilization.

Page 17. Section No. 15B (now V. 1).

Insert—

"Binoculars, prismatic, No. 3, Mk. II ..	..	..	9 (f)	..	
--	----	----	-------	----	--

Insert remark—

(f) For issue to S.R. officers on mobilization.

Page 18. Section V. 2.

Insert—

"Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII ..	..	..	9 (k)	..	
------------------------------------	----	----	-------	----	--

Insert remark—

(k) With cases, compass, prismatic, B. For issue to S.R. officers on mobilization.

54
Artillery
9773

Army Form G 1098-541, "A Brigade, R.H.A.", dated A.O. 126
January, 1930. 1930

continued

Page 15. *Amend* detail against "Keys, removing jammed cartridges, Q.F. 3-in. 20-cwt., 13 and 18-pr., Mk. II (f)" to *read*—

" | .. | .. | .. | 6 | .. | 6 "

Page 19, Section No. 23 (now Q. 2). *Amend* detail against "Keys, No. 27—primer, 13 and 18-pr." to *read*—

" | .. | .. | .. | 6 | .. | 6 "

57
Vehicles
584

Army Form G 1098-543, "An Army Field Brigade, R.A.", dated January, 1930.

Page 6. Section No. 7 (now Section F.). *Insert* under "Headquarters"—

"Tools, screw-cutting, B.S.F.—
Sets, No. 1 sets | 1 | .. | 1 |
" No. 2 | 1 | .. | 1 |
Vices, bench, 4½-in... .. " | 1 | .. | 1 |"

Page 9. *Insert* under "Headquarters". Section M. 3—

"Hammers, hidedaced, No. 3 | 1 | .. | 1 |"

57
Engineers
849

Page 19. *Insert* under Section Y—

"Gloves, cable-laying prs. | .. | .. | 4 | 4 | .. | 4 | 4 |"

57
Engineers
849

Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Brigade, R.A.", dated September, 1929.

Page 24. *Insert* under Section Y—

"Gloves, cable-laying prs. | .. | .. | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |"

Army Orders.—June 1930.

A.O. 126
1930
continued

Army Form G 1098-549, "A Heavy Brigade, R.A.," dated November, 1929.

57
Engineers
 849

Page 28. *Insert under Section Y—*

"Gloves, cable-laying.. pra. |...| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4"

Army Form G 1098-581, "Field Squadron, Royal Engineers," dated December, 1923.

Page 13 (as amended by Corrigenda dated November, 1929)—

SECTION E. 2

After "Decking, assault bridge" add "Mk. II".

After "Transoms, assault bridge" add "Mk. II".

54
Engineers
 2815

Delete "Straps, assault bridge" and detail.

Insert—

"Pins, fixing, assault bridge,
 Mk. II 64 | .. | 64 | .. | 64"

Army Form G 1098-666, "Artillery Signal Section (R. Signals)," dated March, 1930.

Page 6. *Amend detail against following items to read—*

"Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I.. .. 4(a) | 4 |
 " " " " (spare) .. 4 | .. | 4 | "

54
Signals
 483

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home", dated November, 1928.

54
General
 8002

Amend detail of following items to read—

Page 4.

"Bags, ration (d) .. 914 | 914 | 914
 Covers, breech, .. 779 | 777 | (e) 777
 rifle, No 2 .. 779 | 777 | (e) 777"

Page 5.

"Helmets, steel .. (e) 606 { (l) 775 | 220 | 139 | (e)(f) 914
 (m) 778 }

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

57
General
3758

Army Form G 1098-706, "Reservists of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line", dated October, 1927.

A.O. 126
1930
continued

Page 3.

Insert—

"Section B. 2					
Pistols, revolver, No. 1—					
Mk. VI (t)	..	104(h)	..	9	18
Rods, cleaning, No. 2 (t) ..	..	104(h)	..	9	18
Section V. 1					
Binoculars, prismatic, No. 3,					
Mk. II (t)	..	104(h)	..	9	18
Section V. 2					
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII					
(t) (j)	..	104(h)	..	9	18 "

Insert remarks—

- (h) To be held for the Brigade of Foot Guards at Regimental Headquarters, Birdcage Walk.
 (i) For issue to S.R. officers on mobilization.
 (j) With cases, compass, prismatic, O.

54
Tanks
346

Army Form G 1098-711, "A Tank Battalion", dated November, 1929.

Page 11, Section J. (Not in Vocabulary).

Delete "Flags, signal, code, 24-in. × 18-in. (11 to a set)" and detail.

Insert—

Flags, distinguishing	(d) 1	(e) 4	..	(d) 1	(e) 1	(e) 3
Flags, signal, code, 24-in. × 18-in. (14 to a set) (c) sets	4	16	..	4	1	16
Flags, code and distinguishing—						
Poles, 2-ft.	5	20	..	5	2	18

Insert footnotes—

- "(c) 1 set for each tank.
 (d) For battalion commander's tank.
 (e) 1 for each company and section commander's tank."

Page 20, Section Y. Delete "Flags, sig., army—Poles, 3-ft. 6-in." and detail.

Army Orders.—June, 1930.

A.O. 126

1930

continued

Army Form G 1098-714, "Reservists, Royal Tank Corps", dated September, 1929.

Page 1.

Insert—

57

General

3758

<i>"Section B. 2</i>					
Pistols revolver, No. 1—					
Mk. VI (d)...	..	..	..	..	162
Rods, cleaning, No. 2 (d)	..	..	..	..	162
<i>Section V. 1</i>					
Binoculars, prismatic, No. 3, Mk. II (d)	..	..	..	..	163
<i>Section V. 2</i>					
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII (d) (e)	..	..	..	..	162 "

Insert remarks—

(d) For issue to S.R. officers on mobilization.

(e) With cases, compass, prismatic, B.

NOTE

7. The following Army Form has been reprinted and set up in pads of 100. Indents will be made out accordingly in future :—

Army Form P 1930, "Quarterly Statement of sums due to the public for Electricity, Gas or Water."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

ARMY ORDERS

July, 1930

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st July, 1930

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
127	Pay and Allowances	3

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

128	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, Amendments ...	3
-----	--	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

129	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	3
-----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

130	Alliances	4
131	Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve. Formation of new unit	5
132	Honorary Distinction—Worcestershire Regiment ...	5
133	Fuel and Light Allowances	5

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

Army Order Number		PAGE
134	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of Entrance Examination held February-March, 1930	5
135	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates ...	7
136	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 12th Course for Regimental Officers—Results ...	7
137	9th Ordnance Officers' Course ...	8
138	Use of Army Form E 520 (Authority for Recruiting) for the Territorial Army ...	9

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

139	Peace Establishments, Part I, 1930-31 ...	9
140	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 ...	10
141	Manual of Treatment of Gas Casualties, 1930 ...	10
142	Manual of Artillery Survey, Part II, 1924 ...	10
143	Handbook for the '303-inch Vickers Machine Gun—Supplement ...	10
144	Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1930 ...	11
145	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections R 1, R 2, S 1, S 2 ...	11
146	Books, Forms, etc. ...	12

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc. ...	21
---	----

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 127
1930

26
Regula-
tions
1170

A Royal Warrant, dated 26th July, 1930, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 82), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 5), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929— Amendments

A.O. 128
1930

48
Miscel-

3266

An Order, dated 14th July, 1930, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amendments No. 16) has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—A.O. 129
1930

In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 83).
- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 28).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 4).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 15).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 21).
- Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, Part II, 1928 (No. 2).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 8).

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

A.O. 129

1930
continued

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, (No. 7).

Regulations respecting grant of permanent commissions in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps to officers of the King's Own Malta Regiment, 1926 (No. 1).
Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part II, 1922 (No. 6).

Barrack and Hospital Schedules, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 7).

Handbook for Q.F. 18-pr., Mark IV Gun on Marks III_L, III_{TR}, IV, IV_R, V and V_R Field Carriages, Land Service, 1924 (No. 9).

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Mechanical Transport Stores, 1930 (Nos. 3 and 4).

Equipment Regulations—
Part 1, 1923 (No. 18).

Part 2—

Section I, 1930 (No. 1).

Section IV, 1929 (No. 3).

Section X_A, 1929 (No. 8).

Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 12).

Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 15).

Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 14).

Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 14).

Section XII (b), 1925 (No. 14).

Section XII (c), 1929 (No. 3).

Section XIII_A, 1929 (No. 2).

Section XVII, 1929 (No. 7).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 17).

Part 3, Section IX, 1928 (No. 3).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 130

1930

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :—

The Mississauga Horse, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to the 1st King's Dragoon Guards.

058

4865

Queen Alexandra's (Wellington West Coast) Mounted Rifles, New Zealand Military Forces, to the 14th/20th Hussars.

090

2844

Australian Army Veterinary Corps to the Royal Army Veterinary Corps.

092

1970

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

20
Engineers
6048

Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve. For- A.O. 131
mation of new unit.—His Majesty the King has been **1930**
graciously pleased to approve the formation of the
following unit of the Supplementary Reserve of the
Royal Engineers :—

“109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company,
Royal Engineers”.

20
Infantry
2014

Honorary Distinction — Worcestershire Regi- A.O. 132
ment.—The following amendments will be made to **1930**
Army Order 51 of 1924 :—

Lines 3 and 4. *For “an additional” substitute “the
following”.*

Line 10. *For “The new badge” substitute —*

“This badge, combining the historic devices of the
old 29th and 36th Regiments,”.

30
General
8554

Fuel and Light Allowances.—The rates of fuel and **A.O. 133**
light allowances shown in Army Order 47 of 1930 for **1930**
Classes 10, 11, 12, 14 and 15 will be payable to
permanent staff instructors, Territorial Army,
accommodated in Territorial Army Association quarters,
or to the Association under the condition of paragraph
613, Territorial Army Regulations, 1929.

43
S.C.
4662

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of A.O. 134
Entrance Examination held February – March, 1930
1930.—1. With reference to paragraph 4, Army Order
113 of 1930, the following officers have been nominated
for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, under
the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations
(Camberley), 1930 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain C. F. Forestier-Walker, M.C.	3rd Hussars.
Captain E. B. de Fonblanque ..	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain A. G. Little	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. N. Ellis	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. C. Kirkman, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain O. G. G. Nicholson, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. B. Rawlins, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. M. H. Lewis, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. L. B. Duke, M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain F. E. B. Girling, M.C. ..	The Queen's Royal Regi- ment.
Captain M. A. James, V.C., M.C. ..	The Gloucestershire Regi- ment.
Captain and Brevet Major A. A. B. Dowler.	The East Surrey Regiment

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

A.O. 134
1930
continued

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain P. D. W. Dunn, D.S.O., M.C.	The Border Regiment.
Captain J. A. Baillon, M.C.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain B. G. Horrocks, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain C. B. Stephenson	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain I. D. Brown	The Gordon Highlanders.
Captain A. C. Willison, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain H. R. Kerr, M.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain B. H. Chappel	1st (Marine Bn.) Bombay Pioneers.
Captain N. M. Carstairs	3rd/10th Baluch Regiment.

2. The officers named above will report themselves in writing to the Commandant, Staff College, as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, and stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications can be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to Army Order 96 of 1927.

3. They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1931. A copy of each officer's record of service will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

4. The following British Service officers were successful at the above examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain M. W. M. MacLeod, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant A. A. E. McBarnet.	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. E. Armitage.	Royal Engineers.
Captain V. J. E. Westropp	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain E. D. Corkery, M.C.	The Devonshire Regiment.
Captain E. Hakewill Smith, M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain G. F. Watson, D.S.O.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Lieutenant R. F. Ware, M.C.	The Durham Light Infantry.

5. British Service officer who qualified, but for whom there is no competitive vacancy :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain D. Harrison	Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

6. The following British Service officers who qualified **A.O. 134**
have been nominated by the Commander-in-Chief in **1930**
India, for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :— *continued*

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. C. F. Holland, D.F.O. ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. S. Lethbridge, M.C. ...	Royal Engineers.

7. Officers who are to join the Staff College, Quetta, will report in writing to the Commandant, as soon as possible, giving the following information :—

- (a) An address to which communications may be sent.
- (b) Whether married or single accommodation will be required, and, if the former,
- (c) The number of children in family.

8. The instructions contained in India Army Order No. 325 of 1926 will be carefully observed.

43

S.O.

4710

Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.—A list, **A.O. 135**
arranged in regimental order, of British Service officers **1930**
who graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, in December, 1929, is given below :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain A. L. Pemberton, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. McV. Gubbins, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. G. Mears, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. N. Skinner ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. C. Newstead, M.C. ..	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain J. W. N. Haugh ..	The Cameronians.
Captain G. E. Mirehouse ..	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Captain L. B. Green ..	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Captain H. R. B. Watkins ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain J. T. Crocker, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Tank Corps.

43

Education

641

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, **A.O. 136**
12th Course for Regimental Officers—Results.—
The following results of the 12th Course held at the
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 12th May
to 14th June, 1930, are published for information.
The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

- Captain W. A. Shaw, M.C., The Bedfordshire and
Hertfordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant F. L. Webb, The Royal Inniskilling
Fusiliers.

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

A.O. 136

Passed

1930
continued

Lieutenant J. S. Usher, Royal Corps of Signals.
2nd Lieutenant C. F. Hutchinson, The East York-
shire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant J. N. H. Christie, The Lancashire
Fusiliers.
2nd Lieutenant J. C. H. Eyles, The Wiltshire
Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant G. L. W. Andrews, The Seaforth
Highlanders.
Lieutenant H. A. R. Ferro, Royal Malta Artillery.

A.O. 137
1930

9th Ordnance Officers' Course.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course and are granted the "o" certificate from 16th May, 1930 :—

43
Ordnance
361

Regular Army

Rank and Name	Corps
*Captain S. W. Harvey	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. G. Cox	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant G. A. Adam	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. Hunt	Royal Artillery.
*Lieutenant F. L. Bruford	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant St. J. C. Hooley	Royal Artillery.
†Lieutenant K. J. Wilson	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant G. Caruana-Dingli	Royal Malta Artillery.

2. The following officers have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course, with the exception of Mechanical Transport, and are granted the "o*" certificate from 21st February, 1930 :—

Indian Army

Rank and Name	Corps
‡Captain B. Pennefather-Evans, M.C.	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
†Captain R. S. Lewis	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain G. R. B. Miller	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain C. G. Hooke, M.C.	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

* Honours in Part I. † Honours in Part II. ‡ Honours.

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

3. The following officers attended the 9th Ordnance Officers' Course and are granted the honorary "o" certificate from 16th May, 1930 :—

A.O. 137
1930
continued

Rank and Name	Corps
El Mulizam Awal Mohammed Eff. Diab Muhallal.	Egyptian Army.
El Mulizam Tani Abd El Ghaffar Eff. Osman.	Egyptian Army.

Forms
E 520
4

Use of Army Form E 520 (Authority for Recruiting) for the Territorial Army.—1. From

A.O. 138
1930
S.R.O. 586.
1930.

the small number of copies of A.F. E 520 which have been indented for during the past few years, it is apparent that recruiters for the Territorial Army are not being supplied in all cases with the requisite recruiting authority in accordance with paragraph 157, Territorial Army Regulations, 1929.

It is therefore notified that this form must be issued to recruiters in order to conform with legal requirements as set out in Section 98 of the Army Act, as applied to the Territorial Army by Section 10 (1) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, and steps should be taken accordingly.

2. In consequence of the change in the title of the Territorial Force to "Territorial Army" under the Territorial and Militia Act, 1921, copies of A.F. E 520 at present in stock are being amended by overprinting in order to meet immediate requirements. There is, however, no necessity to amend copies of the form now in use which were issued prior to the passing of the Act.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS.

20
General
5310

Peace Establishments, Part I, 1930-31.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the regimental establishments of the Regular Forces for 1930-31.

A.O. 139
1930

2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|----|-------------|-----|
| A.O. 140
1930 | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930.— 1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. The following Army Orders are hereby cancelled:—
1915—353 (and the regulations issued therewith).
1917—101.
1918—389.
1919—37, 77, 151, 391.
1920—33, 37, 69, 127, 216, 261, 384, 447, 483.
1921—139, 194, 248, 282, 336, 419, 466, 506, 540.
1922—30, 63, 114, 163, 206, 236, 276, 325, 369, 456, 488.
1923—40, 77, 126, 155, 199, 239, 273, 310, 352, 390, 431, 456.
1924—17, 26, 68, 111, 183, 228, 265, 318, 361, 400, 479.
1925—26, 82, 115, 198, 244, 285, 322, 354, 403, 445, 480.
1926—24, 113, 145, 184, 223, 260, 341, 374, 406, 454.
1927—33, 114, 162, 199, 242, 281, 388.*
1928—22,* 40,* 58,* 81,* 190.*
1929—29.* | <table border="1"><tr><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>Regulations</td></tr><tr><td>714</td></tr></table> | 26 | Regulations | 714 |
| 26 | | | | | |
| Regulations | | | | | |
| 714 | | | | | |
| A.O. 141
1930 | Manual of Treatment of Gas Casualties, 1930.— The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | <table border="1"><tr><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>Manuals</td></tr><tr><td>820</td></tr></table> | 26 | Manuals | 820 |
| 26 | | | | | |
| Manuals | | | | | |
| 820 | | | | | |
| A.O. 142
1930 | Manual of Artillery Survey, Part II, 1924.— A re-printed edition of the above publication, embodying Amendments No. 1 (issued in January, 1928), has been approved. No general issue of the reprint will be made. | <table border="1"><tr><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>Manuals</td></tr><tr><td>822</td></tr></table> | 26 | Manuals | 822 |
| 26 | | | | | |
| Manuals | | | | | |
| 822 | | | | | |
| A.O. 143
1930 | Handbook for the '303-inch. Vickers Machine Gun—Supplement.— A supplement to the above handbook, embracing the '50-inch Vickers Machine Gun, and '303-inch Vickers Machine Gun, Marks IV and IV*, for armoured fighting vehicles, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | <table border="1"><tr><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>Manuals</td></tr><tr><td>884</td></tr></table> | 26 | Manuals | 884 |
| 26 | | | | | |
| Manuals | | | | | |
| 884 | | | | | |

* In so far as they concern these Regulations.

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

28 Manuals 793	Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1930.—The A.O. 144 above publication has been approved and copies will 1930 shortly be issued to all concerned.
---	---

57 Vocab- ulary 9294	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Sections A.O. 145 1930 R 1, R 2, S 1, S 2.—1. With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Order 42 of 1924, the undermentioned Sections of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores have been approved and will shortly be issued to all concerned :—
---	--

57 Vocab- ulary 8704	Section R 1.—Ammunition for Field, Light, Tank and A.A. Artillery (Explosives).
---	---

.. 9293	Section R 2.—Ammunition for Field, Light, Tank and A.A. Artillery (Non-explosives) and empty Packages.
---	--

.. 9292	Section S 1.—Ammunition for Medium, Heavy and Coast Defence Artillery (Explosive?).
---	---

.. 9294	Section S 2.—Ammunition for Medium, Heavy and Coast Defence Artillery (Non-explosive) and empty Packages.
---	---

2. The prices shown in these sections will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st September, 1930, at home stations, and 1 month after the date of receipt of the sections in the command at stations abroad.

3. Sections 23 and 24 of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, promulgated by Army Order 177 of 1922, and all amendments thereto are hereby *cancelled*.

4. The portions of Sections 22 and 26 of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, not cancelled by paragraph 4 of Army Order 257 of 1929 are also hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

A.O. 146
1930

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
Aldershot Command Standing Orders, 1930	s. 7
Gun Handbook, Q.F. 3-in. 20-cwt. Mks. I, I*, I**, I***, III and III* Guns on Mk. IV H.A. Mounting, Land Service, 1930..	4 10½
Kit plates, Royal Engineers—	3 9
Dismounted personnel	0 1½
Mounted personnel	0 1½
Overstrain of Metals and its application to the Auto-Fretage Process of Cylinder and Gun Construction ..	15 9
Tour of the Battlefield of the Aisne, September, 1914 ..	1 1½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 2075A, "O.T.C., Junior Division :— Record of Service and Qualifications of Cadet on leaving Contingent and going up to University." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 902, "Monthly Report of Movement of Cordite (or other propellant) in Bulk and in Gun or Howitzer Cartridges." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form K 2404, "Schedule of Engineer 'B' Stores." This form supersedes Army Book 196 and will be kept in Army Book 404. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-33, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Headquarters, Cavalry Divisional R.A.S.C., Divisional R.A.S.C. and G.H.Q. or Corps Troops, R.A.S.C." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form A 2457, "Army Manœuvres :— Warning to Farmers in Manœuvre Area." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

Army Form B 90B, "Half-yearly Mobilization Return, **A.O. 146**
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Personnel."

Army Form G 1098 series, "War Equipment Tables." **1930**
-761, "For a Railhead Supply Detachment, R.A.S.C." *continued*
-834, "For a Labour Group Headquarters."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by"—

-14 "R.A.S.C. Supply Units—An Advanced Supply Depot, a Main Supply Depot, a L. of C. Supply Personnel Company, a Field Butchery, a Field Bakery and a Railhead Supply Detachment".

-41 "Labour Units—A Labour Group Headquarters, a British Labour Company and a Headquarters of a Native Labour Company".

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3333, "Notification of a Deficiency in Supplies under R.A.S.C. Control, when a Board is not assembled." Copies will be indented for as required to replace those now held in Mobilization Field Stationery Boxes.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled. Copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form C 2132, "Record of Weekly Wages and Sick Pay." Copies in hand may be utilized.

Army Form G 1096-11, "Inventory of Wagon, Air Line."

Army Form H 1141, "Clothing Ticket ; Supplementary Reserve."

Army Form N 1542, "Statement of Payment of Advance of Bounty issued to Supplementary Reserve Recruits (Category "C")."

Army Form O 1761, "Quarterly Return of Sick and Wounded Seamen, Marines and Naval Artificers in Hospital."

Army Form O 1777, "Certificate E for Passage of Women and Children sent Home."

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

A.O. 146 Army Form O 1810, "Promotions, Casualties, &c.;
1930 Part II, Regimental Orders, Other Ranks." Copies
continued in hand may be utilized.

Army Form O 1854A, "Monthly Pay List of Officers (Small)."

Copies in hand may be utilized. Army Form O 1854 will be used instead of this form on exhaustion of stock.

Army Form P 1919, "Monthly Return of Clothing and Necessaries issued to and retained by Recruits and Trained Men of the Special Reserve and Militia."

Army Form P 1924, "Monthly Statement of Charges for Damage or Loss of Public Property against Soldiers confined in Military Prisons or Detention Barracks."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Forms
B 171E
9

Army Form B 171E, "Qualification Sheet for Operator, Wireless."

Page 2. *Delete* item 24 and detail.

Page 3. *Insert* before item 37—

"The following special items 37-45 may be substituted as a whole for Classes II and I for items 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 21, 22 and 23 in cases where the operator is employed on work for which items 37-45 are essential and where his work is such that he is precluded from being trained in the ordinary items."

Army Form L 1398-13, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field by R.A.S.C. Units" (dated April, 1925).

Delete all references and details relating to a Rail-head Supply Detachment.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-531, "A Cavalry Regiment (Home)," dated March, 1927.

Page 8. Section No. 5A (now D 1). *Insert*—

"Clippers, horse, hogging .. | .. | 8 | 8 |"

57
General
5692

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

Army Form G 1098-532, "A Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry," dated November, 1923. **A.O. 146**

Page 7. Section No. 5A (now D 1). *Insert—*

1930
continued

57
General
5692

"Clippers, horse, hogging .. | 8 | "

Army Form G 1098-541, "A Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery," dated January, 1930.

Page 6. Section D 1. *Insert—*

57
General
5692

"Clippers, horse, hogging .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 6 | 6 | "

Army Form G 1098-543, "An Army Field Brigade, R.A.," dated January, 1930.

Page 10. As amended by Army Order 65 of 1930.

54
Artillery
9777

For "Washers, fibre, $1\frac{2}{10}$ -in., $\frac{1}{10}$ -in., $\frac{1}{10}$ -in. thick, Mk. I" read "Washers, fibre, $1\frac{2}{10}$ -in., $\frac{1}{10}$ -in., $\frac{1}{10}$ -in. thick, Mk. I".

Page 11. *Delete* "Gear, clamping cradle—Springs, pawl, Mk. I clamp" and detail and *substitute—*

57
Guns
568

"Gear clamping cradle—											
Springs, catch bolt .. (spare)	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	2	..	6	
pawl, Mks. II* and III	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	2	..	6	
clamps (spare)	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	2	..	6	

Page 15. *Amend* detail against "Trays, ammn., limbers or wagons, Q.F. 4·5-in. howr." to read—

" | .. | .. | .. | .. | 64 | .. | 32 | .. | 96 "

Army Form G 1098-544, "A Field Brigade, R.A." dated March, 1930.

Copies of corrigenda dated June, 1930, have been issued to all concerned.

Page 7. *Insert—*

57
General
5692

"Clippers, horse, hogging .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 4 | 4 | 4 | "

54
Artillery
9777

Page 18. For "Washers, fibre, $1\frac{2}{10}$ -in., $\frac{1}{10}$ -in., $\frac{1}{10}$ -in. thick" read "Washers, fibre, $1\frac{2}{10}$ -in., $\frac{1}{10}$ -in., $\frac{1}{10}$ -in. thick".

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

A.O. 146
1930
continued

Page 25. For "Binoculars, prismatic, No. 2, Mk. II (a)" read "Binoculars, prismatic, No. 2 (or No. 3), Mk. II (a)".

Page 19. Delete "Gear, clamping cradle—Springs, pawl, Mk. I clamp" and detail and substitute—

										57
"Gear, clamping cradle—										Guns
Springs, catch bolt.. (spare)										568
pawl, Mks. II* and III										
clamps (spare)										
..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	2	..	6
..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	2	..	6

Army Form G 1098-545, "A Pack Artillery Brigade," dated October, 1923.

Page 9. Section No. 5A (now D 1). Insert—

"Clippers, horse, hogging ..										57
..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	3	..	General
										5682

Army Form G 1098-548, "A Medium Brigade, R.A.," dated September, 1929.

Page 14. Insert—

"Staves, intermediate, B.L., 60-pr.										
and 6-in. guns										
..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	..

Page 14. As amended by Army Order 65 of 1930.

For "Washers, fibre, $1\frac{2}{10}$ -in., $\frac{17}{30}$ -in., $\frac{1}{10}$ -in. thick, Mk. I" read "Washers, fibre, $1\frac{2}{10}$ -in., $\frac{17}{30}$ -in., $\frac{1}{10}$ -in. thick, Mk. I".

54
 Artillery
 9777

Page 17.

Delete "Cleaners, piassaba, No. 17" and detail.

Insert—

"Cleaners, piassaba, expanding,										
60-pr. gun										
..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	..

Page 19. Insert—

"Staves, end, No. 16, Mk. II..										
..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	..

Army Form G 1098-549, "A Heavy Brigade, R.A." Copies of corrigenda dated June, 1930, have been issued to all concerned.

1930
continued

57
General
5892

" Clippers, horse, hogging .. | .. | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 1 "

57
General
5692

"Clippers, horse 2 2 .. 2"

57
General
5692

"Clippers, horse,
hogging 1 1 1 1"

57
General
5892

"Clippers, horse, hogging | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | .. | 1"

"Clippers, horse, hogging

"Clippers, horse, hogging ... 1 ... 1 ... 1"

57
General
5692

"Clippers, horse, hogging .. | .. | 1 | 1 |"

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

A.O. 146 Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion
1930 (Regulars), Home," dated November, 1928.
continued

Page 6. (As amended by Corrigenda dated March, 1930.) *Amend* detail of following items to read—

"Bayonets, No. 1, Mk. I (i)	..	..	..	569	649	(f) 770	54 Infantry 6590
Scabbards, bayonet, No. 1, Mk. II (i)	..	..	..	569	649	(f) 770	

Page 11. Section D 1. *Insert—*

"Clippers, horse, hogging ..	..	2	2	"	57 General 5692

Page 34. Special footnote for Battalions with Pipers, inserted by Corrigenda dated May, 1929.

Amend "number of rounds to be held on mobilization charge" to read "180, 248".

54
Infantry
6590

Army Form G 1098-711, "A Tank Battalion", dated November, 1929.

Pages 19 and 38, Section M. 3. *For* "Drifts, No. 12" read "Drifts, No. 18".

70
Gun
524

Army Form G 1098-772, "A Field Ambulance," dated May, 1929.

Page 4. Section D 1. *Insert—*

"Clippers, horse, hogging ..	1	..	1	"	57 General 5692

Page 9. *Amend* note (d) to read—

"(d) Stored with the mobilization equipment of the Unit when specially ordered by the War Office. Will be provided by the R.A.O.C., on mobilization for all other units."

Contract
Demands
5292

Army Form G 1098-811, "A Remount Squadron," dated May, 1929.

Page 4. *Insert—*

"Clippers, horse, hogging ..	..	16	"	57 General 5692

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

Army Form G 1098-821, "Veterinary Sections", **A.O. 146**
dated June, 1930.

1930
continued

Page 6.

Against "Gowns, operating" *insert* "(k)".

Insert additional remark—

"(k) Smocks, veterinary in lieu, until stock is used up."

Army Form G 1098-823, "A Veterinary Evacuating Station", dated May, 1930.

Page 7.

Against "Gowns, operating" *insert* "(f)".

Insert additional remark—

"(f) Smocks, veterinary in lieu, until stock is used up."

Army Form G 1098-824, "A Veterinary Hospital",
dated June, 1930.

Page 4. *Insert*—

57
General
5693

"Clippers, horse, hogging .. | .. | 5 | 5 | 20 |"

Page 9.

Against "Gowns, operating" *insert* "(g)".

Insert additional remark—

"(g) Smocks, veterinary in lieu, until stock is used up."

Army Form G 1098-825, "A Convalescent Horse Depot", dated May, 1930.

Page 4. *Insert*—

57
General
5692

"Clippers, horse, hogging .. | .. | 20 |"

Page 9.

Against "Gowns, operating" *insert* "(j)".

Insert additional remark—

"(j) Smocks, veterinary in lieu, until stock is used up."

Army Form G 1098-841, "A Company, Imperial Camel Corps, Egypt", dated November, 1924.

Page 5.

Against "Nets, loading, camel" *insert* letter "(d)".

Insert additional remark—

"(d) To be provided locally by R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

54
Miscellaneous
2734

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

A.O. 146 Army Form G 1098-843, "A Company, Camel
1930 Transport Corps, Egypt", dated October, 1924.
continued

54
 Miscel-
 laneous
 2734

Page 4.

Against "Nets, loading, camel" *insert* letter "(a)".
Insert remark—

"(a) To be provided locally by R A O.C. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-584, "An Army Troops Com-
 pany, R.E.", dated June, 1929.

Army Form G 1098-585, "An Electrical and
 Mechanical Company, R.E.", dated October, 1925.

Army Form G 1098-590, "A Workshop and Park
 Company, R.E.", dated February, 1929.

Army Form G 1098-664, "Corps Signals", dated
 April, 1925.

Army Form G 1098-665, "L. of C. Signals", dated
 March, 1925.

Army Form G 1098-672, "A Construction Section
 (R. Signals)", dated April, 1929.

Army Form G 1098-677, "Telegraph Units, L. of C.
 Signals", dated September, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-678, "A Base Signal Company,
 L. of C. Signals", dated November, 1924.

Army Form G 1098-679, "Headquarters Corps Medium
 Artillery Signal Section", dated May, 1929.

Army Form G 1098-681, "Signal Section for Head-
 quarters, R.A.F.", dated March, 1925.

Army Form G 1098-682, "R.A.F. Wing Headquarters
 Signal Section", dated June 1929.

Army Form G 1098-683, "R.A.F. Squadron Signal
 Section", dated November, 1928.

Army Form G 1098-685, "Signal Section for an
 Aircraft Depot, R.A.F.", dated March, 1925.

Army Form G 1098-686, "Signal Section for a Port
 Depot, R.A.F.", dated February, 1925.

In the above fourteen Tables, under Section B. 2 or
 Weedon Section A—

Insert letter "(z)" *against* "Pistols, revolver" and
 "Rods, cleaning, No. 2".

Add remark or footnote—

"(z) When mobilization equipment is held on charge by a
 Supplementary Reserve unit, these items will not be stored,
 but will be obtained from the C.O.O., Weedon on mobilization."

Army Orders.—July, 1930.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'H. G. Creedy', with a large, stylized flourish at the end.

ARMY ORDERS

August, 1930

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st August, 1930

CONTENTS

Army
Order
Number

ROYAL WARRANTS

PAGE

147	Fees of Civilian Witnesses at Courts-Martial and Military Courts of Enquiry	3
148	Pay and Allowances	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

149	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments	3
150	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC

151	Order of Precedence of Regiments, etc.	4
152	Alliances	4
153	Changes in Designation	6
154	Discipline—Relations between the Royal Navy and the Army	5

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d net.

Army Orders.—August, 1930.

Army Order Number		PAGE
155	Study of Foreign Languages... ..	6
156	Senior Officers' School, 33rd Course	6
157	School of Signals, 100th Regimental Signalling Instructors Course	8
158	The King's Medal—Awards	10
159	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards	10

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

160	Field Service Regulations, Volume I (Organization and Administration), 1930	11
161	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930	11
162	Manual of Military Vehicles (I.C. Engined), 1930	11
163	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2 —Section XII (d), Heavy Artillery—Regular Army, 1930	12
164	Regulations under which Non-Commissioned Officers of the Regular Army and Soldiers trained as Apprentice Tradesmen may be granted Commis- sions as Second Lieutenants, 1930	12
165	Books, Forms, etc.	12
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	20

ARMY ORDERS**ROYAL WARRANTS**

**Fees of Civilian Witnesses at Courts-Martial
and Military Courts of Enquiry** A.O. 147
1930

GEORGE R.I.

110
General
4474 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the payment of fees and travelling expenses to civilian witnesses at courts-martial and military courts of enquiry ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 18th March, 1930.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of August, 1930, in the 21st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

T. SHAW.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 6 to Allowance Regulations, 1930, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

Pay and Allowances

A.O. 148
1930

26
Regulations
1182 A Royal Warrant, dated 28th August, 1930, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 84) and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 7) has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

110
General
447 **Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments.—1.** His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926. A.O. 149
1930

2. These Rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and the amendments are embodied in Amendments No. 4 to that Manual which are being issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—August, 1930.

A.O. 150 **List of Books, Regulations, etc., amended.—**
1930 In addition to the amendments issued in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 85).
 King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 29).
 Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 8).
 Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 17).
 Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 4).
 Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926 (No. 9).
 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 26).
 Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928 (No. 4).
 Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 (No. 16).
 Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 8).
 Courses of Instruction Programme, 1930–31 (No. 4).
 Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles, 1930 (No. 1).
 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Votes 5 and 8 (No. 18).
 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9 (No. 19).
 Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Mechanical Transport Stores, 1930 (No. 5).
 Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1929 (No. 3).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 151 **Order of Precedence of Regiments, etc.—1.** His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve a revised table of order of precedence of regiments etc.
1930 2. The revised table is promulgated in the amendments to King's Regulations, 1928, notified in Army Order 150 of 1930.

20
 Miscel-
 laneous
 227

A.O. 152 **Alliances.—**His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :—
1930

The Saskatchewan Border Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Border Regiment.
 10th Light Horse Regiment, Australian Military Forces, to The Warwickshire Yeomanry.

058
 4864
 002
 1977

Army Orders.—August, 1930.

20
Ordnance
235 **Changes in Designation.**—1. The following changes **A.O. 153**
in designation of units of the Royal Army Ordnance **1930**
Corps have been approved :—

Number 9 Company, Egypt, to Number 12 Section.
Number 13 Section, Bramley, to Number 5 Section.
Number 18 Section, Didcot, to Number 4 Section.
Number 12 Section, Stirling, to Number 11 Section.

20
Signals
248 2. The unit of the Royal Corps of Signals formerly
designated the Rhine Signals has been converted into the
5th Divisional Signals with effect from 5th April, 1930.

110
General
4481 **Discipline—Relations between the Royal Navy** **A.O. 154**
and the Army.— Order by the Admiralty and the Army **1930**
Council under Clause 1 of the Regulation defining the
conditions prescribed by the Admiralty and the Army
Council under the powers granted to them by Section 90A
of the Naval Discipline Act and Section 184A of the
Army Act :

Whenever any body of His Majesty's naval forces
not under the charge of a commissioned naval officer
and any body of His Majesty's military forces under
the charge of a commissioned military officer are
being conveyed together on board any transport or
freight-ship, or whenever any body of His Majesty's
military forces not under the charge of a commissioned
military officer and any body of His Majesty's naval
forces under the charge of a commissioned naval
officer are being conveyed together on board any
transport or freight-ship, Section 90A of the Naval
Discipline Act and Section 184A of the Army Act
shall apply to and in relation to such bodies and the
officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers
and men who are members thereof.

Signed on behalf of the Lords Commissioners
of the Admiralty,

C. FULLER.

L. G. PRESTON.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council,

WALTER BRAITHWAITE, A.G.

H. J. CREEDY.

7th July, 1930.

Army Orders.—August, 1930.

A.O. 155 Study of Foreign Languages.—1. With reference to paragraph 1, Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928, the following number of officers is required yearly, from 1st April, 1931, until further notice, to become 1st Class interpreters in the languages stated below :—

43
Languages
379

Language.	Number required.
Arabic	1
Chinese	1 every other year.
French	5
German	5
Italian	2
Japanese	2 (but not more than 5 to be in Japan at one time).
Russian	5
Spanish	2
Turkish	2

In addition, two officers are required as 1st Class interpreters in Persian every three years, but these will be limited to officers of the British Army in India.

2 The award payable to officers who qualify as 1st Class interpreters in French at examinations conducted after 1st April, 1931, will be £30, instead of the amount stated in paragraph 53, Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928.

A.O. 156 Senior Officers' School—33rd Course.—1. The following is a list of officers who attended the 33rd Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 5th May to 25th July, 1930 :—

43
S.O.S.
186

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain J. G. P. Vivian	Royal Navy.
Major P. M. A. Kerans, M.C.	3rd Carabiniers.
Major J. A. T. Miller, O.B.E.	14th/20th Hussars.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) R. T. Hammick, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major K. F. Dunsterville, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major E. J. Nixon, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. O. Thurburn, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major F. M. Montresor, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major A. G. B. Buchanan	Royal Engineers.
Major A. F. Day	Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—August, 1930.

Rank and Name		Regiment or Corps	A.O. 156 1930 <i>continued</i>
Major (Brevet Lieut. - Colonel) L. Manton, D.S.O., O.B.E.	L.	Royal Engineers.	
Major G. O. Campbell	..	Royal Engineers.	
Major E. O. Alabaster	..	Royal Engineers.	
Major D. A. Hutchison	..	Royal Engineers.	
Major R. V. Montgomery, M.C.	..	Royal Corps of Signals.	
Major A. F. R. Wiggins	..	Grenadier Guards.	
Major W. H. Wynne-Finch, M.C.	..	Scots Guards.	
Major G. M. Ellison	..	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Major J. Macready, D.S.O. ..	..	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) R. le Fanu, M.C.	R. le	The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) T. S. Riddell-Webster, D.S.O.	T. S.	The Cameronians.	
Major H. V. Bayliss, D.S.O., M.C.	..	The East Surrey Regiment.	
Major F. H. Linton, D.S.O. ..	..	The Welch Regiment.	
Major F. H. R. Maunsell	..	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	
Major H. C. Bridges	..	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	
Major G. G. F. F. Greville, D.S.O.	..	The Highland Light Infantry.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) C. J. Wallace, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.	C. J.	The Highland Light Infantry.	
Major H. C. Methuen, D.S.O., M.C.	..	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	
Major J. W. Foley	..	The Royal Ulster Rifles.	
Major J. Hay Young, D.S.O., M.C.	..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	
Lieut.-Colonel H. W. V. Stewart, D.S.O.	H. W. V.	The Seaforth Highlanders.	
Major J. B. Chancellor	..	Royal Marines.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) G. A. Campbell, D.S.O.	G. A.	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major D. W. Cunningham	..	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major W. H. S. Burney	..	Royal Army Medical Corps.	
Major C. H. Mapleson	..	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	
Major D. P. Chesney	..	Sikh Pioneers.	
Major A. R. Thomson	..	7th Rajput Regiment.	
Wing-Commander J. Sowrey, A.F.C.	J. Sowrey,	Royal Air Force.	
Wing-Commander D. Harries, A.F.C.	D. Harries,	Royal Air Force.	
Major R. S. Timmis, D.S.O. ..	..	Royal Canadian Dragoons.	

43
S.O.S.
227

2. With reference to Army Order 96 of 1930, the undermentioned officer attended the 32nd Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 20th January to 17th April, 1930 :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Major G. D. Melville, O.B.E., M.C. ..	The Welch Regiment.

Army Orders.—August, 1930.

A.O. 157 School of Signals, 100th Regimental Signalling
1930 Instructors Course.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers who have passed the examination at the 100th Regimental Signalling Instructors Course at the School of Signals, Catterick, and have been awarded certificates :—

43
Signals
 568

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
..	2nd Lieutenant G. M. T. Morphey.	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Instructor's (Special).
..	Lieutenant F. G. W. Axworthy	2nd Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant C. B. Fairbanks ..	1st Bn. The Sherwood Foresters	Instructor's.
..	2nd Lieutenant P. T. Kenward	14th/20th Hussars	"
..	2nd Lieutenant J. W. R. Sheldon	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant R. F. S. Gooch ..	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant J. W. V. Ingilby	1st Bn. Scots Guards ..	"
..	2nd Lieutenant J. A. Sperling ..	1st Bn. The Northumberland Fusiliers.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant J. N. Packard ..	2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant H. C. A. Heyman ..	2nd Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment.	"
..	Lieutenant A. G. Ames	1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant J. A. M. Rice-Evans.	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant W. F. R. Turner	1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	"
..	Lieutenant C. S. Mills	1st Bn. The Essex Regiment ..	"
..	Lieutenant F. G. Ratcliffe ..	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles ..	"
2210855	Lance-Corporal F. W. Farrow ..	Life Guards	Assistant Instructor's, (Distinguished.)
4986300	Lance-Serjeant C. Bradley ..	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards ..	"
4689124	Lance-Corporal F. J. Kelly ..	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	"
2924444	Serjeant J. Savage	2nd Bn. The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	"
304644	Lance-Corporal E. Dunbar ..	Royal Horse Guards	Assistant Instructor's (Q. 1).
400256	Corporal J. L. Moulton	1st King's Dragoon Guards ..	"
314669	Serjeant E. Rayner	17th/21st Lancers	"
1069313	Lance - Bombardier W. E. Thomas.	1st Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1059164	Lance-Bombardier F. Dodds ..	2nd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1066400	Lance-Bombardier R. Gilkes ..	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1061020	Bombardier H. Collins	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1070741	Lance-Bombardier E. Jenkinson.	21st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1422915	Lance - Bombardier E. S. Townsend.	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1037642	Corporal S. E. W. Manning ..	3rd Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
2318390	Acting Lance-Corporal A. D. McLaren.	3rd Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	"

Army Orders.—August, 1930.

A.O. 157/1930 *continued*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of Certificate
1123619	Corporal G. Palmer	4th Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	Assistant Instructor's (Q. 1).
5608650	Corporal J. Policella	5th Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
5682389	Corporal D. R. Green	No. 3 Company Egypt Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
2810868	Lance-Corporal R. Hicks	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	"
2853070	Lance-Corporal R. Bourton	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards	"
2852859	Lance-Corporal F. Pallett	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards	"
2891291	Lance-Serjeant H. O. C. Beavan	1st Bn. Scots Guards	"
2891634	Lance-Serjeant J. Garbett	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	"
2718248	Serjeant J. McKenna	1st Bn. Irish Guards.. ..	"
2718104	Lance-Serjeant W. Elliott	1st Bn. Irish Guards.. ..	"
6262463	Acting Corporal L. Connell	2nd Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment.	"
3707978	Lance-Corporal F. Grove	1st Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.	"
3763432	Lance-Serjeant J. Webb.. ..	1st Bn. The King's Regiment	"
5769841	Lance-Corporal W. Fuller	2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment	"
6446571	Lance-Corporal W. Taylor	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment.	"
5688976	Lance-Corporal R. Richards	2nd Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.	"
4629973	Lance-Corporal H. Swift	2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	"
4344746	Lance-Corporal A. Jessop	2nd Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment.	"
4864401	Lance-Corporal J. A. Maney	2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment.	"
4384702	Lance-Corporal G. N. Pollard	1st Bn. The Green Howards	"
3125117	Corporal J. R. Graham	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	"
4186806	Corporal R. Evans.. ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	"
3905306	Lance-Corporal J. Day	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers.	"
5178868	Lance-Corporal W. Jones	1st Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment.	"
5431503	Corporal M. Gallagher	2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	"
3619345	Lance-Corporal D. Roberts	1st Bn. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.	"
3966616	Lance-Corporal J. Stapleton	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment	"
2747887	Corporal W. Welsh	2nd Bn. The Black Watch.. ..	"
4030184	Acting Corporal W. C. Bowen	2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	"
6190000	Lance-Corporal F. Jeffery	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment	"
6843657	Lance-Corporal F. Green	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps	"
2873510	Lance-Corporal A. Percival	2nd Bn. The Gordon Highlanders	"
3511233	Serjeant E. Shambley	5th Bn. The Manchester Regiment (T.A.).	"
310720	Lance-Corporal F. Leuty	16th/5th Lancers	Assistant Instructor's (Q. 2).
316052	Lance-Corporal C. Holmes	17th/21st Lancers	"
1069931	Lance-Bombardier T. Kitchen	1st Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1069831	Lance-Bombardier L. Wills	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—August, 1930.

A.O. 157/1930 *continued*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
1061011	Lance-Bombardier G. Buxton..	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Assistant Instructor's (Q. 2)
1068083	Lance - Bombardier H. V. Hughes.	20th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
791123	Acting Lance-Bombardier F. Hallam.	2nd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1424501	Bombardier E. Clarkson ..	6th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1073178	Lance-Bombardier R. Barlow..	7th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
2311336	Lance-Corporal F. Sherrington	3rd Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.	"
2608714	Lance Serjeant F. Dorley ..	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	"
4530899	Lance-Corporal J. Kynman ..	2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	"
4119160	Lance-Corporal E. Burkhill ..	2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regiment..	"
4607849	Corporal H. Orchard ..	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	"
3594023	Lance-Corporal E. Jenkinson ..	1st Bn. The Border Regiment ..	"
2024386	Lance-Corporal E. C. Edwards	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	"
3850892	Lance-Corporal H. Williams ..	2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment ..	"

A.O. 158 1930 **The King's Medal—Awards.**—1. The medal with clasp "1930" for the champion shots of the under-mentioned military forces has been won by the following:—

68
General
5451

- (a) Home Forces.—Lieutenant J. A. Barlow, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
(b) Southern Rhodesia.—Serjeant N. A. Fereday, Southern Rhodesia Territorial Force.

2. The clasp "1930" for the champion shot of the Military Forces of New Zealand has been won by Staff-Serjeant J. S. Thomson, New Zealand Permanent Staff. The medal was won by this non-commissioned officer in 1926 and notification thereof was published in Army Order 172 of 1926.

A.O. 159 1930 **Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68
General
5406

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
Regula-
tions
189 **Field Service Regulations, Volume I (Organiza-** A.O. 160
tion and Administration), 1930.—1. The above 1930
publication has been approved and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 211 (and the regulations issued there-
with), 320, 435 and 461 of 1923 ; 81 and 491 (and the
amendments issued therewith) of 1924 and 119 of 1927
are hereby *cancelled*.

60
General
640 **Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930.—** A.O. 161
1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been 1930
approved and copies will shortly be issued to all con-
cerned.

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1922.—70 (and the regulations issued therewith),
241, 291.

1923.—45, 358 (and the amendments issued there-
with), 459.

1924.—35, 151, 232, 370, 406, 445.

1925.—122, 165, 253, 286.

1926.—26, 78, 147, 216, 252, 298, 334, 402, 448.

1927.—65, 112, 160, 239, 279 (and the amend-
ments issued therewith), 309.

1928.—85, 144.

1930.—94.

3. The amendments to these regulations notified in
the following Army Orders are also *cancelled* :—

1927.—361, 388.

1928.—22, 81, 137, 237.

1930.—90.

26
Publica-
tions
1062 **Manual of Military Vehicles (I.C. engined),** A.O. 162
1930.—1. The above publication, which supersedes 1930
R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVA, 1925 (with the exception
of Chapter XXII), has been approved and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVA, 1925 (except
Chapter XXII), is hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—August, 1930.

A.O. 163 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, 54
1930 Part 2—Section XII (d) Heavy Artillery, Regular Artillery
 Army, 1930.—The above regulations have been 8913
 approved and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned.

A.O. 164 Regulations under which Non-Commissioned 100
1930 Officers of the Regular Army and Soldiers trained Candidates
 as Apprentice Tradesmen may be granted Commis- 7376
 sions as Second Lieutenants, 1930.—1. The above
 regulations have been approved and copies will be issued
 to all concerned.

2. Army Order 285 of 1927 (and the regulations
 issued therewith) and the amendments thereto notified
 in Army Orders 137 of 1928 and 4 of 1929 are hereby
cancelled.

A.O. 165
1930

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on
 sale :—

	Price (not including postage).
<i>s. d.</i>	
Army List, Half Yearly, July, 1930.. .. .	11 3
Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Section IXB (Artillery Details), Territorial Army, 1930	0 7
Examination Papers, Officers Training Corps, Cadets of Senior and Junior Divisions. Report on the examination for Certificates "A" and "B" held in November, 1929, with copies of the Examination Papers	2 3
Government Department Specification for Textiles and Clothing :—	
No. T.C. 112. Blankets.. .. .	0 1
No. T.C. 117A. Netting, Sand-Fly; Netting, Mosquito	0 1
Kit Plates, Royal Engineers, Wall Order (Mounted Personnel)	0 1

Army Forms and Book approved**A.O. 165**

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

1930
continued

Army Form B 257, "Time Sheet for public and private work carried out by Regimental Pioneers and Assistant Armourers."

Army Form B 258, "Monthly Summary of private and public work carried out by Regimental Pioneers and Assistant Armourers."

Copies of the above two forms and of Army Book 286, referred to below, will be indented for as required by Os.C. Cavalry Regiments, Guards Battalions and Depot, and Infantry Regiments and Depots.

Army Form G 924 P, "Record Card :— Battery, Secondary (100 Ampere Hour or over)." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Book 286, "Record of public and private work carried out by Regimental Pioneers and Assistant Armourers."

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 55 slip, "Billeting Rates payable under the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1930."

Copies will be indented for as required to replace the 1929 slip. Army Form B 55 has *not* been revised and copies in hand will continue to be used.

Army Form B 263 "Order for reception of Dangerous Lunatic Soldier (Scotland)." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 271, "Attestation Paper, Regular Army (All Arms)."

Army Form B 271A, "Notice Paper, Regular Army (All Arms)."

The revised prints of the above two forms will be taken into use on and from the 1st October, 1930, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

Army Form C 345, "Orders for Patients in Military Hospitals". Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form C 2105, "Annual Confidential Report on Subordinate Staff, Royal Army Pay Corps". Copies will be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—August, 1930.

A.O. 165 Army Form G 1098 Series, "War Equipment Tables."—
1930
continued -670, "for a Medium Wireless Section (R. Signals)."
 -671, "for a Light Wireless Section (R. Signals)."

Army Form L 1395, "Price List of Army Books, Stationery and Typewriter Parts."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form O 1673, "Claim to Annual Gratuity by Officers of the Supplementary Reserve of Officers".
 Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1816, "Claims for Command and Additional Pay on board ship". Copies will be indented for as required. Issue has been made to the Embarkation Commandant, Southampton.

Army Form O 1849, "Return of Officers entitled to draw Command, Engineer, Corps Pay etc." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Book 204, "Equipment Ledger, R.A.S.C. Company". Copies will be indented for as required. The old print will continue to be used by "Y" Depot Company, R.A.S.C., until stock is exhausted.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098-675, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Light Horsed W.T. Section for G.H.Q. Signals (Small War)". This form is superseded by the revised Army Form G 1098-670.

Army Form L 1388, "Indent for Account Books for Canteens managed on the Regimental System".

Army Form O 1763, "Monthly Claim for Servants' Allowance (at Home)". This form is superseded by the revised Army Form O 1849.

Army Book 169, "Veterinary Stores Ledger: Medical and Surgical Equipment".

Army Book 185, "Equipment Store Ledger, R.A. (Garrison); Fixed Armament". This book has been superseded by Army Book 47A.

Army Orders.—August, 1930.

- Army Book 364, "Regimental and Garrison Institute Cash Book". **A.O. 165**
1930
continued
- Army Book 365, "Regimental and Garrison Institute Credit Sales Book".
- Army Book 366, "Regimental and Garrison Institute Purchase Book".
- Army Book 367, "Regimental and Garrison Institute Stock Book, Malt Liqueurs and Mineral Waters".
- Army Book 368, "Regimental and Garrison Institute Daily Takings".
- Army Book 369, "Regimental and Garrison Institute Order and Receipt Note for Goods".
- Army Book 370, "Regimental and Garrison Institute Grocery Manager's Stock Book".
- Army Book 371, "Regimental and Garrison Institute Profit and Loss Account".
- Army Book 372, "Regimental and Garrison Institute Balance Sheet".
- Army Book 430, "Schedule of Payments made by Postal Drafts".

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

5. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-541, "A Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery," dated January, 1930.

In battery columns only. *Amend* detail of following items to read—

Page 3.

54 Artillery 9729	"Rifles, No. 1, Mark III	30	30	60
	Bottles, oil, Mark IV	30	30	60
	Protectors, muzzle, No. 1 (d)	..	60	..
	Pullthroughs, single, Mark IV, "B"	30	30	60
	" gauze pieces	30	30	60"

Page 4.

"Flannelette	.. yds.	..	..	36"
----------------------	---------	----	----	-----

Page 13.

"Bottles, tin, oil, rifle (empty)	..	60	60"
---	----	----	-----

Army Orders.—August, 1930.

A.O. 165

1930

continued

Page. 19.

Section 27A (now Q 1). *Delete* "Cartridges, S.A., ball— .303-in. (charger packed)" and detail and substitute—

"Cartridges, S.A., ball— ·303-in. (charger packed)(c) ..	..	250	250	1500	1500	3000
" " " (d) ..	110	630	740	1380	930	2310 "

Insert footnotes—

"(c) 50 rounds for each rifle.

(d) 10 rounds for each other rank not armed with a pistol, except trumpeters. Only to be held by units in possession of new pattern web equipment."

Page 24. *Against* "Cartridges, S.A., ball— .303-in. (charger packed)". *For* "2,300" *read* "460".

Army Form G 1098-543, "An Army Field Brigade, R.A.", dated January, 1930.

Page 12. *Insert* in alphabetical order—

"Cases, ejector, projectile, Q.F. 4·5-in. howr. ..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
Ejectors, projectile, Q.F. 4·5-in. howr. ..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1 "

Page 15.

Delete "Cartridges, S.A., ball, .303-in. (charger packed) (g)" and detail and footnote (g), and substitute—

"Cartridges, S.A. ball— ·303-in. (charger packed) (g) ..	..	250	250	1800	1800	..	1800	1800	54
·303-in. " (h) ..	200	480	680	880	880	500	670	1380	1460 "
									Artillery
									8793

Insert footnotes—

"(g) 50 rounds for each rifle.

(h) 10 rounds for each other rank not armed with a pistol, except trumpeters. Only to be held by units in possession of new pattern web equipment."

Page 21. *Amend* detail against "Cartridges, S.A., ball, .303-in. (charger packed)" to *read* "430".

1930
continued[illegible]

Delete "Cartridges, S.A., ball, .303-in. (charger packed) (b)" and detail and footnote (b), and substitute—

[illegible]

(f) 10 rounds for each other rank not armed with a pistol, except trumpeters. Only to be held by units in possession of new pattern web equipment."

Army Form G 1098-545, "A Pack Artillery Brigade",
dated October, 1923.

Delete "Cartridges, S.A., ball, .303-in. (aa)" and detail and footnote (aa), and substitute—

"Cartridges, S.A., ball—							
*303-in. (bundle packed)	..	..	..	..	1128	1128	2256
*303-in. (charger packed) (h)	..	..	250	250	1800	..	1800
*303-in. " (i)	..	90	420	510	1110	540	1650 "

(h) 50 rounds for each rifle.
(i) 10 rounds for each other rank not armed with a pistol, except trumpeters. Only to be held by units in possession of new pattern web equipment."

" Cartridges, S.A., ball— 303-in. (charger packed)	..	..	330	"
---	----	----	-----	---

continued

" 4 .. 4 "

70
<u>Carriages</u>
595

Delete "Cartridges, S.A., ball, .303-in. (charger packed)" and detail and *substitute*—

54
Artillery
9793

(b) 10 rounds for each other rank not armed with a pistol, except trumpeters. Only to be held by units in possession of new pattern web equipment."

Army Form G 1098-549, "A Heavy Brigade, R.A.", dated November, 1929.

Delete "Cartridges, S.A., ball, .303-in. (charger packed)" and detail and substitute—

54
Artillery
9793

(c) 10 rounds for each other rank not armed with a pistol, except trumpeters. Only to be held by units in possession of new pattern web equipment."

(d) Includes 20 rounds to be held for each R.A.S.C. driver attached."

Page 31. Amend detail against "Cartridges, S.A., ball. 303-in (charger packed)" to read "570".

Army Orders.—August, 1930.

Army Form G 1098-706, "Reservists of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line", dated October, 1927. A.O. 165
1930

Page 3 (as amended by Army Order 126 of 1930). continued

In column headed "Infantry Depots". *Insert* letter "(k)" *against* the figures "9" (4 items).

Add remark—

"(k) The depot at Omagh will hold 5 for The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers and 5 for The Royal Irish Fusiliers."

Army Form G 1098-771, "A Cavalry Field Ambulance", dated January, 1930.

Page 4.

Insert under Section J—

"Crosses, distinguishing, H.P. (l) .. | 1 | .. | 1 | "

Insert remark—

"(l) For aircraft defence. Stored with mobilization equipment of units when specially ordered by War Office. Provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization for all other units."

Army Form G 1098-772, "A Field Ambulance", dated May, 1929

Page 7.

Insert under Section J—

"Crosses, distinguishing, H.P. (h) .. | 1 | .. | 1 | "

Insert remark—

"(h) For aircraft defence. Stored with mobilization equipment of units when specially ordered by War Office. Provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization for all other units."

Army Form G 1098-774, "A Casualty Clearing Station", dated March, 1929.

Page 5.

Insert under Section J—

"Crosses, distinguishing, H.P. (f) .. | 1 | .. | 1 | "

Insert footnote—

"(f) For aircraft defence. Stored with mobilization equipment of units when specially ordered by War Office. Provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization for all other units."

57
General
3758

24
General
8438

24
General
8438

24
General
8438

Army Orders.—August, 1930.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Greedy

ARMY ORDERS

September, 1930

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1930

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
166	Pay	3

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

167	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—Amendments	3
-----	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

168	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

169	Alliance	4
170	Regimental Colours	5
171	Fuel and Light Allowance for Offices	5
172	Forage Allowance	5

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d net.

57—9999

Army Orders.—September, 1930.

Army Order Number		PAGE
173	Territorial Cadet Units—Withdrawal of recognition...	6
174	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta — Entrance Examination	6
175	Imperial Defence College—Nominations	8
176	Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich	8
177	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 13th Short Course—Results	8
178	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	9
179	Militia Long Service Medal—Award	10

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

180	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930 ...	10
181	Cavalry Section Leading, 1930	10
182	Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Volume I, Part I, Gunnery, 1930	11
183	Instructions in the Care of Barracks, 1930	11
184	Books, Forms, etc.	11
List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.		14

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

A.O. 166
1930

26
Regula-
tions
1195

A Royal Warrant dated 30th September, 1930, amending the Pay Warrant, 1926 (Amendments No. 86) has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926— Amendments

A.O. 167
1930

26
Regula-
tions
1189

An Order, dated 30th September, 1930, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (Amendments No. 22), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc.—Amended.—A.O. 168
In addition to the amendments notified in the fore-1930
going Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1926 (No. 87).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 9).

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 30).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 18).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 23).

Army Orders.—September, 1930.

A O. 168

1930
continued

- Dress Regulations, 1911 (No. 6).
 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 27).
 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 1).
 Pay Duties Manual, 1926 (No. 10).
 R.A.S C. Training, Part III, 1922 (No. 1).
 Courses of Instruction, Programme, 1930-31 (No. 5).
 Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 9).
 Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 8).
 Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits with less than 6 months' service considered unfit on Medical Grounds, 1926 (No. 3).
 Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 1).
 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 9).
 Voyage Regulations, 1928 (No. 5).
 Equipment Regulations—
 Part 1, 1923 (No. 19).
 Part 2, Section XIIc, 1929 (No. 4).
 Part 3, 1927 (No. 18).
 Handbook for the Marks I, II, II*, III, IIIA and IIIB.—Dragons, Land Service, 1927 (No. 2).
 Vocabulary of Miscellaneous M.T. Stores, 1930 (No. 6).
-

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 169

1930

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 57th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, being allied to The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).

092

1978

Army Orders.—September, 1930.

20
General
5314

Regimental Colours.—1. His Majesty the King has **A.O. 170**
1930
been graciously pleased to approve that in future, where this is not already authorized, a badge selected by the regiment, and approved by the Army Council, shall be placed in the centre of a regimental colour.

2. The above ruling will be applicable to new colours supplied in future, and no expense in respect of alterations to colours at present in use can be admitted as a charge against the public.

3. The necessary amendments to Appendix XI, Clothing Regulations, Part 1, 1926, and Appendix XXIII, Territorial Army Regulations, 1929, will be published in due course.

53
Northern
1835

Fuel and Light Allowance for Offices.—Where an **A.O. 171**
1930
office is situated in a building outside barracks, and issues of fuel and light in kind are not practicable or economical, fuel and light allowance at the rate of 8d. a day may be issued during the winter period. These instructions will have effect from 1st October, 1930.

53
General
Number
2982

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to para- **A.O. 172**
1930
graph 461, Allowance Regulations, 1930, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st October, 1930, until further orders :—

Command, etc.						For each ration	
						s.	d.
Aldershot	..	..	..	..	..	1	6
Eastern	..	..	..	..	..	1	6
Guernsey	..	..	..	..	..	2	2
Jersey	..	..	..	..	..	2	2
Northern	..	..	..	..	..	1	7
Northern Ireland	..	..	..	..	..	1	5
Scottish	..	..	..	..	..	1	4
Southern	..	..	..	..	..	1	5
Western	..	..	..	..	..	1	9

2. Army Order 109 of 1930 will be *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—September, 1930.

A.O. 173 Territorial Cadet Units—Withdrawal of recog- 9
1930 nition.—1. It has been decided to withdraw official Cadets
 recognition of Cadet Units with effect from 31st October, 5537
 1930.

2. Units which have been in the habit of making use of Territorial Army drill halls may be permitted to continue to do so after 31st October, 1930, on such terms as the Territorial Army Association concerned may decide to impose, provided that no extra expense is incurred by the Territorial Army Association in connection with such user.

3. No instruction of a military nature may be given, but instruction and exercise in physical training may be continued.

4. The use of War Department land and buildings will be governed by the provisions of A.C.I. 112 of 1928.

5. Army Order 338 of 1927, and Cadet Regulations, 1927 (and the amendments thereto notified in Army Orders 29 and 173 of 1929 and 44 of 1930) are hereby *cancelled* with effect from 31st October, 1930.

6. Army Order 81 of 1927, and the Manual of Cadet Infantry Training, 1927 (and the amendments thereto notified in Army Order 190 of 1928) are also *cancelled* with effect from 31st October, 1930.

A.O. 174 Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance 43.
1930 Examination.—1. An examination for entrance to the S.C.
 Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in 4741
 February–March, 1931, for the courses beginning in January and February, 1932.

2. Camberley.—(a) At this examination 46 vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, will be offered for competition as under :—

British Army ...	...	...	...	...	33
Royal Marines ...	...	...	...	...	1
Indian Army ...	...	...	...	...	6
Forces of the Overseas Dominions ...	...	...	...	...	6

Army Orders.—September, 1930.

(b) No British Army officer will, however, be eligible to fill a competitive vacancy unless he is within the first 50 British Army officers in order of merit. The maximum number of competitive vacancies that can be obtained by each arm is as follows :—

Cavalry	...	...	...	...	2
Royal Artillery	...	...	...	...	8
Royal Engineers	...	...	...	...	4
Royal Corps of Signals	...	...	...	...	1
Infantry	...	...	...	...	16
Royal Tank Corps	...	...	...	...	1
Royal Army Service Corps	...	...	...	...	1
Total					33

(c) In addition to the above, the following vacancies will, under the provisions of Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1930, be filled by nomination :—

(a) British Army	...	...	(about)	8
(b) Indian Army	...	...	...	2
(c) Royal Navy	...	...	...	2
(d) Royal Air Force	...	...	...	2

(d) In the event of less than 33 British Army officers being eligible for entrance by competition under the provisions of paragraph (b) above, a corresponding increase will be made in the number of vacancies filled by nomination.

3. Quetta.--(a) For the Staff College, Quetta, 20 vacancies will be offered for competition as under :—

Royal Artillery	...	...	...	...	2
Royal Engineers	...	...	...	...	1
Other Arms	...	...	...	...	15
Forces of the Overseas Dominions	...	...	...	...	2

(b) Only officers of the British and Indian Services who are on the Indian Establishment at the time of the examination will be eligible to compete.

The following additional vacancies at Quetta will be filled by nomination by the Commander-in-Chief in India :—

British and Indian Armies	...	...	...	...	8
Royal Air Force	...	...	...	...	1

4. The attention of officers on the Indian Establishment is drawn to India Army Order 429 of 1930.

Army Orders.—September, 1930.

A.O. 175 **Imperial Defence College—Nominations.—1.** The following British Army officers have been nominated to attend the fifth course at the Imperial Defence College, 9, Buckingham Gate, S.W. 1, beginning on 19th January, 1931.

43
Miscellaneous
5272

The duration of the course will be one year.

Rank and Name	Unit
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel Sir R. F. Adam, Bt., D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel T. J. Hutton, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Grasett, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel A. F. A. N. Thorne, C.M.G., D.S.O.	Grenadier Guards.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G. J. Giffard, D.S.O.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. E. Hotblack, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.

2. The officers mentioned above will report themselves in writing as soon as possible to the Secretary-Librarian of the College, quoting this Army Order as their authority, and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to Army Order 96 of 1927.

3. British Army officers attending courses at the Imperial Defence College will not be seconded and will draw regimental rates of pay and (subject to the usual conditions) allowances.

A.O. 176 **Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich.—**The undermentioned officers completed a course at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, from 17th March, 1930, to 27th July, 1930 :—

43
S.C.
4571

Colonel J. M. R. Harrison, D.S.O.
Colonel A. K. Grant, D.S.O.

A.O. 177 **The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe,**
1930 **13th Short Course—Results.—**The following results of the 13th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 21st July to 23rd August, 1930, are published for information.

43
Education
654

Army Orders.—September, 1930.

The list is arranged in regimental order.

A.O. 177
1930
continued

Passed.

Lieutenant A. R. J. Villiers, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant M. G. Gregson, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. B. E. Richardson, The Royal Fusiliers.
Lieutenant G. B. Davies, The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. A. Coulter, The Hampshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant L. H. Wood, The Wiltshire Regiment.
Lieutenant J. French, Royal Tank Corps.
2nd Lieutenant J. P. Brown, Royal Tank Corps.

83
935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—A.O. 178
1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered **1930**
at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
50	Birmingham, City of.	Women's	Mrs. B. T. Adams	British Red Cross Society.
124	Devon	" ..	Mrs. M. S. Avery	
126	Devon	" ..	Miss M. H. Jane	
41	Lancashire, West.	Men's	Mr. S. E. Paige, D.C.M. ..	British Red Cross Society.
340	London, County of.	Women's	Miss W. E. Grindley	Order of St. John.
106	Middlesex	" ..	Miss V. Baxter	
138	Somerset	" ..	Mrs. L. Lovill	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

64	Essex	Women's	Mrs. E. M. Morrish	Order of St. John.
124	"	" ..	Mrs. M. Bridger	British Red Cross Society.
84	Hampshire	" ..	Miss H. Crawley	
48	Kent	" ..	Mrs. E. Kennett	Order of St. John.
106	Norfolk	" ..	Miss G. M. Kerkham	British Red Cross Society.

SCOTLAND

40	Ayr	Women's	Mrs. H. McGregor	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
----	-----------	---------	------------------------	--

Army Orders.—September, 1930.

A.O. 178 3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer
1930 recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from
continued Army Orders 309 of 1924, 16 of 1925, 105 of 1926, 177
 of 1926, 25 of 1928 and 86 of 1929 respectively:—

"30/Berkshire" and detail.

"36/Hertford" and detail.

"58/Hertford" and detail.

"2/Somerset" and detail.

"120/Norfolk" and detail.

"110/Durham" and detail.

A.O. 179 **Militia Long Service Medal—Award.**—The Militia
1930 Long Service Medal has been awarded to No. 7542643
 Bandsman O. Naftel, 1st Battalion, Royal Guernsey
 Light Infantry (Militia).

68

N

167

NEW AND REVISED REGULATIONS

A.O. 180 **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I,**
1930 1930.—1. A revised edition of the above regulations
 has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to
 all concerned.

26

Printing

3855

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled*:—

1925.—23 (and the edition issued therewith), 24,
 114, 155, 196, 248, 284, 321, 353, 443, 478.

1926.—22, 73, 110, 141, 183, 222, 340, 375.

3. The amendments to these regulations notified in
 the undermentioned Army Orders are also *cancelled*:—

1927.—369.

1928.—58, 214.

1929.—29, 100, 120, 153.

A.O. 181 **Cavalry Section Leading, 1930.**—The above
1930 publication has been approved and copies will shortly be
 issued to all cavalry formations and units.

26

Manuals

723

Army Orders.—September, 1930

- | | |
|--|---|
| <div style="text-align: center;">26</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Manuals</div> <div style="text-align: center;">842</div> | <p>Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), A.O. 182
 Volume I, Part I, Gunnery, 1930.—1. The above-mentioned publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 1930</p> <p>2. Army Order 126 of 1922 and the manual issued therewith are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> |
|--|---|

- | | |
|---|---|
| <div style="text-align: center;">118</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">General</div> <div style="text-align: center;">317</div> | <p>Instructions in the Care of Barracks, 1930.—A.O. 183
 1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 1930</p> <p>2. The edition notified in Army Order 61 of 1901 and any amendments thereto are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> |
|---|---|

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 184
1930

Military Publications

- 1. The following publications have been placed on sale:—**

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1930	0 7
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII (d), Heavy Artillery with B.L. 9·2-inch Howitzers, B.L. 8-inch Howitzers and B.L. 6-inch Howitzers, Mark XIX Guns, Regular Army, 1930	1 6
Gas Casualties, Manual of Treatment of, 1930	1 6
Gun Handbooks:—	
303-inch Vickers Machine Gun Supplement, July, 1930	0 1
Q.F. 3·7-inch, Mark I, Howitzer on Marks I, II and III Carriages, Land Service, 1930	5 3
Peace Establishments, Part I, Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces, 1930-31	3 9
Standing Orders for R.A.M.C., R.A.M.C. (T.A.) and the Army Dental Corps, 1930	1 6
Supply Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for 1930	1 11

Army Forms approved

- 2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—**
- Army Form F 752, "Tally Sheet—R.A.S.C. Supply Depots."** Copies will be indented for as required.
- Army Form G 834, "Annual Census and Statement of Condition of Artillery Equipments."** Copies have been issued to all concerned.
- Army Form K 1323B, "Tender for Dry Cleaning Overcoats."** Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—September, 1930.

A.O. 184

1930
continued

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 52:—

Part I and Supplement.—“Annual Return of Strengths of the Regular Army.”

Part II.—“Annual Return of Strengths of the Army Reserve (all Arms).”

Part III.—“Annual Return of Establishments and Strengths of the Supplementary Reserve, Categories A, B and C (excluding Permanent Staff).”

Part IV.—“Annual Return of Establishments and Strengths of the Territorial Army (excluding Permanent Staff).”

Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form B 262, “Order for the Reception of a Dangerous Lunatic Soldier—Northern Ireland.”

Army Form K 1324, “Tender for Repairs to Boots.”

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1545D, “Certificate that Units Administered by T.A. Association are provided with Clothing and Equipment in accordance with Regulations.”

Copies have been issued to T.A. Associations.

Army Form N 7534 “Operation Account of Electricity Supply System.” Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Book 328, “Level Book.” Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Form and Books are *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form O 1744, “Post Office Savings Bank Remittance Roll.”

Army Book 33, “Equipment Ledger—Veterinary Section.” Army Book 164 will be used in lieu of this book.

Army Book 56A, “Record of Service and Ages—Militia.”

Army Book 82, “Record of Special Reserve Officers’ Service.”

A.O. 184

1930

continued

"Spanners, No. 228 4 2 6"

"Spanners, No. 228 1"

Page 5. Section No. 2—A (now Section J)—

"Helves, maul, 34½-in."

"Mauls, G.S., heads, Mk. V"

Insert in alphabetical order—

"Mauls, heads, Mk. VI 14"

" „ helves, Mk. II 14 "

"Troughs, waterproof—

Posts, 2½-ft.	...	...	...	16 "
---------------	-----	-----	-----	------

Page 6. *Delete* "Tapes, tracing" and detail.

Page 18. Amend detail against "Lashings, tarred 1½-in., 50-ft." to read "132(h)".

Add footnote—

"(h) Includes 96 for assault bridging."

Page 24. *Insert—*

"Section W. 1."

"Tapes, tracing 14(f)"

Add footnote—

"(f) Includes 8 for assault bridging."

Army Orders.—September, 1930.

A.O. 184 Army Form G 1098-711, "A Tank Battalion", dated
1930 November, 1929.
continued

Page 5. *Insert* under "Vickers Machine
 Guns (c)."—

"Defectors, cartridge case, Vickers— '303-in. M.G., Mk. III.. ..	..	..	..	32	..	..	..	230"	57 Estimate 25
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	----------------------

Page 6. *Insert* under "Vickers Machine
 Guns (a)."—

"Defectors, cartridge case, Vickers— '303-in. M.G., Mk. III.. ..	..	..	..	32	..	..	..	230"
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------

Army Form G 1098-824, "A Veterinary Hospital,"
 dated June, 1930.

Page 6. *Amend* detail against following item to read—

"Spanners, No. 287.. ..	..	1	..	..	1	"	57 Eastern 2454
-------------------------	----	---	----	----	---	---	-----------------------

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of
 military stores which have been approved and sealed,
 with instructions relating thereto, will be issued here-
 with to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS, October, 1930

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st October, 1930

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, 1930

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
185	The Efficiency Decoration	3
186	The Efficiency Medal	3
187	The Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

188	Allowances	4
-----	-------------------	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

189	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
-----	--	---

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—October, 1930.

		INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.						
Army Order Number								PAGE
190	Alliances	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
191	R.A.S.C. Re-organization	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
192	Foreign Languages—Results of examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
193	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 14th Short Course—Results	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
194	6th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course, 1929-30	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
195	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	...	...	...	...	...	...	11

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

196	Report of the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., March, 1930	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
197	Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army Dental Corps, 1930	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
198	Crew Drill for Lanchester Armoured Cars, 1930	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
199	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section A 1...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
200	Books, Forms, etc.	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		...	...	...	...	...	...	17

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of October, 1930.

ROYAL WARRANTS

The Efficiency Decoration

A.O. 185
1930

⁶⁸
General
4855 A Royal Warrant instituting The Efficiency Decoration was signed on 23rd September, 1930. Copies of the Warrant were issued during the month of October, 1930, as a special Army Order.

The Efficiency Medal

A.O. 186
1930

⁶⁸
General
4855 A Royal Warrant instituting The Efficiency Medal was signed on 23rd September, 1930. Copies of the Warrant were issued during the month of October, 1930, as a special Army Order.

The Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct (Military) A.O. 187 1930

⁶⁸
General
4855 A Royal Warrant instituting The Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct (Military) was signed on 23rd September, 1930. Copies of the Warrant were issued during the month of October, 1930, as a special Army Order.

Army Orders.—October, 1930.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 188
1930

Allowances

A Royal Warrant, dated 31st October, 1930, amending Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 10), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
1206

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 189
1930

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 31).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 11).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1930 (No. 19).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 24).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 28).
- Regulations for Army Veterinary Services, 1923 (No. 6).
- Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 (No. 10).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 2).
- Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1926 (No. 5).
- Rules for Military Prisons in the Field, 1926 (No. 2).
- Veterinary Manual for War, 1923 (No. 1).
- Financial Instructions, 1924 (No. 10).
- Courses of Instruction, Programme, 1930-31 (No. 6).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack A.O. 189
Schedules, 1929 (No. 10). 1930

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II *continued*
(No. 8).

Regulations respecting the Grant of Permanent Com-
missions in the Cavalry, Infantry and Royal Tank
Corps of the British Service, and also in the Indian
Army, to Officers of the Supplementary Reserve
and the Channel Islands Militia, 1928 (No. 3).

Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1928 (No. 3).

Handbook for the 303-inch Vickers Machine Gun
and Tripod Mounting, Mark IV, 1930 (No. 1).

Handbook for the Q.F. 3-inch 20-cwt. Marks I, I*,
I**, I***, III and III* Gun on Marks IV
H.A. Mounting, Land Services, 1930 (No. 1).

Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr., Marks I to II* Guns
on Marks I to II Field Carriages, Land Service, 1929
(No. 2).

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical
Transport, 1930 (No. 7).

INSTRUCTIONS ETC.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously A.O. 190
pleased to approve the following alliances :— 1930

092
1982 48th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian
Military Forces, to The Northamptonshire
Regiment.

092
1974 49th Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian
Military Forces to The Royal Berkshire Regi-
ment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).

27
R.A.S.C. **R.A.S.C. Re-organization.**—1. It has been decided A.O. 191
3974 to abolish the distinction in nomenclature between the 1930
Horse Transport and Mechanical Transport Branches of
the R.A.S.C. and to use the expression Transport only.

2. Separate enlistment for the Horse and Mechanical
Transport Branches of the R.A.S.C. will cease. In
future, enlistments will be for the Transport Branch
of the R.A.S.C. for a period of 6 years with the colours
and 6 years with the Army Reserve.

Army Orders.—October, 1930.

A.O. 192 Foreign Languages.—Results of examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The under-mentioned passed the examination in June, 1930, and are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

43
Languages
496

(a) First class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain M. H. Merry, M.C.	The Manchester Regiment	Arabic.
Captain J. A. Codrington	Coldstream Guards	French.
Major H. I. Watkin, M.C.	Indian Army	French.
Second-Lieutenant O. A. Lemieux.	The Royal Canadian Artillery.	French.
Captain W. U. Tyrrell	Royal Corps of Signals	German.
Lieutenant A. S. Colley	Royal Artillery	Russian.
Lieutenant R. N. Christie	The Gordon Highlanders.	Russian.
Major J. A. C. May-Somerville	Indian Army	Russian.
Captain R. O. A. Gatehouse	Indian Army	Russian.*
Captain C. A. Grev	Indian Army	Russian.
Second-Lieutenant C. Cheshire	Army in India Reserve of Officers.	Russian.
Lieutenant C. R. A. Swynnerton	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	Turkish.
Captain E. R. Greer	Indian Army	Turkish.
Captain O. K. Stevani	Indian Army	Turkish.

(b) Second Class

Major H. L. F. Dimmock, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery	Arabic.
Captain J. E. H. Boustead, M.C.	The Gordon Highlanders.	Arabic.
Captain A. C. Duff, M.C.	Royal Engineers	French.
Lieutenant A. Murray	Royal Engineers	French.
Captain C. V. L. Lockett, O.B.E.	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Captain R. B. S. Reford, M.C.	Irish Guards	French.
Lieutenant A. G. Hiddingh	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant D. W. B. T. Hogg	The Royal Berkshire Regiment	French.
Captain J. F. Hare	The King's Royal Rifle Corps	French.
Captain E. N. W. Birch	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
Captain A. C. Ewen	Indian Army	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. F. C. Danielsen.	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment (T.A.).	French.
Captain G. R. Forneret	2nd Dragoons (Canadian Forces).	French.
Lieutenant C. Chauveau	Royal 22 ^e Régiment (Canadian Forces).	French.
Lieutenant A. A. Larue	Royal 22 ^e Régiment (Canadian Forces).	French.

* Re-qualified.

Army Orders.—October, 1930.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	A.O. 192 1930 <i>continued</i>
Lieutenant J. Y. Brossard ..	Le Régiment de Châteauguay (Canadian Forces).	French.	
Lieutenant E. C. Shelley ..	The Scots Fusiliers of Canada.	French.	
Major T. D. Daly, M.C. ..	The Royal Welch Fusiliers	German.	
Lieutenant R. G. Thurburn ..	The Cameronians ..	German.	
Captain J. R. Trowsell ..	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	German.	
Lieutenant R. H. G. O. Spence..	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	German.	
Lieutenant A. J. Woodthorpe ..	The Irish Regiment (Canadian Forces).	German.	
Captain P. A. Clauson ..	Royal Engineers	Russian.	
Lieutenant H. M. Curteis, M.C.	The Highland Light Infantry.	Russian.	
Captain L. G. W. Hamber ..	Indian Army ..	Russian.	
Captain H. A. Oatts ..	Indian Army ..	Russian	

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination, in the language stated against their names, in June, 1930 :—

Major E. J. Nettlefold	5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.	Arabic.
Lieutenant D. S. Newton-King	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Arabic.
Lieutenant T. S. Airey	The Durham Light Infantry.	Arabic.
Major J. W. C. Stubbs, D.S.O., M.C., M.B.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Arabic.
Captain F. P. Goldney	Royal Artillery	French.
Second - Lieutenant W. B. Rowett.	Royal Corps of Signals.	French.
Second - Lieutenant G. V. Britten.	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	French.
Captain C. A. Wilson	Army Educational Corps.	French.
Sister K. H. Jones	Queen Alexandras Imperial Military Nursing Service.	French.
Lieutenant R. H. Poland ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant W. M. C. Wall ..	Royal Artillery ..	German.
Lieutenant R. B. F. K. Goldsmith.	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	German.
Lieutenant E. J. C. King-Salter	The Rifle Brigade ..	German.
Lieutenant M. J. B. Burnett ..	Royal Artillery ..	Italian.
Second-Lieutenant A. E. P. P. A. D. Mallia.	Royal Malta Artillery	Italian.
Captain M. C. Bennett	Royal Corps of Signals.	Italian.
Captain F. G. W. Radcliffe, M.C.	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Captain A. W. Webster, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery ..	Russian.
Captain A. T. Wilson Brand ..	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Russian.

Army Orders.—October, 1930.

A.O. 192
1930
continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain E. N. Goddard, O.B.E., M.C.	Indian Army	Russian.
Captain J. A. E. Armstrong ..	Indian Army	Russian.
Second-Lieutenant M. D. C. Hanbury-Tracy.	Scots Guards	Spanish.
Major A. W. H. Conyers-Baker	The North Stafford- shire Regiment.	Spanish.
Lieutenant G. D. Holmes, M.B.E.	Royal Artillery ..	Swahili.

3. The undermentioned qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Chinese (Pekingese) at an examination held at Peking on 14th and 15th July, 1930 :—

Lieutenant J. L. Hayward, Royal Artillery.

4. The undermentioned passed the examination in Colloquial Pekingese on 16th June, 1930 :—

Captain R. Scott, The Royal Scots.

Lieutenant J. S. Douglas, The Royal Scots.

5. The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard examination in Hausa while serving with the Nigeria Regiment :—

Lieutenant F. H. Parry, The King's Shropshire
Light Infantry.

Lieutenant B. J. D. Gerrard, The Gordon High-
landers.

6. The undermentioned passed the Lower Standard examination in Swahili while serving with the King's African Rifles :—

Lieutenant D. N. W. D. Irvén, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant P. J. Sparkes, The King's Own Scottish
Borderers.

7. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated while gentlemen-cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant J. S. Moss- Blundell.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. R. L. Patey.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant J. D. Adams.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant P. G. Parker.	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second - Lieutenant J. F. Whidborne.	Royal Artillery ..	French.

Army Orders.—October, 1930.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	A.O. 192 1930 <i>continued</i>
Second - Lieutenant R. A. R. Fanshawe.	Royal Artillery	.. French.	
Second - Lieutenant C. F. O. Holder	Royal Artillery	.. French.	
Second-Lieutenant T. H. Hardy	Royal Artillery	.. French.	
Second - Lieutenant R. J. Holland	Royal Artillery	.. French.	
Second-Lieutenant A. Cameron	Royal Artillery	.. French.	
Second - Lieutenant A. W. J. Murray.	Royal Artillery	.. French.	
Second - Lieutenant H. E. O. Weldon.	Royal Artillery	.. French.	
Second - Lieutenant W. E. Starkie	Royal Artillery	.. French.	
Second - Lieutenant J. S. Becher.	Royal Engineers	.. French.	
Second-Lieutenant P. A. Walter	Royal Corps of Sig- nals.	French.	
Second - Lieutenant H. M. Falconer.	Royal Corps of Sig- nals.	French.	
Second - Lieutenant L. R. C. Stucley.	Grenadier Guards	.. French.	
Second - Lieutenant P. H. Flower.	Coldstream Guards	.. French.	
Second-Lieutenant G. A. D. Taylor.	Scots Guards	.. French.	
Second - Lieutenant H. W. Forsyth.	The Royal Scots	.. French.	
Second-Lieutenant P. Gleadell	The Devonshire Regiment.	{ French. Spanish.	
Second - Lieutenant R. F. F. Gillespie.	The South Wales Borderers.	French.	
Second-Lieutenant J. P. Hall	The Middlesex Regi- ment.	French.	
Second - Lieutenant H. C. J. Hunt.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	French.	
Second - Lieutenant E. A. W. Williams.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	French.	
Second - Lieutenant R. M. Festing.	The Seaforth High- landers.	French.	
Second - Lieutenant W. C. Burn.	Royal Tank Corps	.. French.	
Second - Lieutenant A. F. Harper.	Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.	
Second - Lieutenant R. N. Beatty.	Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.	
Second-Lieutenant G. F. Cooke	Royal Artillery	.. German.	
Second - Lieutenant J. J. F. Dobbs.	Royal Artillery	.. German.	
Second-Lieutenant P. Legge	Royal Artillery	.. German.	
Second - Lieutenant D. E. Holbrook.	Royal Engineers	.. German.	

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 14th **A.O. 193**
Short Course—Results.—The following results of the **1930**
 14th Short Course for regimental officers held at the
 Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 25th
 August to 27th September, 1930, are published for
 information.

Army Orders.—October, 1930.

A.O. 193 The list is arranged in regimental order.

1930
continued

Distinguished

Lieutenant R. H. H. Osborne, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

Passed

Lieutenant G. R. L. Hawks, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant G. E. P. Thorneycroft, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant E. S. Turner, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant J. K. M. Drysdale, The Royal Scots.

Lieutenant E. A. E. Howell, The Lincolnshire Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant J. M. Pyne, The Devonshire Regiment.

Lieutenant A. C. Young, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant H. W. Tyler, The South Wales Borderers.

2nd Lieutenant L. W. G. Hamilton, The Dorsetshire Regiment.

A.O. 194 6th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course
1930 (subsequent to Entrance Examination), 1929-1930.
—The following officers qualified at the 6th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course, 1929-1930 :—

43
Ordnance
380

REGULAR ARMY

Lieutenant R. W. Day, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant H. V. Glendinning, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant A. C. Harvey, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant M. B. Koe, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant W. P. McBride, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant D. M. Reid, A.M.I.Mech.E., Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Army Orders.—October, 1930.

Lieutenant W. F. Ridley, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps. A.O. 194
1930
continued

Lieutenant K. G. Winter, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

AUSTRALIAN FORCES

Lieutenant R. E. Broadhurst, Ordnance Department.

88
General
5433

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 195
1930

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

10
Examina-
tions
48

Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., March, 1930.—A report on the examination for Certificates "A" and "B", held in March, 1930, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions. O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, will shortly be published, and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller. A.O. 196
1930

100
Medical
1150

Regulations for Admission to The Army Dental Corps, 1930.—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 197
1930

2. Army Order 286 of 1927 and the regulations issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

3. The amendments to these regulations notified in Army Orders 237 of 1928 and 136 of 1929 are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—October, 1930.

A.O. 198 Crew Drill for Lanchester Armoured Cars, 28
1930 1930.—The above mentioned publication has been Manuals
 approved and copies will shortly be issued to all 776
 concerned.

A.O. 199 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section 57
1930 A 1.—1. With reference to Army Order 42 of 1924, a Vocab-
 reprint of Section A 1, Accoutrements and Musical ulary
 Instruments, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance 9301
 Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be
 issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned and will take effect from 1st January, 1931, at home and abroad.

3. Section A 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 42 of 1924 and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 200 1. The following publications have been placed on
1930 sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Barracks, Instructions in the Care of. A Manual for the guidance of personnel employed on Sanitary and other Barrack duties. September, 1930 ..	1 0
Dental Corps, Army. Regulations for Admission, 1930 ..	0 2
Government Department Specification for Textiles and Clothing. No. T.C. 124. Blind Material (Cotton). Various Colours ..	0 1
Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta. Examination for Admission held in March, 1930. Copies of the Examination papers and the remarks thereon ..	3 9

Army Forms and Book approved**A O. 200****1930**

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :— *continued*

Army Form C 334, "Civilian Employee's Record of Service."

Army Form C 335, "Information required from all Candidates for Civilian Employment under the War Department."

Army Form C 343, "Instructions for Keeping Civilian Employee's Record of Service."

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required. An Army Council Instruction is being issued regarding the use of these forms.

Army Form G 1098-765, "War Equipment Table for Main Supply Depot, R.A.S.C." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form O 1814, "Claims to Additional Pay." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3013, "Daily Casualty List—Officers or Nurses." (In pads of 100.)

Army Form W 3014, "Daily Casualty List—Other Ranks or Enrolled Civilian Personnel." (In pads of 100.)

Army Form W 3015, "Daily Hospital Return." (In pads of 100.)

Army Form W 3016, "Record Office Casualty Return." (In pads of 100.)

Army Form W 3017, "Hospital Admission Report."

Army Form W 3018, "Weekly Hospital State."

The above six forms are for use on mobilization only. Copies of Army Forms W 3013, W 3014 and W 3015 will be indented for to complete Field Stationery Boxes, *vide* paragraph 5 of this Army Order.

Army Book 290, "Register of Pension or Allowance Order Books recalled or substituted." Copies have been issued to regimental paymasters.

Army Orders.—October, 1930.

A.O. 200

1930
continued

Army Forms and Book revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form A 45, "Proceedings of a Medical Board (Officers and Nurses)."

Army Form B 179, "Medical Report on a Soldier."

Army Form B 261, "Order for reception of a Dangerous Lunatic Soldier (England)."

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1431, "Annual Estimate of Charges for Field, Lodging, Furniture and Stable Allowances, Hire of Buildings, Barrack Services, Conveyance of Troops and Remounts, and Hired Road Transport—Home Commands."

Army Form N 1550 "Officers' Training Corps, Senior Division; Annual Claim for Capitation Allowances, etc."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form N 7535, "Account of Water Pumping System." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Book 5, "Vehicle Log Sheet File." Specimen sets of new forms contained in the revised Army Book 5 have been printed to enable existing books to be continued in use, and will be indented for in accordance with War Office letters Nos. Q.M.G. 3/4125 of 6th June, 1930, and 26/Stationery/3577 (M.G.O. 6) of 22nd October, 1930. Apart from indents authorized by the above-mentioned War Office letters the revised book will be indented for by the Chief Inspector of Armaments, the O.C. Vehicle Reserve Depot, Feltham, and the Ordnance Officer, Farnborough only. Army Form A 3091 (manilla) will be required with the new Army Book 5 on the scale of 3 per book and will be indented for separately.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form A 2042g, "Postal Redirection Card, Officers."

Army Form D 403, "Form of Application in the case of a Soldier who wishes to be registered for Employment under the G.P.O." **A.O. 200**
1930
continued

Army Form G 1096-13, "Inventory of Wagon, Pigeon Loft."

Army Form O 3239, "Record of Substitution Pension or Allowance Order Books issued to Postmasters with Army Form O 1844." This Army Form has been superseded by Army Book 290.

Army Book 44, "Veterinary Stores Ledger."

Army Book 383, "Supply Officer's Diary."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 178, "Medical History Sheet".

Army Form B 183, "Detailed Information on a Case of Mental Disability".

Amendment slips to the above two forms have been printed and copies will be indented for for attachment to existing stocks.

Army Form L 1398-27, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, to be taken into the Field by General Headquarters, 2nd Echelon" (dated January, 1928).

Page 8. *Add* under Columns 1, 2 and 6 respectively :—

3013	Daily Casualty List—Officers or Nurses	.. Pad (100)	10
3014	Daily Casualty List—Other ranks or		
	Enrolled Civilian Personnel..	.. Pad (100)	20
3015	Daily Hospital Return	.. Pad (100)	30"

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

54
Engineers
2832

Army Form G 1098-584, "An Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers," dated June, 1929.

Page 15. *Amend* detail against following item to read—

"Monoculars, prismatic, No. 1, Mk. I | .. | 4 | 4 | .. | 1 | 4"

Army Orders.—October, 1930.

A.O. 200 Army Form G 1098-587, "A Boring Section, Royal Engineers", dated May, 1930. Forms
G 1098-587
1
1930
continued

Page 5. Under Section F. N. I. V. *Delete* last four items and detail and *substitute*—

"Beaver" adjustable ratchet die stock No. 73, for pipes 1-in. and 1½-in., also 1½-in. to 2-in., complete with its two sets of dies	5
Spare dies' sets—	
1-in. and 1½-in.	5
1½-in. to 2-in.	5

Delete remark (e) and reference thereto against "Tools, screwcutting, B.S.P. sets, No. 1" and "No 2", 57
Aluershoot
887

Page 6. Under Section F. N. I. V.

Line 2 of first item. *After* "2½-in. to 4-in." *add* ", complete with dies".

Line 2 of second item. *After* "heads for" *insert* "pipes".

Third and fourth items. *For* "Spare dies, sets—" *read* "Spare die heads, with dies—".

Army Form G 1098-666, "An Artillery Signal Section (R. Signals)" dated March, 1930. Forms
G 1098-666
3

Page 7. *Delete* "Ratchots and Tongs, No. 3" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-772, "A Field Ambulance", dated May, 1929. 21
General
9198

Page 5. *Insert* under Section E. 1—

"Adapters, valve, tyre pump 6 | .. | 6 |"

Page 15 *Insert* under Section E. 1—

"Adapters, valve, tyre pump 6 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 6 |"

Army Form G 1098-774, "A Casualty Clearing Station", dated March, 1929. 24
General
9198

Page 3. *Insert* under Section E. 1—

"Adapters, valve, tyre pump 4 | 2 | 6 |"

Page 12. *Insert* under Section E. 1—

"Adapters, valve, tyre pump 1 | .. | 6 |"

24
General
9198

Army Form G 1098-776, "A General Hospital", A.O. 200
dated March, 1929.

1930
continued

Page 4. *Insert* under Section E. 1—

"Adapters, valve, tyre pump . . | 20 | .. | 12 | .. | .. | .."

Page 14. *Insert* under Section E. 1—

"Adapters, valve, tyre pump.. .. | 1 | .. | .. | 20 | 12"

Page 17. *Amend* line 4 of remark (d) to read
"1 Box, safety test, cell, S, Mk. I".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS, November, 1930

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th November, 1930

CONTENTS

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
201	Peace Establishments, Part I, 1930-31, Amendments	3
202	Peace Establishments, Part II, 1929-30, Amendments	3
203	List of Books of Regulations, etc., Amended ...	3

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

204	Alliance	5
205	Designation of Air Defence Units, Territorial Army...	5
206	Colonel-in-Chief of Territorial Cadet Units ...	5
207	Corps Warrant, 1926, Amendments ...	6
208	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of Entrance Examination held February-March, 1930	6
209	Military College of Science, 9th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course	7
210	Officers Training Corps—Change in Designation of Unit	7
211	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History ...	7
212	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Award... ..	8
213	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. ...	8

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—November, 1930.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

Army Order Number		PAGE
214	Peace Establishments, Part IV, 1930-31... ..	8
215	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in October, 1930... ..	8
216	Notes on the Land and Air Forces of the British Oversea Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (Exclusive of India and Iraq), 1930... ..	9
217	Royal Army Chaplains' Department—Conditions of Service, etc., 1930... ..	9
218	Tank Training, Volume I, 1930... ..	9
219	Tank Training, Volume II, Part I (Tank Gunnery), 1930... ..	9
220	Handbook for the Marks II, II*, and IIA Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1930... ..	9
221	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section IX (a), Territorial Army, Artillery Details, 1930... ..	9
222	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3, Section IX (a), Territorial Army, Medium Artillery, 1930... ..	10
223	Books, Forms, etc.	11
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		15

ARMY ORDERS

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

20
General
5332 **Peace Establishments, Part I, 1930-31 — A.O. 201**
Amendments.—1. His Majesty the King has been 1930
graciously pleased to approve amendments to Peace
Establishments, Part I, 1930-31.

2. Copies of these amendments (Amendments No. 1, 1930-31) will shortly be issued to all concerned.

20
General
5274 **Peace Establishments, Part II, 1929-30 — A.O. 202**
Amendments.—1. His Majesty the King has been 1930
graciously pleased to approve amendments to Peace
Establishments, Part II, 1929-30.

2. Copies of these amendments (Amendments No. 1, 1930-31) will shortly be issued to all concerned.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 203
In addition to the amendments notified in the fore- 1930
going Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations,
etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are
being issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 32).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 12).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 20).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 25).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923
(No. 29).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack
Services, 1930 (No. 3).

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 2).

Army Orders.—November, 1930.

A.O. 203 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929
1930 (No. 10).

continued

Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926 (No. 10).

Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental
 Institutes, 1929 (No. 3).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack
 Schedules, 1929 (No. 11).

Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles, 1930
 (No. 2).

Courses of Instruction—Programme 1930-31 (No. 7).

Military Engineering (Vol. VIII), Railways, 1929
 (No. 4).

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1923 (No. 20).

Part 2—

Section I, 1930 (No. 2).

Section Ia, 1930 (No. 1).

Section II, 1924 (No. 11).

Section IV, 1929 (No. 4).

Section X (a), 1929 (No. 9).

Section XI (a), 1925 (No. 13).

Section XI (b), 1926 (No. 16).

Section XI (c), 1926 (No. 15).

Section XI (e), 1927 (No. 15).

Section XII (a), 1914 (No. 16).

Section XII (c), 1929 (No. 5).

Section XIII (a), 1929 (No. 3).

Section XVII, 1929 (No. 8).

Part 3, 1927 (No. 19).

Part 3, Section IX, 1928 (No. 4).

Section IX (b), 1930 (No. 1).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Votes 5 and 8
 (No. 19).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9 (No. 20).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

092

1979

Alliance—His Majesty the King has been graciously **A.O. 204**
pleased to approve of the 37th Battalion, Australian **1930**
Infantry, Australian Military Forces, being allied to
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.

20

Miscellaneous

342

Designations of Air Defence Units, Territorial Army.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously **A.O. 205**
pleased to approve of changes in the designations of Air **1930**
Defence units of the Territorial Army as stated below :—

Old Title	New Title
26th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers (London Electrical Engineers).	26th (London) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion, Royal Engineers (London Electrical Engineers).
27th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers (London Electrical Engineers).	27th (London) Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion, Royal Engineers (London Electrical Engineers).
26th (London) Anti - Aircraft Signal Company, Royal Corps of Signals.	26th (London) Company, Air Defence Brigade Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.
27th (London) Anti - Aircraft Signal Company, Royal Corps of Signals.	27th (London) Company, Air Defence Brigade Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.

2. Pages 124 and 125 of the pamphlet "Titles and Designations of Formations and Units of the Territorial Army" notified in Army Order 390 of 1927, will be amended accordingly.

9

Cadets
5549

Colonel-in-Chief of Territorial Cadet Units.— **A.O. 206**
In view of the withdrawal of the official recognition of **1930**
Territorial Cadet Units, it is notified that the appointment of Lieut.-General H.R.H. The Prince of Wales and Duke of Cornwall, K.G., K.T., K.P., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.C.I.E., G.C.V.O., G.B.E., M.C., Colonel, Welsh Guards, as Colonel-in-Chief, which was announced in Army Order 136 of 1918, lapsed with effect from 31st October, 1930.

Army Orders.—November, 1930.

A.O. 207 Corps Warrant, 1926 — Amendments.—The
1930 following amendment will be made to Army Order 49
 of 1926 :—

For the note to the Schedule substitute—

A.O. 207 1930	“NOTE.—The following forces, which are forces maintained wholly or partially from army funds, and which are raised under local legislation, are omitted from the above Warrant. The Army Act is applied to them by and under the conditions of the local legislation :—	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>General</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5271</td> </tr> </table>	20	General	5271
20					
General					
5271					

King's Own Malta Regiment.

The Bermuda Militia Artillery.

The Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division.

Bermuda Volunteer Engineers.

Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps.

A.O. 208 1930	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta. Result of Entrance Examination held February–March, 1930.—1. With reference to paragraph 1 (c) of Army Order 113 of 1930, and in continuation of paragraph 1 of Army Order 134 of 1930, the undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1930 :—	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>43</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S.C.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4662</td> </tr> </table>	43	S.C.	4662
43					
S.C.					
4662					

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain T H Kehle	The Buffs.
Squadron-Leader A. J. Capel, D.S.O., D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Flight-Lieutenant H N. Thornton ..	Royal Air Force.
Captain H. F. H. Durant	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major J. A. Chapman, D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major J. F. Preston M.C.	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Captain J. E. Lyon	Royal Canadian Engineers.

For one year

Commander H. C. Bovell Commander F. H. M. Vaughan ..	Royal Navy. Royal Navy.
--	---------------------------------------

Army Orders.—November, 1930.

2 The following officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, for the course beginning in 1931 :—

A.O. 208
1930
continued

Rank and Name	Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major H. G. Rourke, M.C.	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain C. R. S. Stein	Royal Canadian Engineers.

43

M.C.S.
220

Military College of Science, 9th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the 9th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course and are granted the "s.a.c." certificate in accordance with paragraph 806, King's Regulations, 1928 :—

A.O. 209
1930

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain J. R. Ainley, M.C. ..	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant E. B. Beedle ..	The Gordon Highlanders.

10

B
148

Officers Training Corps. Change in Designation of Unit.—The title of Belfast University Contingent of the Senior Division of the Officers Training Corps has been changed to—

A.O. 210
1930

"Queen's University, Belfast Contingent."

43

P.E.
388

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History.—With reference to Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1928, the following campaigns have been selected for 1932 :—

A.O. 211
1930

1. *Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in Sub-head (h) (v), for promotion.*

March and October, 1932 :—

"The Medical Services during the Operations in the Sinai Peninsula and Palestine, as covered by Chapters XXI and XXII of the Official History of the War, Medical Services, General History, Vol. III."

Army Orders.—November, 1930.

A.O. 211 2. *Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in Sub-*
1930 *head (k) (ix), for promotion.*
continued March, 1932.

"The Veterinary Services in Italy, Gallipoli and the Balkans, as described in the Official History of the War, Veterinary Services."

October, 1932.

"The Veterinary Services with the Egyptian Expeditionary Force, 1917, as described in the Official History of the War, Veterinary Services, and pages 251 to 276 and pages 594 to 628, of the Official History of the War, Veterinary Services."

A.O. 212	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct	68
1930	Medal—Award.—The Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal has been awarded to No. 3765 Private P. Sheehan, 5th Battalion, Royal Munster Fusiliers (Special Reserve).	S. 926

A.O. 213	Territorial Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	68 General 548
1930		

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 214	Peace Establishments, Part IV, 1930-31.—	20
1930	1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details for 1930-31 of the Headquarters Establishments at Home and Abroad.	General 5323

2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 215	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion	43
1930	Papers set in October, 1930.—A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion, held in October, 1930, together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	P.E. 548

Army Orders.—November, 1930.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <div style="text-align: center;">26</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Publica-
tions</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1691</div> | <p>Notes on the Land and Air Forces of the British Oversea Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (Exclusive of India and Iraq), 1930.—1. A revised edition of the above Notes has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. The volume has been placed on sale and copies may be purchased through any bookseller or directly from His Majesty's Stationery Office.</p> <p>3. Army Order 211 of 1928 and the edition issued therewith are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <div style="text-align: center;">A.O. 216</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1930</div> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">117</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">573</div> | <p>Royal Army Chaplains' Department—Conditions of Service, etc., 1930.—1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Order 210 of 1928 and the pamphlet issued therewith are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <div style="text-align: center;">A.O. 217</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1930</div> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">26</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Manuals</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">736</div> | <p>Tank Training, Volume I, 1930.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> | <div style="text-align: center;">A.O. 218</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1930</div> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">26</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Manuals</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">835</div> | <p>Tank Training, Volume II, Part I (Tank Gunnery), 1930.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> <p>2. Army Order 48 of 1921 (and the edition of Tank Training, Volume II, issued therewith), Army Orders 84 and 248 of 1923 and 199 of 1924 are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> | <div style="text-align: center;">A.O. 219</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1930</div> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">26</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Publica-
tions</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1845</div> | <p>Handbook for the Marks II, II* and IIA Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1930.—The above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> | <div style="text-align: center;">A.O. 220</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1930</div> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">54</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">Artillery</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">9786</div> | <p>Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 3—Territorial Army—Artillery Details, Section IX (a), 1930.—The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> | <div style="text-align: center;">A.O. 221</div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 2px;">1930</div> |

Army Orders.—November, 1930.

A.O. 222 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, 54
1930 Part 3 — Section IX (d), Medium Artillery, Artillery
 Territorial Army, 1930.—The above regulations 9781
 have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to
 all concerned.

A.O. 223
1930

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on
 sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s. d.
Anti-Aircraft Defence Manual (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I, Gunnery, 1930	0 9
Cavalry Section Leading, 1930	0 7
Field Service Regulations, Vol. I. Organization and Administration, 1930	1 1½
Government Department Specifications, Textiles and Clothing—	
No. T.C. 15 (A) Ties	0 1
No. T.C. 118 Sheets, Cotton	0 1

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been
 approved :—

Army Form G 1098-803B, "Provisional War Equipment
 Table for an Ordnance Ammunition Company."
 Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398-39, "Tables of Regulations, Army
 Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken
 into the Field by Army Printing and Stationery
 Services :— A Stationery Depot, A Publications Depot
 and a G.H.Q. Printing Press." Copies will be
 indented for as required.

Army Book 77, "Educational Training. Register of
 Attendance and Progress ; Recruits." Copies have
 been issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—November, 1930.

Army Forms revised

A.O. 223

1930

continued

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form A 15, "Return giving details of Officer and Family, etc., under orders to Embark or Application for Passages in Exceptional Circumstances."

Army Form E 629, "Certificate for Men enlisted as Motor Cyclists or Despatch Riders in the T.A. or S.R. (Category B), or other personnel bringing their own Motor Cycles to Training." The revised form will be taken into use as from 1st January, 1931.

Army Form G 920, "Provision Review Form (War)."

Army Form G 996, "Carrier's Note for W.D. Explosives." The revised form will be taken into use as from 1st December, 1930, *vide* A.C.I. 454 of 1930.

Copies of the above four forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098 Series. "War Equipment Tables."

—586, "For a Pontoon Bridge Park, R.A.S.C."

—762, "For a Supply Personnel Company (Line of Communication, R.A.S.C.)."

—764, "For a Field Butchery, R.A.S.C."

—773, "For a Cavalry Divisional Field Hygiene Section and a Field Hygiene Section."

Copies of the above four forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form O 5123, "Monthly Claim for Allowances due to Officers in the War Office." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book are cancelled, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098-537, "War Equipment Table :—Arms, Accoutrements and Tools for Marking Clothing, etc., to be held for Reservists, Cavalry."

Army Form O 1813B, "Scheme of Compensation to Workmen in Government Establishments ; Workman's Notice of Withdrawal from."

Army Book 376, "Fuel and Light Account ; Mechanical Transport."

Amendments to Army Forms

continued

Army Form B 258, "Monthly Summary of Public and Private Work carried out by Regimental Pioneers and Assistant Armourers." Copies of an amendment slip have been issued to all concerned and Army Form B 258 will be amended in accordance with this slip before being taken into use.

Page 1. For "Small Arms Training, Vol. II" in the "Certificate" substitute "Small Arms Training, Vol. IV."

Page 2. For "Small Arms Training, Vol. II, Chap. I, Section 11, para. 1 (iv)," in the "Certificate" substitute "Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, Chap. II, Section 3, para. 7 (ii)."

Army Form L 1395, "Price List of Army Books, Stationery and Typewriter parts for use in connection with Cost Accounting."

Page 8. For " Pins (in 1-oz. packets), per 100 lbs., 0 10 8" substitute " Pins (in 1-oz. packets), per 100 packets 0 10 8".

Army Form L 1398-20A, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field by Base Ordnance Depot" (dated July, 1927).

Page 16. Amend detail for "G. 920" to read—

"100,000 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | "

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-549, "A Heavy Brigade, R.A.", dated November, 1929.

Page 9. *Amend* detail against following item to *read*—

"Covers, waterproof, black, 20-ft. x 10 ft.	6	8	2	4	6	2	4	6".	54 <u>Artillery</u> 9831
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	--

Army Orders.—November, 1930.

Army Form G 1098-583, "A Field Park Company, A.O. 223
R.E.", dated January, 1924. 1930
continued

Page 14. *Insert* under Section No. 7, N.I.V.—

57
Engineers
1213

"Vices, Swinden, 5-in. | 1"

Army Form G 1098-584, "An Army Troops Com-
pany, R.E.", dated June, 1929.

Page 11.

Insert under Section No. 7, N.I.V.—

57
Engineers
1213

"Vices, Swinden, 5-in. (d) .. | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | 1"

Add footnote—

"(d) For Nos. 100-104, 106 and 107 companies only. Other
companies will be supplied when stores are available."

Army Form G 1098-585, "An Electrical and
Mechanical Company, R.E.", dated October, 1925.

Page 9. *Insert* under Section No. 7, N.I.V.—

57
Engineers
1213

"Vices, Swinden, 4-in. | 2 | 1 | .. | 5 |"

Page 17. *Delete* "13785 Vices, parallel, bench,
3½-in. jaw (a)" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-590, "A Workshop and Park
Company, R.E.", dated February, 1929.

Page 23. *Insert* under Section No. 7, N.I.V.—

57
Engineers
1213

"Vices, Swinden, 4-in. | 1 | .. | 1"
" " 5-in. | 1 | .. | 1"

Page 21. *Amend* detail against following item
to read—

"Vices, bench, parallel, 45-lb. | 8 | 2 | 12"

Army Form G 1098-701, "An Infantry Battalion
(Regulares) Home", dated November, 1928.

Page 13. *Amend* detail against following item to
read—

"Surcingles, S.U., large | 22 | 68 | 90 |"

57
Northern
4637

Page 16. *Delete* "Knives, laboratory" and detail.

Army Orders.—November, 1930.

A.O. 223 Army Form G 1098-711, "A Tank Battalion", dated
1930 November, 1929.
continued

Corrigenda, dated October, 1930, have been issued to all concerned and copies of Army Form G 1098-711 in hand will be amended accordingly.

Army Form G 1098-771, "A Cavalry Field Ambulance", dated January, 1930.

Page 7. Pimlico Section 19.

Delete "Socks, woollen (bed) prs." and detail.

Insert—

"Stockings, bed (t)prs. | 30 | .. | 30 |"

Add remark—

(t) Not stored. Provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

57
General
5263

Army Form G 1098-772, "A Field Ambulance", dated May, 1929.

Page. 10. Pimlico Section 19.

Delete "Socks, woollen (bed) prs." and detail.

Insert—

"Stockings, bed (h)prs. | 60 | .. | 60 |"

Add remark—

"(h) Not stored. Provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

57
General
5263

Army Form G 1098-774, "A Casualty Clearing Station", dated March, 1929.

Page 11.

Insert under Pimlico Section 19—

"Stockings, bed (f)prs. | 15 | .. | 15 |"

Add footnote—

(f) Not stored. Provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

57
General
5263

Army Orders.—November, 1930.

Army Form G 1098-776, "General Hospitals", dated A.O. 223
 March, 1929. 1930
continued

Page 13.

Insert under Pimlico Section 19—

57
General
5283

"Stockings, bed (h)prs | 180 | .. | 90 | .. | .. | .. "

Add footnote—

"(h) Not stored. Provided by D.D.O.S. on mobilization."

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



